

Celebrating

20

YEARS

of
Tour Excellence

 Wendy Wu Tours

ASIA & SOUTH AMERICA

THE COMPLETE COLLECTION

2019-2020



CHINA | JAPAN | VIETNAM | CAMBODIA | LAOS | THAILAND | BORNEO | BURMA | INDONESIA | INDIA | SRI LANKA
NEPAL | BHUTAN | PERU | COLOMBIA | CHILE | ARGENTINA | BRAZIL | COSTA RICA | PANAMA



The Award-Winning Tour Specialist

WELCOME

It's a pleasure to introduce to you this special anniversary edition of our award-winning collection of tours. 2018 marks Wendy Wu Tours' 20th anniversary of providing extraordinary experiences to travellers all over the globe. Since 1998, we have been perfecting the art of touring to some of the most iconic destinations in the world.

Whether you are looking to visit China's majestic Great Wall, Vietnam's beautiful Halong Bay, Japan's iconic Mount Fuji or the incredible sights and sounds that South America provides, we are confident that you'll find the perfect tour for you with Wendy Wu Tours.

We have also introduced our widest choice of tour styles – from Classic sightseeing and off-the-beaten-track experiences to luxury journeys and tours dedicated for solo travellers.

We look forward to welcoming you on tour very soon.



吴玲 Wendy

Wendy Wu – Owner, Wendy Wu Tours

Celebrating
20
YEARS
of
Tour Excellence



YOUR GUIDE TO WENDY WU TOURS

The Wendy Wu Tours Difference	4
You're in Safe Hands	6
Award-winning Expertise & Recommended by You	7
Choose a Tour That's Right For You	8
Cultural Encounters	10

CHINA TOURS

14-61

JAPAN TOURS

62-73

SOUTHEAST ASIA TOURS

74-131

Featuring Vietnam, Cambodia, Laos, Thailand, Borneo, Indonesia, Burma

INDIA & SRI LANKA TOURS

132-163

SOUTH AMERICA TOURS

164-181

Featuring Peru, Chile, Argentina, Brazil, Costa Rica, Colombia, Panama, Galapagos, Easter Island

STOPOVERS

182-187

Hong Kong	184
Dubai	186

MORE INFORMATION

Airlines	188
Your Questions Answered	190
Booking Your Trip	193
Booking Conditions	194

THE WENDY WU TOURS DIFFERENCE...





UNRIVALLED EXPERTISE

We are proud to be recognised as one of the UK's leading tour specialists, a reputation we've been building since 1998. Our staff have travelled extensively all over the globe and can't wait to share their passion and knowledge with you.



SO MANY INCLUSIONS PROVIDING EXCEPTIONAL VALUE

We aim to include as much as possible so you can just sit back and enjoy the experience. Your accommodation, most meals, touring, transport & expert guides - we include it all.



LOCAL FLAVOURS

Our tours will give you a genuine taste of the regions you'll visit.



COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF TOURS

Whether your looking for a classic escorted tour experience, luxury journey or something more off-the-beaten-track, we've got a tour or tailor-made holiday for you.



EXTRAORDINARY EXPERIENCES

We've been perfecting the art of touring over the last 20 years, building our local expertise and finding those rarely visited places and authentic cultural experiences that make your holiday truly special.



BEST GUIDES IN THE BUSINESS

Through their local expertise, dedication and passion, our guides will make sure you don't miss a thing.



FLY FROM YOUR LOCAL AIRPORT

For your convenience, on the majority of our tours you'll be able to fly from a UK airport near you, usually at no extra cost.



SAFE AND SECURE

We are members of ABTA and our holidays are fully ATOL protected.



You're in Safe Hands

Our guides are the stars of the show; it is their unrivalled knowledge, passion and expertise that will transform your tour experience from good to truly extraordinary!



"Our guide was charming, efficient and knowledgeable. Nothing was too much trouble for him, his professional competency and willingness to attend to the group's needs ensured the tour went smoothly."

AWARD-WINNING GUIDING

All of our group tours are accompanied by a dedicated guide, known as your 'National Escort'. Their dedication, personality and sense of fun will immediately put you at ease and make you feel part of the family.

You will be able to put your utmost trust in your guide who will navigate you through the eccentricities of the local way of life.

ALL OF OUR NATIONAL ESCORTS...

- ✔ Have at least five years guiding experience
- ✔ Are fluent in English
- ✔ Are locally born and raised
- ✔ Go through rigorous and ongoing training programmes
- ✔ Are at your service 24 hours a day



Award-Winning Expertise

We are so proud of the numerous awards we've received over the years in recognition of the extraordinary travel experience we provide to our customers. We're just doing what we do best – creating memories to cherish and providing exceptional levels of customer service.



Recommended by you

Awards are all well and good, but it's our customer feedback that means the most to us. We're proud of our 5-star Trip Advisor rating and the fact that so many of our customers would be happy to recommend us to their friends and family - that's all the accolade we need.

98% of customers would be happy to recommend us to their friends and family!



CHOOSE A TOUR THAT'S RIGHT FOR YOU...



PHYSICAL RATING

All our tours feature a physical rating to help you select the right holiday for you. To travel on any of our tours requires the ability to walk around sights unaided. More active tours involve longer walks, cycling and other physical activities. Tours at altitude will have a higher physical rating.



LEVEL 1

A reasonable level of fitness is required but it's more about spending time on your feet rather than covering large distances. You'll be getting on and off coaches and boats, walking around the sights and climbing some steps.



LEVEL 3

A good level of fitness is required as you need to be comfortable walking for 2-3 hours and covering longer distances. Other activities such as cycling will be at a gentle pace and will involve straightforward terrain.



LEVEL 5

You'll need to be fit and adventurous to participate in these tours as on some days you will be active for most of the day. The terrain may be more challenging and the activities more physically demanding.

TOUR STYLES

CLASSIC*

See the classic sights in the company of expert guides so you can really understand the history and culture of the destination. On our classic tours we take care of everything, leaving you to sit back and enjoy the experience to the full. The tours are fully inclusive with all meals and a comprehensive touring programme.

ACTIVE

Active tours combine the key sights with more energetic pursuits such as hiking and cycling. This allows us to explore more and discover the destination in greater depth. These tours are designed to provide a wide range of activities to ensure a varied and culturally immersive experience.

FLEXIBLE

Ideal for those who want more choice in what they do. Flexible tours include all the main sights but allow some free time for your own exploration or relaxation. Optional excursions, often more active in nature, are available for those that want to discover more.

GO BEYOND

Venture off the beaten track to explore fascinating destinations away from the tourist trail. You will discover the local culture in depth and see sights rarely witnessed by other travellers. These tours take you away from the comforts of home but will reward you with the experiences of a lifetime.

EXCLUSIVE

The Exclusive Collection combines luxurious five-star accommodation with exclusive experiences. These hand-crafted tours feature high-class restaurants, money can't buy experiences and additional touches like VIP door-to-door home transfers. If you are looking for a truly distinctive journey, the Exclusive Collection is for you.

SOLO

Designed exclusively for customers travelling solo, these tours provide a ready-made group of like-minded travellers to enjoy your holiday with. You will be looked after all the way by an expert guide who will involve you in the group activities discovering the sights and experiencing cultural activities. A room of your own is guaranteed with no supplement to pay.

PRIVATE

A private tour follows a pre-defined itinerary but with the benefit of your own personal guide. Perfect for couples and families that want greater flexibility on when they travel and the style of accommodation. Most of our group tours can operate on a private basis.

TAILORMADE

For the ultimate in bespoke touring, one of our expert consultants will help you in designing a tour to meet your exact requirements. Select your choice of destinations, accommodation, touring and experiences to create the perfect holiday for you.

Please note that not all tour styles are available for all destinations.
*In South America, classic tours will include most meals, and will be led by local guides in each location.

TOUR PACE

We're not going to deny it, on many of our tours you're going to be busy! But we want to make sure you don't miss a single thing. Packing your holiday full of extraordinary experiences means some early starts and late finishes, but you can be sure that you'll return home with some incredible memories! Take a look at our flexible tours if you are looking for a tour with a bit more free time included.

ACCOMMODATION STYLES

Travelling with us, you can be safe in the knowledge that your accommodation has been hand-picked to best suit the tour you are travelling on and the locations you'll visit. Our Classic Tours feature comfortable, locally rated 3* to 4* properties, ranging from smart business hotels to family-run guesthouses. On Active/Flexible/Go Beyond tours, you may find yourself in more unusual, characterful or more rustic accommodation which fits perfectly with these tours' adventurous spirit. Our Exclusive Collection features world class, luxury 5* properties.

Cultural Encounters, every step of the way

To make sure you truly immerse yourself in your chosen destination we pack every single one of our tours with authentic cultural experiences. Here are just a few examples of what you can look forward to...

HIKE ON THE GREAT WALL

Explore a quieter section of this iconic edifice with a hike along the spectacular Jinshanling section, acquainting yourself with its fascinating history as you follow its snaking path across the hills.



HUTONGS TOUR

Explore Beijing's atmospheric hutongs by rickshaw, venturing down the old alleyways to reach one of the traditional houses, where you will be welcomed by a family into their home.

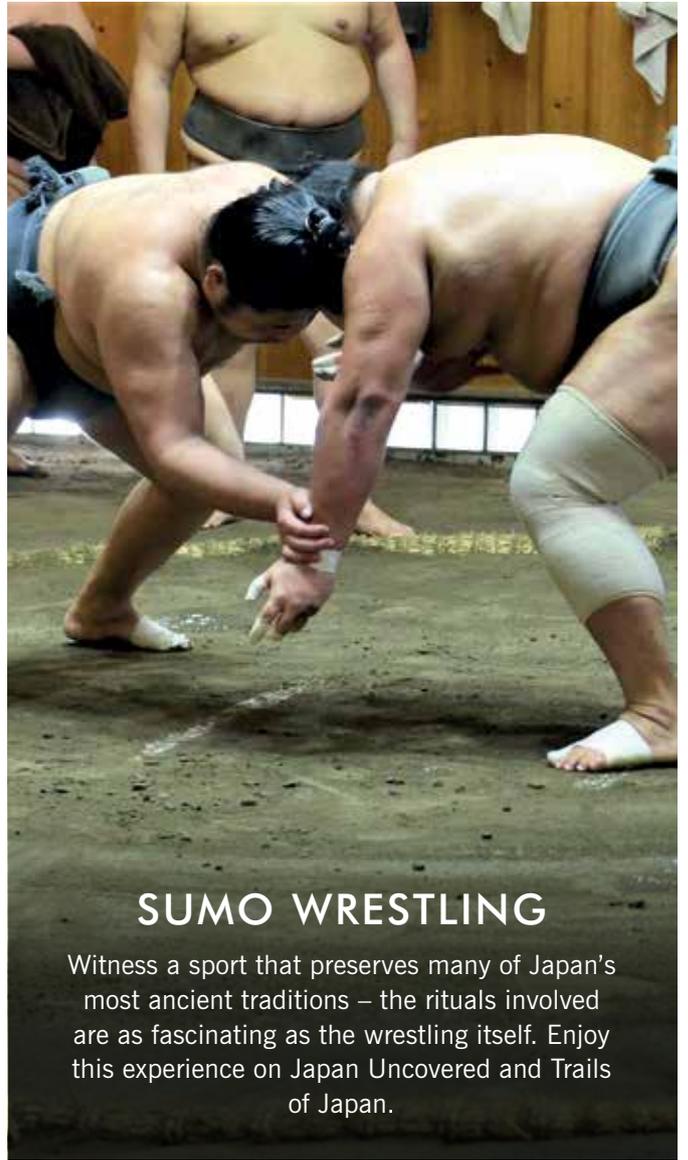


MATCHMAKER'S CORNER

Found in People's Parks across the country, Matchmaker's Corner is the place where parents search for love for their children – it's fascinatingly unique!

TAI CHI

Many locals begin their days with an invigorating session of Tai Chi, and you can join them or learn some basic steps from a Tai Chi master.



SUMO WRESTLING

Witness a sport that preserves many of Japan's most ancient traditions – the rituals involved are as fascinating as the wrestling itself. Enjoy this experience on Japan Uncovered and Trails of Japan.

TEA CEREMONY

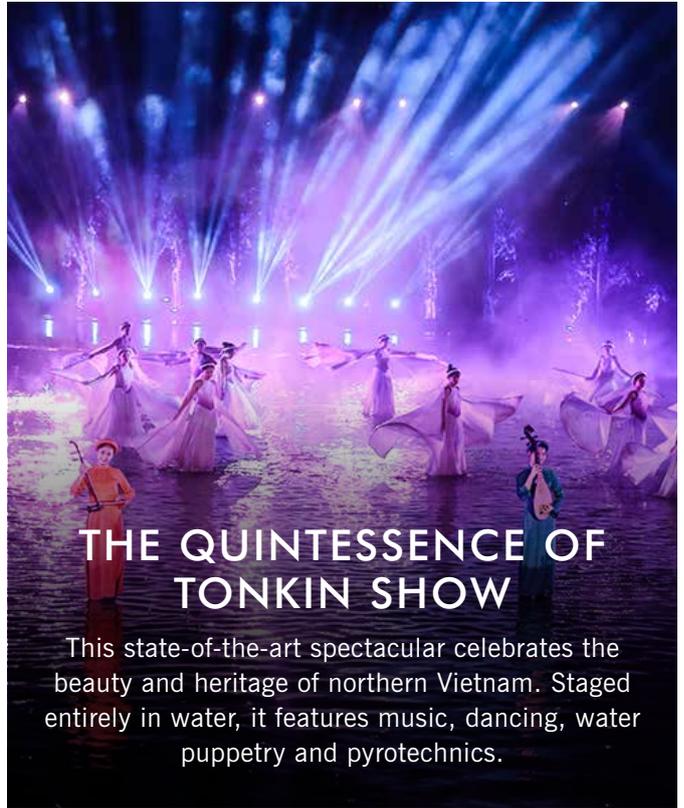
A perfect display of Japanese culture, witness the preparation and performance involved in the 'Way of Tea'. Enjoy this experience on all Japan tours.





WITNESS BACI CEREMONY IN LAOS

Visit Laos and have the opportunity to attend a Baci ceremony. Meaning "spirit calling", this ceremony involves gently tying cotton cords around your wrists, symbolizing friendship, good health and good luck on your journey ahead.



THE QUINTESSENCE OF TONKIN SHOW

This state-of-the-art spectacular celebrates the beauty and heritage of northern Vietnam. Staged entirely in water, it features music, dancing, water puppetry and pyrotechnics.



ANGKOR MASTERCLASS

Go behind the scenes at Angkor, joining one of the complex's leading conservation experts to learn about the ways the temples were designed, as well as getting hands-on with the conservation effort.



VISIT AN IBAN LONGHOUSE

Travel deep into the Bornean rainforest to visit a community of the island's native Iban people. You'll be welcomed into a traditional longhouse to enjoy dancing and lunch on Iban cuisine.



THE ART OF LEATHER SHADOW PUPPETS

Venture through Yogyakarta city on the Indonesian island of Java, known for its traditional arts and cultural heritage. Visit a local Javanese shadow puppet maker to see demonstration on how shadow puppets are made.

TEA PLANTATION TOUR

Visit a tea plantation in Sri Lanka's lush highlands, where you can learn all about the tea production process from plucking to pouring, walk through the tea fields and of course, taste a perfect cup.



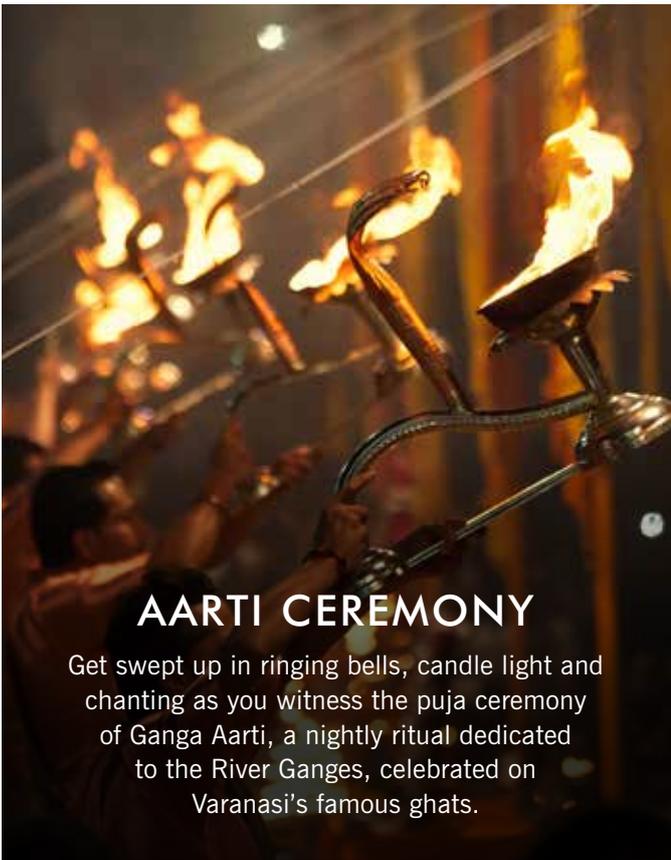
MACHU PICCHU

Visit the magnificent UNESCO World Heritage Machu Picchu, learning about the fascinating ancient history of the Inca. Long abandoned, it came to international attention when it was stumbled upon by Hiram Bingham in 1911 and is considered one of the new Seven Wonders of the World.



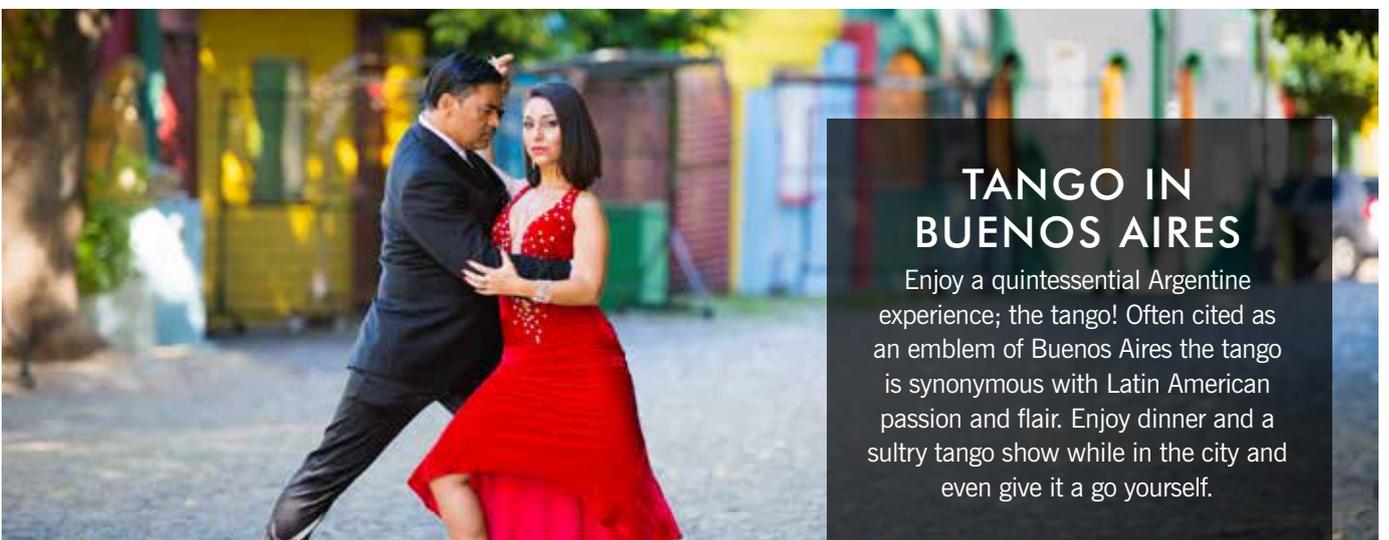
AARTI CEREMONY

Get swept up in ringing bells, candle light and chanting as you witness the puja ceremony of Ganga Aarti, a nightly ritual dedicated to the River Ganges, celebrated on Varanasi's famous ghats.



TANGO IN BUENOS AIRES

Enjoy a quintessential Argentine experience; the tango! Often cited as an emblem of Buenos Aires the tango is synonymous with Latin American passion and flair. Enjoy dinner and a sultry tango show while in the city and even give it a go yourself.





CHINA TOURS

In Pursuit of Pandas	CLASSIC	9 days	18	Magnificent China	CLASSIC	22 days	50
A China Experience	CLASSIC	10 days	20	Grand Tour of China	CLASSIC	26 days	52
Glories of China	CLASSIC	14 days	22	China: The Big One	FLEXIBLE	28 days	54
Charming China	SOLO	14 days	24	China Splendour	CLASSIC	14 days	56
Majestic Yangtze	CLASSIC	14 days	26	Sichuan Explorer	GO BEYOND	15 days	56
Captivating China	SOLO	14 days	28	Yunnan & Sichuan	CLASSIC	16 days	57
China Explorer	ACTIVE	15 days	30	Yunnan Adventure	GO BEYOND	16 days	57
Exquisite China	EXCLUSIVE	15 days	32	A China Adventure	ACTIVE	17 days	58
Wonders of China	CLASSIC	16 days	34	Legends of China	EXCLUSIVE	17 days	58
Cities of the Orient	CLASSIC	16 days	36	Land of the Dragon	FLEXIBLE	21 days	59
China & Tibet Discovery	CLASSIC	16 days	38	Dreams of Nature	GO BEYOND	22 days	59
Enchanting China	FLEXIBLE	17 days	40	China Encounters	CLASSIC	23 days	60
Ancient China	CLASSIC	18 days	42	Tibetan Wonders	GO BEYOND	23 days	60
China Delights	CLASSIC	18 days	44	Road to Samarkand	GO BEYOND	22 days	61
Classic China	CLASSIC	21 days	46	Silk Road Explorer	GO BEYOND	27 days	61
China Trailblazer	ACTIVE	21 days	48				



Discover China with Wendy Wu Tours

China is a colossal nation of unrivalled history, incredible sights and fascinating culture. We have the expertise to cover every inch of this extraordinary land; here are some of our favourite destinations...

WENDY'S TOP 10 CHINA SIGHTS

1 BEIJING

Capital city, imperial treasure trove and home to the Forbidden City and the Great Wall of China, Beijing is featured on the majority of our itineraries.



2 XIAN

Xian is best known for those enigmatic Terracotta Warriors. With an illustrious past, it is included on most itineraries.



3 SHANGHAI

Shanghai is China's great metropolis where east and west collide on streets lined with futuristic skyscrapers and 10th Century temples.



4 CHENGDU

The gateway to Sichuan province and the home of the cuddly Giant Pandas. Chengdu appears on a number of tours.



5 YANGTZE RIVER

China's vital waterway brings together a plethora of unmissable sights. A Yangtze River Cruise is included on many of our tours.



6 GUILIN

Cruise through the breathtaking landscapes of the Li River to vibrant Yangshuo. Both are featured on a number of tours.



9 KASHGAR

Packed with rich Silk Road history, travel on the ancient trade route on our Silk Road Explorer adventures.



7 HONG KONG

Hong Kong is the very definition of a cosmopolitan city. See it on our Cities of the Orient itinerary or add it on as an extension before or after your tour.



8 LIJIANG

Located amongst Yunnan's most dramatic landscapes, you can explore Lijiang on our Yunnan & Sichuan, Classic China, China Encounters and several other tours.



10 LHASA

Tibet's magical capital, a city on the roof of the world, Lhasa features on a handful of our tours.



IN PURSUIT OF PANDAS

9 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £1,990

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Feast on Peking duck
- ✓ Explore the Summer Palace
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Travel on the bullet train
- ✓ Watch Giant Pandas play

PRICE INCLUDES

- 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches & 7 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

STOPOVER IN...



HONG KONG 2 NIGHTS FROM £290pp

A sophisticated and lively destination, enjoy the sights and sounds of Hong Kong, where Chinese character underlies colonial charms and the gastronomy is varied and delicious. No trip to Hong Kong is complete without stopping for a bargain or two at the many markets and a tram ride up to Victoria Peak for spectacular harbour views.

See pages 184-185.

Additional flight costs may apply.



See the pandas at Dujiangyan Panda Base

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO BEIJING

Fly overnight to Beijing, China's historical capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: IMPERIAL BEIJING

Begin in Beijing's symbolic heart with a stroll across Tiananmen Square, flanked by imposing government buildings and the mausoleum of Chairman Mao. At the head of the square the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City is a monument to dynasties past. Entering through the Gate of Supreme Harmony, you will find a complex of a thousand rooms and many imperial treasures. Later, soak up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven, an orderly oasis in a bustling urban landscape, where you can watch, or participate in a dance class and mingle with the locals. This evening, sit down to a traditional dinner of Peking duck. After, there is an option to enjoy a Kung Fu show.

DAY 4: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Stretching thousands of miles from the Yellow Sea to the Gobi Desert, over all sorts of dramatic landscapes, it is one of the world's most impressive feats of engineering. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate both the wall itself and the magnificent scenery that it crosses. Drive back to Beijing and enjoy a relaxed afternoon in the idyllic gardens of the Summer Palace as you wander through traditional landscapes and admire exquisite architecture. A Chinese acrobatic show rounds off the day.

DAY 5: XIAN CITY WALLS

Fly to Xian. An illustrious and age-old city, Xian is one of the four great ancient capitals of China. It is also the capital of Shaanxi province and the starting point of the fabled Silk Road with a history spanning 3,100 years. Take a leisurely stroll on the beautifully preserved 14th Century city walls that enclose Xian's old town. Tonight, enjoy a delicious feast of traditional Shui Jiao dumplings and a performance of Tang Dynasty dancing.

DAY 6: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery by local farmers in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first Emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-like warriors and horses who stand in their original formations at the exact location they were excavated. Visit the workshop of the craftsmen who recreate Terracotta Warriors in the style of their ancient counterparts. Watch the skilled production process and buy a souvenir warrior (or two!) to take home. Later, take a bullet train to Chengdu, capital of Sichuan Province.

DAY 7: DUJIANGYAN PANDA BASE

This morning visit one of the world's finest panda conservation centres where you will gain a real insight into the hard work that goes into caring for and boosting the population of this endangered species. The pandas here are kept in conditions very close to their natural habitat. Later, enjoy the atmosphere of Jinli Street – a lively street lined with antique shops and restaurants before sampling a delicious Sichuanese meal.



CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING

IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?
 Discover the imperial treasures of historical Beijing, then journey through atmospheric Xian with its Terracotta Warriors to reach the charming city of Chengdu, where you will see the captivating Giant Pandas.



Stroll Xian's city wall



Admire the Temple of Heaven

DAY 8: GIANT PANDAS

A visit to Chengdu's famous Panda Conservation Centre allows you to see and learn about China's celebrated bears. See them up close in surroundings that mirror their natural habitat as they chomp through piles of bamboo. A look around the informative museum gives an overview of the Reserve's breeding programme. Enjoy a hot beverage in a traditional teahouse before visiting Matchmaker's Corner where parents search for worthy suitors for their children.

DAY 9: FLY CHENGDU TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.

+ IN PURSUIT OF PANDAS CHRISTMAS SPECIAL 11 NIGHTS FROM £2,990pp

Enjoy Christmas and New Year with a difference! Two days longer than the usual itinerary (with one extra night in Beijing and one extra night in Xian), there is plenty of time to relax and get into the festive spirit. Take advantage of the crisp winter air as you walk the Great Wall on Christmas Day and spend New Year's day watching the pandas play and chomp away on piles of bamboo!

See our website for more details.

PRICES & DEPARTURES
 Departing Sunday returning Monday

2019 DATES			
03 Mar - 11 Mar	£2,190	11 Aug - 19 Aug	£2,890
17 Mar - 25 Mar	£2,390	01 Sep - 09 Sep	£2,790
07 Apr - 15 Apr	£2,590	08 Sep - 16 Sep	£2,790
21 Apr - 29 Apr	£2,590	22 Sep - 30 Sep	£2,790
05 May - 13 May	£2,590	06 Oct - 14 Oct	£2,690
12 May - 20 May	£2,590	20 Oct - 28 Oct	£2,490
19 May - 27 May	£2,590	17 Nov - 25 Nov	£1,990
02 Jun - 10 Jun	£2,590	23 Dec - 02 Jan*	£2,990
14 Jul - 22 Jul	£2,890		
2020 DATES			
02 Feb - 10 Feb	£2,190	12 Jul - 20 Jul	£2,890
01 Mar - 09 Mar	£2,390	09 Aug - 17 Aug	£2,990
15 Mar - 23 Mar	£2,490	30 Aug - 07 Sep	£2,990
05 Apr - 13 Apr	£2,690	06 Sep - 14 Sep	£2,890
19 Apr - 27 Apr	£2,690	20 Sep - 28 Sep	£2,890
03 May - 11 May	£2,690	04 Oct - 12 Oct	£2,790
10 May - 18 May	£2,690	18 Oct - 26 Oct	£2,590
17 May - 25 May	£2,690	15 Nov - 23 Nov	£2,190
31 May - 08 Jun	£2,690	23 Dec - 02 Jan*	£2,990

*Christmas departures. Days of the week different from those stated.

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £1,390 (Beijing - Chengdu)
- Single room from £290
- Tipping paid locally RMB 320
- Christmas departure tipping RMB 350



Enter the Forbidden City



Gaze at the warriors

A CHINA EXPERIENCE

10 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £1,990

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Admire Shanghai's bright lights
- ✓ Find the past in Zhujiajiao
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Rickshaw ride in the Hutongs
- ✓ Explore the Summer Palace



Explore the sleepy water town of Zhujiajiao

PRICE INCLUDES

- 8 breakfasts, 7 lunches & 8 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

STOPOVER IN...



DUBAI 2 NIGHTS FROM £190pp

Dubai is the ultimate urban destination full of futuristic architecture and cosmopolitan nightlife fronted by beautiful sandy beaches. Cross the Dubai Creek by a traditional abra (water taxi) and as you dig a little deeper, you will find a rich culture centred on the labyrinthine old city with traditional souks and cobbled streets.

See pages 186-187.

Additional flight costs may apply.

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO SHANGHAI

Fly overnight to the cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Shanghai is China's great metropolis, where east and west collide on streets lined with futuristic skyscrapers and 10th Century temples. Today's explorations include the traditional Yu Garden, the Silk Factory and a stop in the old town. Also admire the magnificent colonial architecture with a stroll along the Bund. This evening view the city from the Huangpu River on a panoramic cruise. Tonight, enjoy traditional Shanghainese cuisine.

DAY 4: ZHUJIAJIAO WATER TOWN

Visit Zhujiajiao, one of Shanghai's sleepy water towns, built on an old canal system once used to transport goods all over imperial China. The town's narrow alleyways exude old-world charm, whilst the waterways are lined with ancient buildings and crossed by stone bridges. Return to Shanghai to enjoy the fine arts and antiquities of the Shanghai Museum. Also, explore People's Square.

DAY 5: LITTLE WILD GOOSE PAGODA

Fly to Xian, the ancient former capital. This afternoon take a visit to the fascinating Little Wild Goose Pagoda and spend time walking through the atmospheric alleys of the Muslim Quarter, which are lined with Islamic food stalls. Here you will gain an insight into the city's fascinating culture and significance as the start of Silk Road.

DAY 6: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first Emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and horses who stand in their original formations at the exact location they were excavated. Also visit the workshop of the craftsmen who recreate Terracotta Warriors in the style of their ancient counterparts. Later, stroll on the beautifully preserved 14th Century ancient city walls that enclose Xian's old town. Tonight, feast on traditional Shui Jiao dumplings before a performance of Tang Dynasty dancing.

DAY 7: FLY TO BEIJING

Fly to Beijing, China's historical capital city. Enjoy a rickshaw ride through the traditional Hutongs. The narrow alleys offer an authentic glimpse of old Beijing before the emergence of high-rise building and modern commerce. Meet a local family and learn first-hand about living in the Hutongs. After dinner, there is an option to enjoy a Kung Fu Show.

DAY 8: IMPERIAL BEIJING

Head to Beijing's symbolic heart and stroll across Tiananmen Square into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City. Entering through the Gate of Supreme Harmony you will find a complex full of imperial riches. Later, soak up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven, an orderly oasis in a bustling urban landscape. Here, mingle with the locals and watch or participate as they spend their afternoon practising Tai Chi, dancing and playing cards. See a Chinese acrobatic show this evening.

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

This introductory tour offers a glimpse of China's glorious past, fascinating present and bright future. Visit the contrasting cities of Xian, Beijing and Shanghai. The pace is full on, but well worth it.



Visit the Little Wild Goose Pagoda



Explore People's Square

DAY 9: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate both the sheer magnificence of the wall itself and the dramatic scenery that it crosses. You will have an opportunity to visit the Jade Factory, where you will be able to buy a small handcrafted piece. Jade is revered throughout China, it is said to bring fortune and prosperity to those who wear it.

Spend the afternoon strolling through the idyllic landscapes of the Summer Palace as you see the traditional Chinese gardens and exquisite architecture. Today's sightseeing is the perfect way to build up your appetite for Beijing's most recognized delicacy – Peking duck.

DAY 10: FLY BEIJING TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.



Walk on the Great Wall

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Saturday returning Monday

2019 DATES

02 Mar - 11 Mar	£2,190	13 Jul - 22 Jul	£2,790
16 Mar - 25 Mar	£2,390	27 Jul - 05 Aug	£2,890
23 Mar - 01 Apr	£2,490	10 Aug - 19 Aug	£2,890
30 Mar - 08 Apr	£2,590	24 Aug - 02 Sep	£2,790
06 Apr - 15 Apr	£2,590	31 Aug - 09 Sep	£2,790
13 Apr - 22 Apr	£2,590	07 Sep - 16 Sep	£2,790
27 Apr - 06 May	£2,590	14 Sep - 23 Sep	£2,790
04 May - 13 May	£2,590	21 Sep - 30 Sep	£2,790
11 May - 20 May	£2,590	05 Oct - 14 Oct	£2,690
18 May - 27 May	£2,590	12 Oct - 21 Oct	£2,590
25 May - 03 Jun	£2,590	19 Oct - 28 Oct	£2,490
01 Jun - 10 Jun	£2,590	16 Nov - 25 Nov	£2,090
22 Jun - 01 Jul	£2,690	23 Nov - 02 Dec	£1,990

2020 DATES

01 Feb - 10 Feb	£2,190	11 Jul - 20 Jul	£2,890
29 Feb - 09 Mar	£2,290	25 Jul - 03 Aug	£2,990
14 Mar - 23 Mar	£2,490	08 Aug - 17 Aug	£2,990
21 Mar - 30 Mar	£2,590	22 Aug - 31 Aug	£2,890
28 Mar - 06 Apr	£2,690	29 Aug - 07 Sep	£2,890
04 Apr - 13 Apr	£2,690	05 Sep - 14 Sep	£2,890
11 Apr - 20 Apr	£2,690	12 Sep - 21 Sep	£2,890
25 Apr - 04 May	£2,690	19 Sep - 28 Sep	£2,890
02 May - 11 May	£2,690	03 Oct - 12 Oct	£2,790
09 May - 18 May	£2,690	10 Oct - 19 Oct	£2,690
16 May - 25 May	£2,690	17 Oct - 26 Oct	£2,590
23 May - 01 Jun	£2,690	14 Nov - 23 Nov	£2,190
30 May - 08 Jun	£2,690	21 Nov - 30 Nov	£2,190
20 Jun - 29 Jun	£2,790		

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £1,490 (Shanghai - Beijing)
- Single room from £320
- Tipping paid locally RMB 400

GLORIES OF CHINA

14 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £2,490

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Admire Shanghai's bright lights
- ✓ Cruise the tranquil Li River
- ✓ Explore friendly Yangshuo
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Discover the Forbidden City



See cormorant fishermen on the Li River

PRICE INCLUDES

- 12 breakfasts, 11 lunches & 12 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

STOPOVER IN...

+



HONG KONG 2 NIGHTS FROM £290pp

A sophisticated and lively destination, enjoy the sights and sounds of Hong Kong, where Chinese character underlies colonial charms and the gastronomy is varied and delicious. No trip to Hong Kong is complete without stopping for a bargain or two at the many markets and a tram ride up to Victoria Peak for spectacular harbour views.

See pages 184-185.

Additional flight costs may apply.

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO SHANGHAI

Fly overnight to the cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: HUANGPU RIVER CRUISE

Shanghai is China's great metropolis, where east and west collide on streets lined with futuristic skyscrapers and 10th Century temples. Start with a visit to the peaceful Yu Garden, pass through the old town and visit the Silk Factory. View the city at night from the Huangpu River on a panoramic cruise. This evening, enjoy a meal of Shanghaiese cuisine.

DAY 4: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Travel to Zhujiajiao, one of Shanghai's sleepy water towns and explore this charming place. Return to Shanghai to see the antiquities of the Shanghai Museum before admiring magnificent architecture with a stroll along the Bund.

DAY 5: SEVEN STAR PARK

Fly to the scenic city of Guilin. Enjoy a stroll through the Seven Star Park and explore the spectacular formations of Seven Star Cave.

DAY 6: LI RIVER CRUISE

Take a relaxed cruise along the Li River to the charming town of Yangshuo. Around every river bend is a view to take your breath away as jagged karst peaks loom over rural scenes of lush greenery, grazing buffalo and local fishermen. This evening there is an option to watch the spectacular Impression Liu Sanjie music and light show.

DAY 7: YANGSHUO

Yangshuo sits in an exquisite rural location, surrounded by landscapes of emerald-green paddy fields and dramatic limestone karsts. Start the day with a relaxing and invigorating session of Tai Chi, taking a class with a master to learn this ancient martial art. Spend the rest of the morning exploring the countryside and enjoy the afternoon at leisure. There are many optional activities available including cycling, rafting and walking.

DAY 8: CORMORANT FISHERMEN

Return to Guilin. En route, stop on the banks of the Li River for a photo opportunity with a cormorant fisherman. Stroll around Ronghu Lake and admire the Sun and Moon pagodas – two towering examples of traditional Chinese Buddhist architecture. Visit the South China Pearl Factory which covers the fascinating 1,700 year old history of pearling and see the many displays and demonstrations on offer.

DAY 9: TANG DYNASTY DANCING

Fly to Xian and visit the Little Wild Goose Pagoda before feasting on traditional Shui Jiao dumplings and watching a lively performance of Tang Dynasty dancing.

DAY 10: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first Emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors, followed by a visit to the workshop of the craftsmen who recreate Terracotta Warriors. Later, stroll on the beautifully preserved 14th Century city walls that enclose Xian's old town.



CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Discover the extraordinary landscapes of the Li River and Guilin as well as enjoying the highlights of China, including the urban splendour of Shanghai, Beijing and Xian on this popular tour.



See the warriors



Discover the Forbidden City

DAY 11: BULLET TRAIN TO BEIJING

Board the bullet train to Beijing, the capital of China. Enjoy a fascinating rickshaw ride through the warren-like hutongs and visit a local family to gain a deeper insight into Chinese culture and local customs.

DAY 12: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate the sheer magnificence of the wall itself and the dramatic scenery that surrounds it. In the afternoon, enjoy the idyllic landscapes of the Summer Palace. End the day watching a Chinese acrobatic show.

DAY 13: FORBIDDEN CITY

Soak up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven, an orderly oasis in a bustling urban landscape, where you can watch, or participate in a dance class and mingle with the locals. Head to Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square, and stroll into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City. Entering through the Gate of Supreme Harmony, you will find a complex full of imperial riches. This evening, savour Beijing's best-known delicacy – Peking duck.

DAY 14: FLY BEIJING TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.



Walk on the Great Wall

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Saturday returning Friday

2019 DATES

23 Feb - 08 Mar	£2,490	31 Aug - 13 Sep	£3,190
09 Mar - 22 Mar	£2,790	05 Sep - 18 Sep*	£3,190
23 Mar - 05 Apr	£2,990	07 Sep - 20 Sep	£3,190
30 Mar - 12 Apr	£2,990	12 Sep - 25 Sep*	£3,190
13 Apr - 26 Apr	£2,990	14 Sep - 27 Sep	£3,190
27 Apr - 10 May	£2,990	19 Sep - 02 Oct*	£3,190
04 May - 17 May	£2,990	21 Sep - 04 Oct	£3,190
11 May - 24 May	£2,990	05 Oct - 18 Oct	£3,090
18 May - 31 May	£2,990	10 Oct - 23 Oct*	£2,990
22 Jun - 05 Jul	£2,990	12 Oct - 25 Oct	£2,990
20 Jul - 02 Aug	£3,190	19 Oct - 01 Nov	£2,890
10 Aug - 23 Aug	£3,290	26 Oct - 08 Nov	£2,790
24 Aug - 06 Sep	£3,290	16 Nov - 29 Nov	£2,490

2020 DATES

22 Feb - 06 Mar	£2,690	29 Aug - 11 Sep	£3,390
07 Mar - 20 Mar	£2,990	03 Sep - 16 Sep*	£3,390
21 Mar - 03 Apr	£3,090	05 Sep - 18 Sep	£3,390
28 Mar - 10 Apr	£3,190	10 Sep - 23 Sep*	£3,390
11 Apr - 24 Apr	£3,190	12 Sep - 25 Sep	£3,390
25 Apr - 08 May	£3,190	17 Sep - 30 Sep*	£3,390
02 May - 15 May	£3,190	19 Sep - 02 Oct	£3,390
09 May - 22 May	£3,190	03 Oct - 16 Oct	£3,290
16 May - 29 May	£3,190	08 Oct - 21 Oct*	£3,190
23 May - 05 Jun	£3,190	10 Oct - 23 Oct	£3,190
20 Jun - 03 Jul	£3,190	17 Oct - 30 Oct	£3,090
18 Jul - 31 Jul	£3,390	24 Oct - 06 Nov	£2,990
08 Aug - 21 Aug	£3,490	14 Nov - 27 Nov	£2,690
22 Aug - 04 Sep	£3,490		

* Days of the week different from those stated.

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £1,990 (Shanghai - Beijing)
- Single room from £430
- Tipping paid locally RMB 450

NEW

CHARMING CHINA

14 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £3,190

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Discover the Forbidden City
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Explore friendly Yangshuo
- ✓ Cruise the tranquil Li River
- ✓ Admire Shanghai's bright lights



Admire the beautiful Guilin scenery

PRICE INCLUDES

- 12 breakfasts, 8 lunches & 5 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders
- Maximum group size 18 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

STOPOVER IN...

+



DUBAI 2 NIGHTS FROM £190pp

Dubai is the ultimate urban destination full of futuristic architecture and cosmopolitan nightlife fronted by beautiful sandy beaches. Cross the Dubai Creek by a traditional abra (water taxi) and as you dig a little deeper, you will find a rich culture centred on the labyrinthine old city with traditional souks and cobbled streets.

See pages 186-187.

Additional flight costs may apply.

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO BEIJING

Fly overnight to China's historical capital, Beijing. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: THE GREAT WALL

Meet the group in the hotel lobby and together begin your first day of exploring China! We start with the iconic Great Wall, where we will take a walk on this incredible structure to truly appreciate its sheer magnificence and the dramatic scenery that surrounds it. This afternoon, stroll through the idyllic landscapes of the Summer Palace, discovering traditional Chinese gardens and exquisite architecture. Tonight, the group will dine on local delicacy Peking Duck. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: FORBIDDEN CITY

Begin the day soaking up the harmonious ambience of the glorious Temple of Heaven, where we can mingle with the locals and watch or participate as they practise Tai Chi, dance or play cards. Together, we will take a ride through a traditional hutong neighbourhood on rickshaws, popping in to visit a family at home, to learn about life living in the hutongs. We then head to Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square, before entering the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City to explore this complex full of imperial riches. (B,L)

DAY 5: BULLET TRAIN TO XIAN

Board the bullet train to the ancient city of Xian. On arrival, we will check into the hotel and freshen up before heading out for a traditional Shui Jiao dumpling dinner and a lively Tang Dynasty dance show. (B,L,D)

DAY 6: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. We spend the morning admiring the enigmatic ranks of warriors and horses, before stopping by the workshop of the craftsmen who recreate Terracotta Warriors in the style of their ancient counterparts. Later, the group will stroll on the beautifully preserved 14th Century city walls that enclose Xian's old town. (B,L)

DAY 7: TRAVEL TO GUILIN

Fly to the city of Guilin. Stroll around Ronghu Lake and see the Sun and Moon pagodas – two towering examples of traditional Chinese-Buddhist architecture. We will also take a walk down Guilin's pedestrian street that is lined with shops and restaurants. (B,L)

DAY 8: LI RIVER CRUISE

Take a relaxed cruise along the Li River. Around every river bend is a view to take our breath away, as jagged karst peaks loom over rural scenes of lush greenery, grazing buffalo and local fishermen. Arriving in the charming town of Yangshuo, we will have a look around the local markets and stroll along West Street together to get our bearings. (B,L,D)

DAY 9: EXPLORE YANGSHUO

The day begins with a shared Tai Chi experience before heading out into Yangshuo's breathtaking surroundings, exploring the landscapes of emerald-green paddy fields and dramatic limestone karsts. The afternoon is at leisure to relax or enjoy one of the many optional activities available, such as cycling, walking or bamboo rafting. (B)

SOLO

PHYSICAL RATING

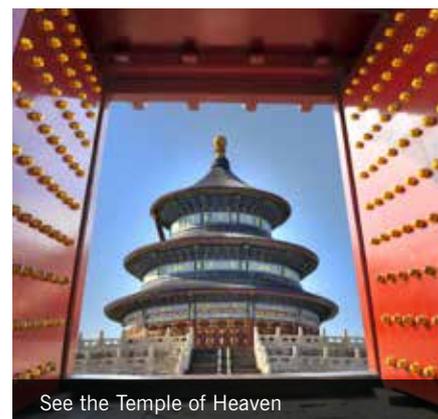


IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

From the history of imperial Beijing to the bright lights of modern Shanghai, enjoy the very best China has to offer with time at leisure to further explore this fascinating country with your new-found friends.



Stroll Xian's City Wall



See the Temple of Heaven

DAY 10: CORMORANT FISHERMEN

We head back to Guilin by road, stopping en route on the banks of the Li River for a photo opportunity with a cormorant fisherman. Also visit the South China Pearl Factory which covers the fascinating 1,700 year old history of pearling and see the many displays and demonstrations on offer. (B,L)

DAY 11: FLY TO SHANGHAI

Take a short flight to the exuberant and cosmopolitan cit of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. This evening, we will get an alternative view of Shanghai with a panoramic cruise on the Huangpu, the river that flows through the heart of the city. (B,D)

DAY 12: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

This morning, the group will visit the peaceful Yu Garden, pass through the charming old town and visit the Silk Factory.

After lunch together, the afternoon is at leisure to relax or further explore this bustling city. This evening, we will all head to Shanghai Circus World to see the spectacular ERA Show, a mesmerising display of martial arts and acrobatics. (B,L)

DAY 13: SHANGHAI FREE TIME

Today is a free day to spend in Shanghai as you wish. Choose to further explore this city with your new-found friends or choose from optional tours including a ride on the super speedy Maglev train or ascend Jin Mao Tower. This evening, the group will meet for a final dinner together, where we can reflect on the adventure we've shared. (B,D)

DAY 14: FLY SHANGHAI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day. (B)

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Saturday returning Friday

2019 DATES			
04 May - 17 May	£3,190	05 Oct - 18 Oct	£3,290
07 Sep - 20 Sep	£3,390	21 Dec - 03 Jan	£3,490
2020 DATES			
02 May - 15 May	£3,390	10 Oct - 23 Oct	£3,490
05 Sep - 18 Sep	£3,590	23 Dec - 05 Jan*	£3,690

* Days of the week different from those stated.

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £2,690 (Beijing - Shanghai)
- Single room for sole use included
- Tipping paid locally RMB 450



Watch the ERA show



View of the Downtown Shanghai Skyline

MAJESTIC YANGTZE

14 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £2,990

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Admire Shanghai's bright lights
- ✓ Four nights on the Yangtze
- ✓ Watch Giant Pandas play
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Discover ancient Ciqikou

PRICE INCLUDES

- 12 breakfasts, 11 lunches & 12 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

STOPOVER IN...



HONG KONG 2 NIGHTS FROM £290pp

A sophisticated and lively destination, enjoy the sights and sounds of Hong Kong, where Chinese character underlies colonial charms and the gastronomy is varied and delicious. No trip to Hong Kong is complete without stopping for a bargain or two at the many markets and a tram ride up to Victoria Peak for spectacular harbour views.

See pages 184-185.

Additional flight costs may apply.



Enjoy side trips on the Yangtze River

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO SHANGHAI

Fly overnight to the cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Shanghai is China's great metropolis, where east and west collide on streets lined with futuristic skyscrapers and 10th Century temples. Today's explorations include the classical Yu Garden, a stop in the old town and learning about the age-old silk production process at the Silk Factory. Later admire the magnificent colonial architecture with a stroll along the Bund and view the city from the Huangpu River on a panoramic cruise. The skyscrapers and glimmering lights are a sight to behold, Shanghai is unlike any other city in the world. Tonight, sample some traditional Shanghaiese cuisine.

DAY 4: MODERN PUDONG

Take the morning to see the sights of the ultramodern Pudong area of the city with its sci-fi skyscrapers. Later, fly to Wuhan and continue by coach to Yichang where you will board the Yangtze River Cruise vessel.

DAYS 5-7: YANGTZE RIVER CRUISE

A man-made marvel, the Three Gorges Dam showcases a massive feat of engineering. But as you cruise upstream nature takes over, revealing some of the world's most dramatic scenery including the Three Gorges themselves. Over the next three days, take a side trip to the attractive Shennong or Goddess Steam and enjoy a shore excursion to Shibaozhai or Fengdu.

DAY 8: HISTORICAL CIQIKOU

Disembarking the cruise vessel in Chongqing, explore old Ciqikou, a district known for its porcelain production during the Ming and Qing dynasties. Ciqikou's narrow streets are perfect for a morning stroll to admire the historical, traditional architecture. Transfer to Chengdu and enjoy a delicious Sichuanese meal for dinner with the option of a performance of Sichuan Opera, famous for its 'face-changing'.

DAY 9: PANDAS

Begin this morning with a visit to Chengdu's famous Panda Conservation Centre, which allows you to see and learn about China's celebrated bears up close in surroundings that mirror their natural habitat. A look around the informative museum gives an overview of the reserve's breeding programme. Later, take a bullet train to the former imperial capital of Xian. This evening a delicious feast of traditional Shui Jiao dumplings and a performance of Tang Dynasty dancing awaits.

DAY 10: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first Emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and horses. Also visit the workshop of the craftsmen who recreate Terracotta Warriors in the style of their ancient counterparts. Watch the skilled production process and buy a souvenir warrior to take home. Later, take a leisurely stroll on the beautifully preserved 14th Century city walls that enclose Xian's old town, then join the optional tour to see Xian lit up at night.

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

One of our most popular tours covers China's enthralling cities of Shanghai, Xian, Beijing and of course the unforgettable Giant Pandas of Chengdu. But the highlight is relaxing four night cruise on the Majestic Yangtze River.



Shanghai at dusk



Walk on the Great Wall

DAY 11: LITTLE WILD GOOSE PAGODA

Today, visit the Little Wild Goose Pagoda and walk through the lively atmospheric alleys of the Muslim Quarter which are lined with Islamic food stalls. Later, fly to Beijing, China's capital city.

DAY 12: IMPERIAL BEIJING

Head to Tiananmen Square, Beijing's symbolic heart, and into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City. Entering through the Gate of Supreme Harmony, you will find a complex full of imperial riches. Also soak up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven and end the day watching a Chinese acrobatic show.

DAY 13: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate both the sheer magnificence of the wall itself and the dramatic scenery that it crosses. In the afternoon, visit the Jade Factory then enjoy the idyllic landscapes of the Summer Palace as you wander through traditional Chinese gardens and view the exquisite architecture. This evening, savour Beijing's best-known delicacy – Peking duck.

DAY 14: FLY BEIJING TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.



See the excavation site of the Terracotta Army

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Monday returning Sunday

2019 DATES

07 Mar - 20 Mar*	£2,990	19 Aug - 01 Sep	£3,490
18 Mar - 31 Mar	£3,090	26 Aug - 08 Sep	£3,490
25 Mar - 07 Apr	£3,190	28 Aug - 10 Sep*	£3,490
01 Apr - 14 Apr	£3,290	02 Sep - 15 Sep	£3,490
03 Apr - 16 Apr*	£3,290	04 Sep - 17 Sep*	£3,490
08 Apr - 21 Apr	£3,290	09 Sep - 22 Sep	£3,490
15 Apr - 28 Apr	£3,290	11 Sep - 24 Sep*	£3,490
22 Apr - 05 May	£3,290	16 Sep - 29 Sep	£3,490
24 Apr - 07 May*	£3,290	18 Sep - 01 Oct*	£3,490
01 May - 14 May*	£3,290	23 Sep - 06 Oct	£3,490
06 May - 19 May	£3,290	25 Sep - 08 Oct*	£3,490
08 May - 21 May*	£3,290	07 Oct - 20 Oct	£3,390
13 May - 26 May	£3,290	09 Oct - 22 Oct*	£3,390
20 May - 02 Jun	£3,290	14 Oct - 27 Oct	£3,290
27 May - 09 Jun	£3,290	16 Oct - 29 Oct*	£3,290
03 Jun - 16 Jun	£3,290	21 Oct - 03 Nov	£3,190
17 Jun - 30 Jun	£3,290	23 Oct - 05 Nov*	£3,190
15 Jul - 28 Jul	£3,590	28 Oct - 10 Nov	£3,090
05 Aug - 18 Aug	£3,590	30 Oct - 12 Nov*	£3,090
12 Aug - 25 Aug	£3,590	04 Nov - 17 Nov	£2,990

2020 DATES

05 Mar - 18 Mar*	£3,190	13 May - 26 May*	£3,490
16 Mar - 29 Mar	£3,290	18 May - 31 May	£3,490
23 Mar - 05 Apr	£3,390	20 May - 02 Jun*	£3,490
30 Mar - 12 Apr	£3,490	25 May - 07 Jun	£3,490
01 Apr - 14 Apr*	£3,490	01 Jun - 14 Jun	£3,490
06 Apr - 19 Apr	£3,490	15 Jun - 28 Jun	£3,490
13 Apr - 26 Apr	£3,490	13 Jul - 26 Jul	£3,790
20 Apr - 03 May	£3,490	03 Aug - 16 Aug	£3,790
22 Apr - 05 May*	£3,490	10 Aug - 23 Aug	£3,790
29 Apr - 12 May*	£3,490	17 Aug - 30 Aug	£3,690
04 May - 17 May	£3,490	24 Aug - 06 Sep	£3,690
06 May - 19 May*	£3,490	26 Aug - 08 Sep*	£3,690
11 May - 24 May	£3,490	31 Aug - 13 Sep	£3,690

* Days of the week different from those stated.

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £2,390 (Shanghai - Beijing)
- Single room from £540
- Tipping paid locally RMB 600

NEW

CAPTIVATING CHINA

14 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **£3,490**

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Discover the Forbidden City
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Cruise the Yangtze River
- ✓ See Shanghai's bright lights



See the adorable pandas in Chengdu

PRICE INCLUDES

- 12 breakfasts, 10 lunches & 7 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders
- Maximum group size 18 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

STOPOVER IN...

+



DUBAI 2 NIGHTS FROM £190pp

Dubai is the ultimate urban destination full of futuristic architecture and cosmopolitan nightlife fronted by beautiful sandy beaches. Cross the Dubai Creek by a traditional abra (water taxi) and as you dig a little deeper, you will find a rich culture centred on the labyrinthine old city with traditional souks and cobbled streets.

See pages 186-187.

Additional flight costs may apply.

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO BEIJING

Fly overnight to China's historical capital, Beijing. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: FORBIDDEN CITY

Meet the group in the hotel lobby and together begin your first day of exploring China! We start in Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square, before entering the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City to explore this complex full of imperial riches. Together, we will then take a ride through a traditional hutong neighbourhood on rickshaws, popping in to visit a family at home for lunch and to learn about life living in the hutongs. This afternoon, soak up the harmonious ambience of the glorious Temple of Heaven, where we can mingle with the locals and watch or participate as they practise Tai Chi, dance or play cards. Tonight, the group will dine on local delicacy Peking Duck. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight - the Great Wall. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate its sheer magnificence and dramatic scenery that surrounds it. This afternoon, stroll through the idyllic landscapes of the Summer Palace, discovering traditional Chinese gardens and see the exquisite architecture. (B,L)

DAY 5: LITTLE WILD GOOSE PAGODA

Fly to the ancient city of Xian. We start at the lovely Little Wild Goose Pagoda, where the group will try 'Guohua', traditional Chinese painting with black ink, to decorate a fan.

Next, we will stroll through the atmospheric Muslim Quarter, browsing the food stalls and learning about the significant importance of this city as the start of the Silk Road. This evening, enjoy a delicious feast of traditional Shui Jiao dumplings followed by a performance of Tang Dynasty dancing. (B,L,D)

DAY 6: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. We spend the morning admiring the enigmatic ranks of the life-size warriors and horses, before stopping by the workshop of the craftsmen who recreate Terracotta Warriors in the style of their ancient counterparts. Later, we will enjoy a stroll on the beautifully preserved 14th Century city walls that enclose Xian's old town. (B,L)

DAY 7: BULLET TRAIN TO CHENGDU

As a group we will take the bullet train to the city of Chengdu, the capital of Sichuan province. On arrival, we will take a walk through People's Park and visit the fascinating Matchmaker's Corner where parents search for worthy suitors for their children. Enjoy a delicious Sichuanese meal for dinner with the option of a performance of Sichuan Opera, famous for its 'face-changing'. (B,L,D)

DAY 8: PANDAS

A visit this morning to Chengdu's famous Panda Conservation Centre allows us to learn about China's famous bears and we also get a chance to see them up close as they munch through piles of bamboo and play. We then continue to Chongqing where we will board our Yangtze River Cruise vessel. (B,L,D)

SOLO

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Combine the history of Beijing with the pandas in Chengdu, the Warriors in Xian, the bustle of Shanghai and a four-night Yangtze River cruise and you have the very best China has to offer on this tour exclusively for solo travellers.



See Shanghai's bright lights



Enjoy delicious local food

DAYS 9-10: YANGTZE RIVER CRUISE

Over the next three days as we cruise downstream, we will pass through some of China's most celebrated scenery – be prepared for one breathtaking panorama after another. Join side trips and shore excursions, ending with the Three Gorges Dam, a massive and impressive feat of engineering. (B,L,D)

DAY 11: FLY TO SHANGHAI

Disembark the cruise vessel in Yichang and transfer to Wuhan; from here we fly to the exuberant and cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. (B,L)

DAY 12: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

This morning, the group will visit the peaceful Yu Garden, old town, Silk Factory and stroll along the Bund. After lunch together, the afternoon is at your leisure.

This evening, we will all head to see the spectacular ERA Show, a mesmerising display of martial arts and acrobatics. (B,L)

DAY 13: HUANGPU RIVER CRUISE

Today is a free day to spend in Shanghai as you wish. Choose to further explore this city on your own or with your new-found friends or choose from optional tours including a ride on the super speedy Maglev train or ascend Jin Mao Tower. This evening the group will meet for a panoramic cruise on the Huangpu River before a final dinner together where we can reflect on the adventure we've shared. (B,D)

DAY 14: FLY SHANGHAI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day. (B)

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Saturday returning Friday

2019 DATES

13 Apr - 26 Apr	£3,490	12 Oct - 25 Oct	£3,590
14 Sep - 27 Sep	£3,690		

2020 DATES

11 Apr - 24 Apr	£3,690	10 Oct - 23 Oct	£3,790
12 Sep - 25 Sep	£3,890		

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £2,990 (Beijing - Shanghai)
- Single room for sole use included
- Tipping paid locally RMB 600



Walk through the Long Corridor



Enjoy side trips on the Yangtze River

CHINA EXPLORER

15 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £3,390

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Hike the Great Wall
- ✓ Conquer Jinji Rope Bridge
- ✓ Cycle Xian's city wall
- ✓ Visit pandas in Dujiangyan
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Three nights on the Yangtze

PRICE INCLUDES

- 13 breakfasts, 11 lunches & 9 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders
- Maximum group size 18 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

STOPOVER IN...



DUBAI 2 NIGHTS FROM £190pp

Dubai is the ultimate urban destination full of futuristic architecture and cosmopolitan nightlife fronted by beautiful sandy beaches. Cross the Dubai Creek by a traditional abra (water taxi) and as you dig a little deeper, you will find a rich culture centred on the labyrinthine old city with traditional souks and cobbled streets.

See pages 186-187.

Additional flight costs may apply.



Explore the beautiful grounds of the Summer Palace

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO BEIJING

Fly overnight to Beijing, China's historical capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: FORBIDDEN CITY AND SUMMER PALACE WALK

Begin today in Beijing's symbolic heart with a stroll across Tiananmen Square into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City. Entering through the Gate of supreme Harmony, you will find a complex full of imperial treasures which offers an unsurpassed insight into China's colourful past. Spend the afternoon strolling through the idyllic landscapes of the Summer Palace and admire the Chinese architecture, followed by a walk up Longevity Hill to enjoy the panoramic views, (B,L,D)

DAY 4: TEMPLE OF HEAVEN & BEIJING'S HUTONGS

Arrive early and soak up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven, an orderly oasis in a bustling urban landscape. Here, mingle with the locals and watch or participate as they start their day practising Tai Chi, dancing and playing cards. Next, visit Yandaixiejie, where you will have some free time to wander around the hutongs. These narrow alleys offer an authentic glimpse of the old Beijing before the emergence of high-rise buildings and modern commerce. Enjoy lunch at the hutongs before driving to the Simatai section of the Great Wall, staying overnight in Gubei Watertown. Ride up to the apex of the Wall by cable car to see the sunset. (B,L,D)

DAY 5: HIKE THE GREAT WALL

Travel to the Great Wall at Jinshanling, a section that is much less frequented by tourists than other parts. The stark yet magnificent surroundings allow you to put yourself in the shoes of those who walked this incredible structure hundreds of years ago. Your trek will last approximately four hours as the wall courses through dramatic landscapes and rugged terrain. Later, head back to Beijing and enjoy the evening at leisure. (B,L)

DAY 6: EXPLORE XIAN

Fly to Xian, the former ancient capital and enjoy a walking tour of the narrow and winding streets of the Muslim Quarter. Sample the delicious, freshly cooked snacks and gain an insight into the city's fascinating culture and significance as the start of the Silk Road. Enjoy the evening at leisure or take an optional fountain and light show and be dazzled by the city at night. (B,L,D)

DAY 7: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

Housed in three immense hangars, the ranks of the Terracotta Army stand sentinel in their subterranean necropolis, constructed to protect China's first Emperor in the afterlife. Spend the morning gazing over the ranks of warriors and horses, each one unique, whilst your guide introduces you to these life-like soldiers' fascinating story. Also visit the workshop of the craftsmen who recreate the Terracotta Warriors in the style of their ancient counterparts. Later, enjoy a gentle cycle ride on the beautifully preserved 14th century city walls that enclose Xian's old town, then enjoy the evening at leisure. (B,L)



ACTIVE

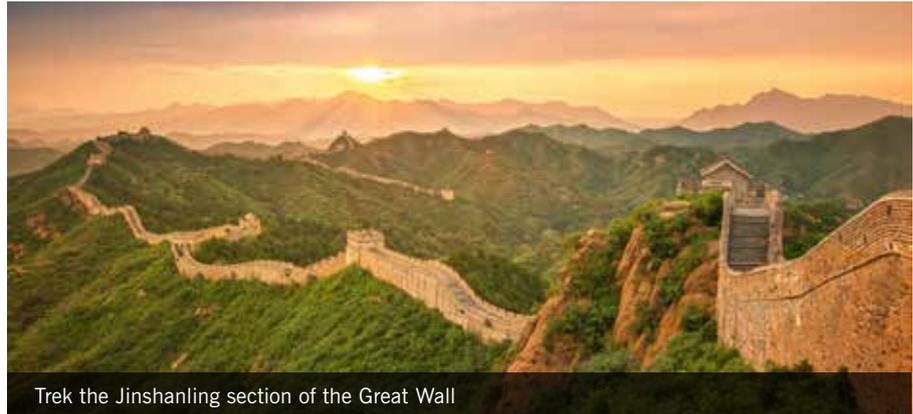
PHYSICAL RATING 

IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Experience the classic sights of China in an active and immersive way. Hike on the Great Wall at Jinshanling, discover ancient towns and meet the pandas in Dujiangyan. There's also time for a relaxing Yangtze cruise.



Walk the Jinji Suspended Rope Bridge



Trek the Jinshanling section of the Great Wall

DAY 8: PINGLE ANCIENT TOWN

Jump on the bullet train to Chengdu and drive to Pingle Ancient Town. Dating back to the Han Dynasty, Pingle was a stopping point on the Tea Horse Road. Take time to walk through its maze of teahouse lined streets before walking through Jinji's dense bamboo forest, then see the forest and gorge from above by crossing Jinji Suspended Rope Bridge. (B,L,D)

DAY 9: DUJIANGYAN PANDA BASE

Return to Chengdu and visit one of the world's finest panda conservation centres. Here, the pandas are kept in conditions very close to their natural habitat. Later, ascend Mt Qingcheng, the most sacred Taoist mountain in China, by cable car. It is a truly beautiful area with numerous lush, green peaks and secluded temples. Take a stroll among the mystic scenery of Yuecheng Lake. (L,D)

DAY 10: ANCIENT CIQIKOU

Drive to Chongqing and visit the charming old town of Ciqikou – there's time to wander the cobbled alleyways and learn about its colourful history. Later, board your Yangtze Cruise vessel. (B,D)

DAYS 11-12: YANGTZE RIVER CRUISE

As you cruise downstream, nature takes over, revealing some of the world's most dramatic scenery including the Three Gorges themselves. Over the next two days, prepare for one breathtaking panorama after another. Enjoy shore excursions to Shibaozhai or Fengdu and side trips to Goddess or Shennong Stream. This is a chance to get a glimpse of life on the river banks. (B,L,D)

DAY 13: THREE GORGES DAM

Disembark your cruise vessel in Yichang and visit the Three Gorges Dam. Travel to Wuhan then fly the cosmopolitan city of Shanghai. (B,L)

DAY 14: SHANGHAI SHANGHAI

Wake up to the buzz of Shanghai and take a breakfast walking tour through the city's most fascinating districts, marvelling at monuments and rickety buildings before enjoying breakfast as the locals do – sample pancakes, fried bread sticks and tofu. Visit the Yu Garden, the old town and the Silk Factory before taking an evening stroll along the Bund and enjoying a farewell dinner of authentic Shanghainese cuisine. In the evening, enjoy a cruise along the Huangpu River, serenaded by the neon lights of Pudong. (B,L,D)

DAY 15: FLY SHANGHAI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day. (B)

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Sunday returning Sunday

2019 DATES			
07 Apr - 21 Apr	£3,390	01 Sep - 15 Sep	£3,590
05 May - 19 May	£3,390	15 Sep - 29 Sep	£3,590
19 May - 02 Jun	£3,390	06 Oct - 20 Oct	£3,490
2020 DATES			
05 Apr - 19 Apr	£3,590	06 Sep - 20 Sep	£3,790
03 May - 17 May	£3,590	13 Sep - 27 Sep	£3,790
17 May - 31 May	£3,590	04 Oct - 18 Oct	£3,690

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £2,890 (Beijing - Shanghai)
- Single room from £590
- Tipping paid locally RMB 900



Explore China's hidden treasures

EXQUISITE CHINA

15 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £4,990

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Three nights deluxe cruise on the Yangtze River
- ✓ Meet the discoverer of the Terracotta Warriors
- ✓ Talk about pandas with an expert
- ✓ Sip champagne on the Great Wall



Sip champagne on the Great Wall

PRICE INCLUDES

- 13 breakfasts, 11 lunches & 7 dinners
- UK airport chauffeur transfers
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 5★ Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders
- Maximum group size 18 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

STOPOVER IN...

+



5* DUBAI FROM £290pp

Dubai is the ultimate urban destination full of futuristic architecture and cosmopolitan nightlife fronted by beautiful sandy beaches. Cross the Dubai Creek by a traditional abra (water taxi) and as you dig a little deeper, you will find a rich culture centred on the labyrinthine old city with traditional souks and cobbled streets.

See pages 186-187.

Additional flight costs may apply.

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO BEIJING

Arrive at the airport by chauffeured transfer and fly overnight to Beijing. On arrival, you will be accompanied by one of our experienced guides to the hotel.

DAY 3: EXPLORE IMPERIAL BEIJING

Begin the day like many locals with gentle exercise, as you partake in a private Tai Chi lesson with a master in the Temple of Heaven Park. Cross vast Tiananmen Square to the Forbidden City and enter the intimate Treasure Hall, a glittering showcase of royal life. In the evening, dine on Peking duck and enjoy an optional Kung Fu show. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: CHAMPAGNE ON THE GREAT WALL

Ride the cable car up the beautiful Mutianyu section, stopping at an ideal spot to enjoy a glass of champagne whilst admiring the views of the Wall as it snakes over craggy peaks. Return to Beijing via the Jade Factory, then take a rickshaw ride through the traditional hutongs where you will stop for a lesson in calligraphy with a learned scholar. Enjoy a free evening at lively Houhai Lake. (B,L)

DAY 5: ANCIENT CITY WALLS

Fly to Xian. Walk on the 14th Century walls for an excellent overview of the city and enjoy the rest of the day at leisure. This evening, enjoy an optional exuberant and colourful Tang Dynasty dance performance. (B,L)

DAY 6: THE TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of the life-size warriors and horses in the company of an expert. We have also exclusively arranged for you to meet one of the farmers who stumbled upon them in 1974.

Also visit the workshop of the craftsmen who recreate Terracotta Warriors in style of their ancient counterparts and buy a souvenir (or two!) to take home. With the evening at leisure, you may also wish to take an optional night tour of the city which includes the dazzling fountain display in front of the Big Wild Goose Pagoda. (B,L,D)

DAY 7: TRAVEL TO CHENGDU

Explore Hanyangling Mausoleum and visit the restoration laboratory. The artefacts recovered here give a fascinating insight into daily life during the Western Han Dynasty. Fly to Chengdu, where the evening is at leisure with the option to puzzle over a national secret at the Sichuan Opera – the face-changing art of Bian Lian. (B,L)

DAY 8: PANDAS WITH AN EXPERT

Visit Chengdu's Panda Centre, where an expert will talk to you about the centre's work and the pandas themselves as you observe these peaceful bears. Stroll through the vibrant People's Park, one of the city's social hubs. Visit Matchmaker's Corner to see parents searching through reams of notices looking for worthy suitors for their sons and daughters before sipping tea in a traditional teahouse. This evening, sit down to the quintessential Sichuanese dining experience – hot pot. (B,L,D)

DAY 9: CRUISE THE YANGTZE RIVER

Transfer to Chongqing and take a relaxed exploration of Ciqiyou, a historic district full of traditional architecture with time for your own leisurely lunch. Board your Century Legend cruise ship. (B,D)

EXCLUSIVE

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Enjoy a relax-paced tour and many special experiences as you journey through China indulging in a deluxe Yangtze cruise, staying in opulent hotels and sampling delicious cuisine along the way.



Explore the Forbidden City



Enjoy Zhujiajiao's canals



Learn the art of calligraphy

DAY 10: CAPTAIN'S WELCOME

The Yangtze has played a pivotal role in the history, culture and economy of China – this voyage is the perfect way to get an insight into its importance. The first excursion will be to Shibaozhai, a hilltop pagoda. This evening the captain will host a welcome reception before a lavish dinner is served. (B,L,D)

DAY 11: DRAMATIC YANGTZE GORGES

Prepare for breathtaking vistas as we sweep through the Wu and Qutang gorges before sailing along the scenic Shennong Stream on a sampan to explore further. (B,L,D)

DAY 12: THREE GORGES DAM PROJECT

The Three Gorges Dam is a massive feat of engineering that saw the century-old dreams of Chinese luminaries come to fruition. It is difficult to not be awestruck as you stand on the viewing platform. Disembark and fly to Shanghai. (B,L)

DAY 13: ZHUJIAJIAO WATER TOWN

Travel to the 1,700-year-old water town of Zhujiajiao which boasts old stone bridges, woodpanelled houses and numerous atmospheric waterways once used to transport goods. Return to Shanghai and enjoy an optional acrobat show or a cruise on the Huangpu River. (B,L)

DAY 14: STYLISH SHANGHAI

Visit the old town, Yu Garden, colonial Bund, Silk Factory and the Shanghai Museum. Enjoy a farewell dinner then end the tour with a cocktail at Cloud 9 in Jin Mao Tower, with views of the Pudong skyline. (B,L,D)

DAY 15: FLY SHANGHAI TO UK

Transfer to the airport for your flight back to the UK, arriving home the same or following day. On arrival you will be transported home by chauffeured transfer. (B)

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Friday returning Friday

2019 DATES

12 Apr - 26 Apr	£4,990	13 Sep - 27 Sep	£5,190
03 May - 17 May	£4,990	04 Oct - 18 Oct	£5,190
17 May - 31 May	£4,990	11 Oct - 25 Oct	£5,190
30 Aug - 13 Sep	£5,190		

2020 DATES

10 Apr - 24 Apr	£5,290	11 Sep - 25 Sep	£5,490
01 May - 15 May	£5,290	02 Oct - 16 Oct	£5,490
15 May - 29 May	£5,290	09 Oct - 23 Oct	£5,490
28 Aug - 11 Sep	£5,490		

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £4,490 (Beijing - Shanghai)
- Single room from £1,790
- Tipping paid locally RMB 1030



Enjoy a cocktail whilst admiring Shanghai's skyline

WONDERS OF CHINA

16 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £3,190

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Watch Giant Pandas play
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Cruise on the Li River
- ✓ Four nights on the Yangtze
- ✓ Admire Shanghai's bright lights

PRICE INCLUDES

- 14 breakfasts, 13 lunches & 14 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

STOPOVER IN...



DUBAI

2 NIGHTS FROM £190pp

Dubai is the ultimate urban destination full of futuristic architecture and cosmopolitan nightlife fronted by beautiful sandy beaches. Cross the Dubai Creek by a traditional abra (water taxi) and as you dig a little deeper, you will find a rich culture centred on the labyrinthine old city with traditional souks and cobbled streets.

See pages 186-187.

Additional flight costs may apply.



See the cormorant fishermen

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO BEIJING

Fly overnight to Beijing, China's historical capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: IMPERIAL BEIJING

This morning, head to Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square, and stroll into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City. Entering through the Gate of Supreme Harmony, you will find a complex full of imperial riches. Take a rickshaw ride through the narrow alleys of the warrenlike hutongs and learn more about living in this traditional area. Later, soak up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven, an orderly oasis in a bustling urban landscape, where you can mingle with the locals and watch or participate as they practise Tai Chi, dance or play cards. This evening, sit down to a traditional dinner of Peking duck.

DAY 4: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate both the wall itself and the dramatic scenery that it crosses. You will then have an opportunity to visit the Jade Factory, where you will be able to buy a small handcrafted piece. Jade is revered throughout China, it is said to bring fortune and prosperity to those who wear it. Enjoy the afternoon strolling through the idyllic gardens of the Summer Palace and admire the traditional Chinese landscapes and exquisite architecture. This evening, enjoy an optional Kung Fu show.

DAY 5: TANG DYNASTY DANCING

Fly to Xian, the ancient former capital. Take a walking tour of the narrow and winding streets of the lively Muslim Quarter and gain an insight into the city's fascinating culture and significance as the start of the Silk Road. In the evening, enjoy a dumpling feast and Tang Dynasty dancing show.

DAY 6: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first Emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and horses. Also visit the workshop to see where the warriors are intricately recreated in the style of their ancient counterparts and stroll on the beautifully preserved 14th Century city walls that enclose Xian's old town.

DAY 7: BOARD YOUR CRUISE

Fly to Wuhan and transfer to Yichang to board your Yangtze River Cruise vessel.

DAYS 8-10: YANGTZE RIVER CRUISE

A man-made marvel, the Three Gorges Dam showcases this massive feat of engineering. But as you cruise upstream nature takes over, revealing some of the world's most dramatic scenery. Over the next three days prepare for one breathtaking panorama after another, take a side trip to the attractive Shennong or Goddess Stream and enjoy a shore excursion to Shibaozhai or Fengdu.

DAY 11: CHONGQING PANDA HOUSE

Disembark from the cruise vessel and visit the Panda House at Chongqing Zoo. Later, fly to Guilin.

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

This hugely popular tour journeys through some of China's most iconic sights from Beijing's Great Wall, Xian's warriors, and picturesque Guilin to the mighty Yangtze River. Expect a busy but fun-filled tour.



Gaze at the Warriors



Explore Reed Flute Cave

DAY 12: LI RIVER CRUISE

Take a relaxed cruise along the Li River to the charming town of Yangshuo. Around every river bend is a view to take your breath away as jagged karst peaks loom over rural scenes of lush greenery, grazing buffalo and local fishermen.

DAY 13: YANGSHUO

Yangshuo sits in an exquisite rural location, surrounded by landscapes of emerald-green paddy fields and dramatic limestone karsts. Spend the morning exploring the countryside before returning to Guilin by road. Explore the impressive Reed Flute Cave and visit the South China Pearl Factory before stopping for a photo opportunity on the banks of the Li River to meet a cormorant fisherman.

DAY 14: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Take a walk around the picturesque Ronghu Lake and admire the Sun & Moon pagodas and then fly to the exuberant and cosmopolitan city of Shanghai. This evening, view the city from the Huangpu River on a panoramic cruise.

DAY 15: DISCOVER SHANGHAI

Visit the charming Yu Gardens, the old town, Silk Factory and take a stroll along the Bund. This evening, enjoy some tasty traditional Shanghaiese cuisine followed by the ERA acrobatic show.

DAY 16: FLY SHANGHAI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.



Cruise along the beautiful Li River

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Sunday returning Monday

2019 DATES

04 Mar - 19 Mar*	£3,190	21 Jul - 05 Aug	£3,890
11 Mar - 26 Mar*	£3,290	04 Aug - 19 Aug	£3,890
17 Mar - 01 Apr	£3,490	18 Aug - 02 Sep	£3,790
24 Mar - 08 Apr	£3,590	25 Aug - 09 Sep	£3,790
31 Mar - 15 Apr	£3,590	30 Aug - 14 Sep*	£3,790
07 Apr - 22 Apr	£3,590	01 Sep - 16 Sep	£3,790
12 Apr - 27 Apr*	£3,590	06 Sep - 21 Sep*	£3,790
14 Apr - 29 Apr	£3,590	08 Sep - 23 Sep	£3,790
21 Apr - 06 May	£3,590	13 Sep - 28 Sep*	£3,790
28 Apr - 13 May	£3,590	15 Sep - 30 Sep	£3,790
03 May - 18 May*	£3,590	20 Sep - 05 Oct*	£3,790
05 May - 20 May	£3,590	22 Sep - 07 Oct	£3,790
10 May - 25 May*	£3,590	06 Oct - 21 Oct	£3,690
12 May - 27 May	£3,590	11 Oct - 26 Oct*	£3,690
17 May - 01 Jun*	£3,590	13 Oct - 28 Oct	£3,690
19 May - 03 Jun	£3,590	20 Oct - 04 Nov	£3,590
26 May - 10 Jun	£3,590	27 Oct - 11 Nov	£3,490
09 Jun - 24 Jun	£3,590	03 Nov - 18 Nov	£3,290
23 Jun - 08 Jul	£3,690	10 Nov - 25 Nov	£3,190
07 Jul - 22 Jul	£3,790		

2020 DATES

02 Mar - 17 Mar*	£3,290	10 May - 25 May	£3,790
09 Mar - 24 Mar*	£3,490	15 May - 30 May*	£3,790
15 Mar - 30 Mar	£3,590	17 May - 01 Jun	£3,790
22 Mar - 06 Apr	£3,690	24 May - 08 Jun	£3,790
29 Mar - 13 Apr	£3,790	07 Jun - 22 Jun	£3,790
05 Apr - 20 Apr	£3,790	21 Jun - 06 Jul	£3,890
10 Apr - 25 Apr*	£3,790	05 Jul - 20 Jul	£3,990
12 Apr - 27 Apr	£3,790	19 Jul - 03 Aug	£4,090
19 Apr - 04 May	£3,790	02 Aug - 17 Aug	£4,090
26 Apr - 11 May	£3,790	16 Aug - 31 Aug	£3,990
01 May - 16 May*	£3,790	23 Aug - 07 Sep	£3,990
03 May - 18 May	£3,790	28 Aug - 12 Sep*	£3,990
08 May - 23 May*	£3,790	30 Aug - 14 Sep	£3,990

* Days of the week different from those stated.

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £2,690 (Beijing - Shanghai)
- Single room from £590
- Tipping paid locally RMB 770

CITIES OF THE ORIENT

16 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £3,790

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Admire Shanghai's bright lights
- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Three nights on the Yangtze
- ✓ Feel Hong Kong's vibrancy
- ✓ Watch Giant Pandas play



Admire Hong Kong's renowned jaw-dropping skyline

PRICE INCLUDES

- 14 breakfasts, 13 lunches & 14 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

STOPOVER IN...



DUBAI 2 NIGHTS FROM £190pp

Dubai is the ultimate urban destination full of futuristic architecture and cosmopolitan nightlife fronted by beautiful sandy beaches. Cross the Dubai Creek by a traditional abra (water taxi) and as you dig a little deeper, you will find a rich culture centred on the labyrinthine old city with traditional souks and cobbled streets.

See pages 186-187.

Additional flight costs may apply.

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO BEIJING

Fly overnight to Beijing, China's historical capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: IMPERIAL BEIJING

This morning, head to Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square, and stroll into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City. Entering through the Gate of Supreme Harmony, you will find a complex full of imperial riches. Explore Beijing's old hutongs by rickshaw and visit the home of a local family. Eat traditional Peking duck for dinner and enjoy a Chinese acrobatic show.

DAY 4: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate both the wall itself and the dramatic scenery that it crosses. Visit the Jade Factory then spend the afternoon strolling through the idyllic gardens of the Summer Palace as you wander through traditional Chinese landscapes and see the exquisite architecture.

DAY 5: TEMPLE OF HEAVEN

Begin today soaking up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven, an orderly oasis in a bustling urban landscape. Here, mingle with the locals and perhaps even join them as they start their day by practising Tai Chi, dancing and playing cards. Transfer to the airport and fly to the ancient city of Xian. This evening, enjoy a delicious feast of traditional Shui Jiao dumplings before a performance of Tang Dynasty dancing.

DAY 6: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first Emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and horses who stand in their original formations at the exact location they were excavated. Also visit the workshop of the craftsmen who recreate the Terracotta Warriors in style of their ancient counterparts and buy a souvenir to take home! Later, stroll along the beautifully preserved 14th Century ancient city walls that enclose Xian's old town.

DAY 7: BULLET TRAIN TO CHENGDU

Enjoy a relaxed morning with time to walk through the atmospheric alleys of the Muslim Quarter which are lined with food stalls. Here, you will gain an insight into the city's fascinating culture and significance as the start of the Silk Road. Later, take a bullet train to Chengdu, capital of Sichuan Province.

DAY 8: GIANT PANDAS

A visit this morning to Chengdu's famous Panda Conservation Centre allows you to see and learn about China's celebrated bears up close in surroundings that mirror their natural habitat. Later, stroll through People's Park to see Matchmaker's Corner, where parents search for suitors for their children.

DAY 9: OLD CIQIKOU

Drive from Chengdu to Chongqing and spend some time wandering the picturesque old alleyways of Ciqikou. Later, board your Yangtze cruise vessel and set sail for the next four days on the Yangtze River.



CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Embark on a comprehensive journey through the great cities of China – Beijing, Xian, Chengdu, Shanghai and Hong Kong. Also included is a four night cruise on the mighty Yangtze river. This is a tour not to be missed!



Stroll along the Bund



Explore the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City

DAYS 10-12: YANGTZE RIVER CRUISE

Cruise down the Yangtze through some of China's most dramatic scenery. Over the next three days prepare for one breathtaking panorama after another. Take a side trip to the attractive Goddess or Shennong Stream and enjoy a shore excursion to Shibaozhai or Fengdu. A man-made marvel, you will also see the Three Gorges Dam which showcases a simply massive feat of engineering. Disembark and travel to Wuhan for your flight to the exuberant and cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'.

DAY 13: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Shanghai is China's great metropolis, where east and west collide on streets lined with futuristic skyscrapers and 10th Century temples. Begin today with a visit to Yu Garden and the old town before admiring the magnificent colonial architecture with a stroll along the Bund. Learn about the age-old silk production process at the Silk Factory and take an optional trip on the super-fast Maglev train. This evening, view the city from the Huangpu River on a panoramic cruise and enjoy a delicious meal of traditional Shanghainese cuisine.

DAY 14: FLY TO HONG KONG

Fly to Hong Kong. No other city in Asia encapsulates the concept of east-meets-west quite like Hong Kong. Known for its spectacular harbour and jaw dropping skyline, Hong Kong is a city that never sleeps! Embark on an island tour, starting with a delicious dim sum lunch. Visit Stanley Market and Aberdeen fishing village, where you take to the water and enjoy a sampan ride.

DAY 15: LANTAU ISLAND

Spend the day at Lantau Island. Start by taking a ride on the cable car which offers stunning views of the island's breathtaking coastline to Ngong Ping Plateau, where the Giant Buddha sits majestically close to the Po Lin Monastery. After touring the Giant Buddha Exhibition Hall and the Po Lin Monastery, a vegetarian meal is served. Enjoy a farewell dinner atop Victoria Peak.

DAY 16: FLY TO THE UK

Today is at leisure until your flight home. With over 260 outlying islands, choose to tour the New Territories, explore Kowloon or take a short hike on Lamma Island. Transfer to the airport for your flight to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.



Visit Lantau Island

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Tuesday returning Wednesday

2019 DATES

09 Apr - 24 Apr	£3,990	17 Sep - 02 Oct	£3,990
07 May - 22 May	£3,790	08 Oct - 23 Oct	£3,990
21 May - 05 Jun	£3,790	15 Oct - 30 Oct	£3,990
03 Sep - 18 Sep	£3,990		

2020 DATES

07 Apr - 22 Apr	£4,190	15 Sep - 30 Sep	£4,190
05 May - 20 May	£3,990	06 Oct - 21 Oct	£4,190
19 May - 03 Jun	£3,990	13 Oct - 28 Oct	£4,190
01 Sep - 16 Sep	£4,190		

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £3,390 (Beijing - Hong Kong)
- Single room from £760
- Tipping paid locally RMB 660 & HKD 280

CHINA & TIBET DISCOVERY

16 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £3,990

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Wander the Barkhor Circuit
- ✓ Explore the Potala Palace
- ✓ Watch Giant Pandas play
- ✓ Three nights on the Yangtze

PRICE INCLUDES

- 14 breakfasts, 13 lunches & 14 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders
- Maximum group size 28 passengers
- Tibet permit subject to change

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.



See the adorable pandas



Explore Lhasa, the heart and soul of Tibet

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO BEIJING

Fly overnight to Beijing, China's historical capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: IMPERIAL BEIJING

Head to Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square and stroll into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City. Entering through the Gate of Supreme Harmony, you will find a complex full of imperial riches. Later, soak up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven, an orderly oasis in a bustling urban landscape. Here, mingle with the locals and watch or participate as they practise Tai Chi, dance or play cards. Sit down to a traditional dinner of Peking duck. A Chinese acrobatic show rounds off the day.

DAY 4: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate both the wall itself and the dramatic scenery that it crosses. Visit the Jade Factory then spend the afternoon enjoying the idyllic landscapes of the Summer Palace, wandering through traditional Chinese gardens and seeing the exquisite architecture.

DAY 5: TANG DYNASTY DANCING

Fly to Xian, the ancient former capital. Explore the narrow and winding streets of the Muslim Quarter, which are lined with Islamic food stalls. Here, you will gain an insight into the city's fascinating culture and significance as the start of the Silk Road. In the evening, feast on traditional Shui Jiao dumplings and enjoy a performance of Tang Dynasty dancing.

DAY 6: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first Emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and horses. Also visit the Xian Art Ceramics and Lacquer Workshop to see where the warriors are intricately recreated in style of their ancient counterparts. Later, stroll along the beautifully preserved 14th Century ancient city walls that enclose Xian's old town.

DAY 7: MYSTICAL LHASA

Fly to the city of Lhasa, the heart and soul of Tibet. This afternoon is at leisure to help acclimatise to the altitude.

DAY 8: JOKHANG TEMPLE AND THE BARKHOR CIRCUIT

Lhasa is a modern, fast-growing city, but among the narrow, old, atmospheric streets you will feel a million miles from the modern world. Wander around the Barkhor Circuit to see traditionally dressed locals, stalls of religious trinkets and prostrating pilgrims. Inside the Jokhang Temple, the sacred centre of Tibetan Buddhism, the devotion is palpable as queues of people worship in the flickering light of yak butter candles. There will also be a visit to Sera Monastery, a renowned seat of Buddhist learning.

DAY 9: POTALA PALACE

The Potala Palace is an architectural wonder towering over the city from its seat on Marpo Ri (Red Mountain). The Potala, the former winter palace of the Dalai Lama, houses thousands of rooms filled with old treasures from intricate shrines to beautiful frescoes.

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Journey to the roof of the world to the incredible city of Lhasa whilst enjoying the very best cultural, historical and natural treasures that China has to offer – from the Great Wall and Terracotta Army to the Yangtze River.



Visit sacred Jokhang Temple



Admire the impressive Potala Palace

This afternoon, explore Norbulingka, the former summer residence of the Dalai Lama, set in parkland just outside the city. Also visit a local Tibetan arts and crafts shop. Enjoy a traditional Tibetan dinner and dance performance in the evening.

DAY 10: JINLI STREET

Fly to Chengdu, capital of Sichuan Province. After a tour of Jinli Street, there will be a delicious Sichuanese meal to savour.

DAY 11: PANDAS

Begin today with a visit to Chengdu's famous Panda Conservation Centre to see and learn about China's celebrated icons up close in surroundings that mirror their natural habitat. Watch them play and chomp on bamboo before travelling to Chongqing to board your Yangtze River cruise ship.

DAYS 12-13: YANGTZE RIVER CRUISE

Over the next two days prepare for one breathtaking panorama after another as you marvel at the spectacular scenery of the Three Gorges. Take a side trip to the attractive Goddess or Shennong Stream and enjoy a shore excursion to Shibaozhai or Fengdu.

DAY 14: THREE GORGES DAM

The Three Gorges Dam is a massive feat of engineering that saw the century-old dreams of Chinese luminaries come to fruition. Created to harness the power of the Yangtze, it is difficult to not be awestruck as you stand on the viewing platform. Disembark your cruise vessel and transfer to Wuhan to board your flight to the exuberant and cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'.

DAY 15: DISCOVER SHANGHAI

Shanghai is China's great metropolis, where east and west collide on streets lined with futuristic skyscrapers and 10th Century temples. Sightseeing today includes a visit to the traditional Yu Garden, the Silk Factory and a stop in the old town. Also admire the magnificent colonial architecture with a stroll along the historical waterfront, the Bund. This evening, view the city from the Huangpu River on a panoramic cruise followed by a delicious Shanghainese meal.

DAY 16: FLY SHANGHAI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.



See Tibetan monks

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Friday returning Saturday

2019 DATES			
12 Apr - 27 Apr	£3,990	30 Aug - 14 Sep	£4,190
03 May - 18 May	£3,990	06 Sep - 21 Sep	£4,190
10 May - 25 May	£3,990	13 Sep - 28 Sep	£4,190
24 May - 08 Jun	£3,990	04 Oct - 19 Oct	£4,090
2020 DATES			
10 Apr - 25 Apr	£4,190	28 Aug - 12 Sep	£4,390
01 May - 16 May	£4,190	04 Sep - 19 Sep	£4,390
08 May - 23 May	£4,190	11 Sep - 26 Sep	£4,390
22 May - 06 Jun	£4,190	09 Oct - 24 Oct	£4,290

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £3,490 (Beijing - Shanghai)
- Single room from £650
- Tipping paid locally RMB 770

ENCHANTING CHINA

17 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £3,190

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Visit Pandas in Chengdu
- ✓ See Shanghai like a local
- ✓ Three nights on the Yangtze
- ✓ Enjoy time at leisure

PRICE INCLUDES

- 15 breakfasts, 8 lunches & 4 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders
- Maximum group size 18 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

STOPOVER IN...



HONG KONG 2 NIGHTS FROM £290pp

A sophisticated and lively destination, enjoy the sights and sounds of Hong Kong, where Chinese character underlies colonial charms and the gastronomy is varied and delicious. No trip to Hong Kong is complete without stopping for a bargain or two at the many markets and a tram ride up to Victoria Peak for spectacular harbour views.

See pages 184-185.

Additional flight costs may apply.



Stroll in the classical Yu Garden

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO BEIJING

Fly overnight to Beijing, China's historical capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: IMPERIAL BEIJING

Begin today in Beijing's symbolic heart with a stroll across Tiananmen Square into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City where you will find a complex full of imperial treasures. Visit Yandaixiejie, where you will have some free time to wander the hutongs. These narrow alleys offer an authentic glimpse of the old Beijing before the emergence of high-rise buildings and modern commerce. Enjoy lunch in the hutongs and then spend the evening at leisure exploring the vibrant Houhai district. (B,L)

DAY 4: HUANGHUACHENG GREAT WALL AND WANGFUJING

This morning, visit Huanghuacheng, a particularly scenic section of the Great Wall reached by boat that boasts spectacular views from the top. Spend the afternoon at leisure exploring colourful Wangfujing street which is one of the largest and most well-known shopping streets in Beijing. This evening, enjoy an optional Peking duck dinner. (B,L)

DAY 5: SUMMER PALACE

Explore the beautifully designed grounds of the Summer Palace including the Long Corridor and the Marble Boat. Spend time strolling around the lake and admire the Chinese architecture, followed by a walk up Longevity Hill to enjoy the panoramic views. Also make a stop at the Olympic Park for a photo opportunity. (B)

DAY 6: TEMPLE OF HEAVEN

Begin today soaking up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven, an orderly oasis in a bustling urban landscape. Here, mingle with the locals and watch or participate as they begin their day practising Tai Chi, dancing or playing cards. Later, fly to the former ancient capital city of Xian. (B,L)

DAY 7: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

Housed in three immense hangars, the ranks of the Terracotta Army stand sentinel in their subterranean necropolis, constructed to protect China's first Emperor. Gaze over the ranks of warriors and horses, while you are introduced to these life-like soldiers' fascinating story. Take a walking tour of the Muslim Quarter and maybe sample some of the freshly cooked snacks. Enjoy the evening at leisure with a cold beer in Defu Lane or take an optional tour of Xian by night. (B,L)

DAY 8: CYCLE THE XIAN CITY WALLS

Today is a day at leisure to explore Xian. There is the option to enjoy a gentle cycle ride that will take you the nine miles around Xian's beautifully preserved city wall, past many smiling locals. This evening, enjoy an optional Tang Dynasty show. (B)

DAY 9: CHENGDU LIKE A LOCAL

Take the bullet train to Chengdu and take a walk around People's Park, a hive of activity. See beautiful golden koi, locals dancing and practicing Tai Chi, visit a local teahouse, and most interesting of all spend time in Matchmaker's Corner, where parents search for suitors for their children. This evening, enjoy an optional Hot Pot dinner and 'Changing Faces' show. (B,L)



FLEXIBLE

PHYSICAL RATING **2**

IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Slow down the pace and enjoy China with several leisure days and a gentle cruise on the Yangtze. See the classic sights and take time to relax. But if you want to pick up the pace, there are optional activities available.



Try local snacks in Xian



Visit Chengdu Panda Base



Scenic Huanghuacheng Great Wall

DAY 10: PINGLE ANCIENT TOWN

Today is a day at leisure to relax in Chengdu or take the option of visiting the old town of Pingle. Dating back to the Han Dynasty, Pingle was a stopping point on the Tea Horse Road. Take time to walk through its maze of teahouse lined streets before seeing the bamboo forest from above on Jinji Suspended Rope Bridge. (B)

DAY 11: GIANT PANDAS

Spend the morning visiting the famous pandas at Chengdu's Panda Conservation Centre. Here you can observe these gorgeous creatures lounging, playing and chomping through piles of bamboo in surroundings that mirror their natural habitat. Drive to Chongqing and board your Yangtze cruise vessel. (B,D)

DAYS 12-13: YANGTZE CRUISE

As you cruise downstream, nature takes over, revealing some of the world's most dramatic scenery including the Three Gorges themselves. A voyage along China's riverine treasure is a chance to relax and enjoy a slower pace, whilst absorbing one breathtaking panorama after another. Over the next two days, take a side trip to the attractive Shennong or Goddess Stream and enjoy a shore excursion to Shibaozhai or Fengdu. (B,L,D)

DAY 14: THREE GORGES DAM

Disembark your cruise vessel in Yichang and visit the Three Gorges Dam. A man-made marvel, the Three Gorges Dam showcases a massive feat of engineering. Travel to Wuhan, then fly to the exuberant and cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. (B,L)

DAY 15: SHANGHAI SHANGHAI

Wake up to the buzz of Shanghai and take a breakfast walking tour between shimmering skyscrapers and traditional streets. Walk through the city's most fascinating districts, marvelling at monuments and rickety buildings before enjoying breakfast as the locals do – sample pancakes, fried bread sticks and tofu. Visit the classical Yu Garden, the old town and the Silk Factory. Later, take an evening stroll along the Bund and cruise down the Huangpu River, as you are serenaded by the neon lights of Pudong. (B)

DAY 16: SHANGHAI AT LEISURE

Enjoy a day at leisure in Shanghai and explore this action-packed city. Alternatively, take an optional tour to Zhujiajiao, one of Shanghai's sleepy water towns built on an old canal system once used to transport goods all over imperial China. The town's narrow alleyways exude old-world charm, whilst the waterways are lined with ancient buildings and crossed by stone bridges. Tonight, enjoy the ERA show and a farewell dinner of authentic Shanghaiese cuisine. (B,D)

DAY 17: FLY SHANGHAI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day. (B)

See Tour Dossier for more information about optional excursions available on this tour.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Friday returning Sunday

2019 DATES			
05 Apr - 21 Apr	£3,190	13 Sep - 29 Sep	£3,390
03 May - 19 May	£3,190	04 Oct - 20 Oct	£3,290
17 May - 02 Jun	£3,190	11 Oct - 27 Oct	£3,290
06 Sep - 22 Sep	£3,390		
2020 DATES			
03 Apr - 19 Apr	£3,390	11 Sep - 27 Sep	£3,590
01 May - 17 May	£3,390	09 Oct - 25 Oct	£3,490
15 May - 31 May	£3,390	16 Oct - 01 Nov	£3,490
04 Sep - 20 Sep	£3,590		

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £2,690 (Beijing - Shanghai)
- Single room from £660
- Tipping paid locally RMB 870

ANCIENT CHINA

18 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £3,090

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Marvel at the Hanging Temple
- ✓ Feel at peace in Wutaishan
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Witness Shaolin Kung Fu
- ✓ Stroll Pingyao's ancient streets

PRICE INCLUDES

- 16 breakfasts, 15 lunches & 16 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

STOPOVER IN...

+



HONG KONG 2 NIGHTS FROM £290pp

A sophisticated and lively destination, enjoy the sights and sounds of Hong Kong, where Chinese character underlies colonial charms and the gastronomy is varied and delicious. No trip to Hong Kong is complete without stopping for a bargain or two at the many markets and a tram ride up to Victoria Peak for spectacular harbour views.

See pages 184-185.

Additional flight costs may apply.



Explore the Longmen Grottoes in Luoyang

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO BEIJING

Arrive in Beijing, China's fascinating capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: IMPERIAL BEIJING

This morning, head to Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square and stroll into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City where you will find a complex full of imperial treasures. Take a rickshaw ride through the narrow alleys of the warrenlike hutongs and learn more about living in this traditional area. In the evening, sit down to enjoy the local delicacy, Peking duck.

DAY 4: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate both the sheer magnificence of the wall itself and the dramatic scenery that surrounds it. Visit the Jade Factory, where you will be able to buy a small handcrafted piece. Jade is revered throughout China, it is said to bring fortune and prosperity to those who wear it. Spend the afternoon at the idyllic Summer Palace, wandering through traditional Chinese gardens and seeing the exquisite architecture.

DAY 5: TEMPLE OF HEAVEN

Soak up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven, an orderly oasis in a bustling urban landscape and mingle with the locals as they practice Tai Chi, dance or play cards. Later, browse your way through Panjiayuan, Beijing's most extensive arts, crafts and antiques market.

DAY 6: HISTORICAL DATONG

Travel by train to Datong, watching the rural splendour of China pass by your window. Datong is known for its abundant historical relics and natural beauty. Arrive in time for a local dinner in this fascinating city.

DAY 7: THE HANGING TEMPLE

Today, you will explore some of China's UNESCO Heritage sites of religious significance. Grottoes carved from sandstone cliffs in the 5th and 6th Centuries, Yungang Caves are replete with intricate Buddhist imagery. Also visit the 1,400 year old, gravity-defying Hanging Temple that seemingly floats 50 metres up the face of Jinxia Gorge. Travel on to Wutaishan.

DAY 8: WUTAISHAN

One of China's four sacred Buddhist mountains, Wutaishan (Five Terraced Mountain) is a place of scenic magnificence. In Wutaishan's shadow, an alpine valley shelters many important monasteries, temples and sculptures, some dating back over 1,000 years. Here, visit the Bodhisattva Summit Temple and also visit Xiantong Buddhist Temple. Continue to Taiyuan, the capital and largest city in Shanxi Province and visit the Twin Pagoda Temple, constructed during the Ming Dynasty.

DAY 9: TAIYUAN AND PINGYAO

Enjoy the beauty and tranquillity of Jinci Temple before travelling to the old town of Pingyao. Pingyao is a living museum and home to China's best preserved ancient city walls. Here, take part in a traditional Chinese paper cutting experience, dating back to the 6th Century.



CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING

IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?
 With thousands of years of diverse history, China is one of the world's oldest civilizations. Encounter millennia old culture, traditions and religion with visits to some of China's greatest and most intriguing sights.



Hanging Temple in Datong



See a Kung Fu demonstration



Visit Shaolin Temple

DAY 10: PINGYAO

The characterful old town of Pingyao is considered the best ancient walled town in the country. Stroll along the cobbled streets to view the old city walls and the Rishengchang Financial House Museum. There will also be time to see the Yamen, a former government building from the Qing Dynasty, before taking the bullet train to the former imperial capital of Xian.

DAY 11: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first Emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of these lifesize warriors and visit the Xian Art Ceramics and Lacquer Workshop. Later, take a stroll on the beautifully preserved ancient city walls that enclose Xian's old town. This evening, enjoy a delicious feast of Shui Jiao dumplings and a performance of Tang Dynasty dancing.

DAY 12: DISCOVER XIAN

Admire the relics at the Xian Museum before visiting the Little Wild Goose Pagoda and watching a calligraphy demonstration. There will also be time to explore the atmospheric alleys of the Muslim Quarter.

DAY 13: LUOYANG

Board a bullet train from Xian to Luoyang, a city that was the capital for more than 13 dynasties. This afternoon, visit the Longmen Grottoes which houses tens of thousands of age-old statues and sculptures depicting Buddha and his disciples carved from the limestone cliffs of Xiangshan and Longmenshan.

DAY 14: SHAOLIN TEMPLE

Travel to Dengfeng and visit the famous Shaolin Temple, best known for its association with martial arts, and walk through the Pagoda Forest, a collection of 228 pagodas of various styles built from the Tang through to the Qing dynasties. Later, witness a Kung Fu demonstration by the famous Shaolin Monks. Continue to Zhengzhou.

DAY 15: HUANGPU RIVER CRUISE

Fly to the exuberant and cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. In the evening, view the city from the Huangpu River on a scenic cruise.

DAY 16: COSMOPOLITAN SHANGHAI

Shanghai is China's great metropolis, east and west colliding on streets lined with skyscrapers and old temples. Visit the classical Yu Garden and stop in the old town before admiring the colonial architecture on the Bund. This evening, take your seats to see the fascinating ERA acrobatic show.

DAY 17: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Wander through the Xintiandi area to admire the 1920s architectural style, view the artefacts at the Shanghai Museum and explore the Silk Factory. Taste delicious, traditional Shanghainese cuisine for dinner.

DAY 18: FLY SHANGHAI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.

PRICES & DEPARTURES
 Departing Monday returning Thursday

2019 DATES			
01 Apr - 18 Apr	£3,090	02 Sep - 19 Sep	£3,290
22 Apr - 09 May	£3,090	16 Sep - 03 Oct	£3,290
06 May - 23 May	£3,090	07 Oct - 24 Oct	£3,190
2020 DATES			
06 Apr - 23 Apr	£3,290	31 Aug - 17 Sep	£3,490
20 Apr - 07 May	£3,290	14 Sep - 01 Oct	£3,490
04 May - 21 May	£3,290	05 Oct - 22 Oct	£3,390

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £2,590 (Beijing - Shanghai)
- Single room from £560
- Tipping paid locally RMB 710



Try Chinese paper cutting

CHINA DELIGHTS

18 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £2,990

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Cruise Hangzhou's West Lake
- ✓ Discover old gardens in Suzhou
- ✓ Cruise on the Li River
- ✓ Watch Giant Pandas play
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall

PRICE INCLUDES

- 16 breakfasts, 15 lunches & 16 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

STOPOVER IN...



HONG KONG 2 NIGHTS FROM £290pp

A sophisticated and lively destination, enjoy the sights and sounds of Hong Kong, where Chinese character underlies colonial charms and the gastronomy is varied and delicious. No trip to Hong Kong is complete without stopping for a bargain or two at the many markets and a tram ride up to Victoria Peak for spectacular harbour views.

See pages 184-185.

Additional flight costs may apply.



Visit a tea plantation in Hangzhou

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO SHANGHAI

Fly overnight to the cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Shanghai is China's great metropolis, where east and west collide on streets lined with futuristic skyscrapers and 10th Century temples. Sightseeing today begins with a visit to the classical Yu Garden and stop in the old town before admiring the colonial architecture with a stroll along the Bund. Round off the day with a delicious meal of traditional Shanghaiese cuisine.

DAY 4: EVEN MORE SHANGHAI

Explore ultra-modern Pudong followed by a visit to the Silk Factory and the Shanghai Museum to see the fine arts and antiquities on offer. This evening, view the city from the Huangpu River on a panoramic cruise.

DAY 5: HISTORIC SUZHOU

Suzhou's centre has managed to retain a sense of quaint charm even as the city has grown up around it. Renowned for its traditional gardens, visit the Humble Administrator's Garden, typical of the Chinese appreciation of balance and harmony. Later, cruise on the thousand-year-old Grand Canal.

DAY 6: WUZHEN

Travel to the water town of Wuzhen. A charming place of old-world timber buildings, cobbled streets and narrow waterways, it is an easy place to while away the day. Later, continue to the garden city of Hangzhou.

DAY 7: HISTORIC HANGZHOU

A restful morning is spent wandering around the Temple of Inspired Seclusion, one of China's most renowned Buddhist temples. Later, enjoy a cruise on Hangzhou's West Lake, admiring the gardens, pagodas and old bridges on its shores.

DAY 8: LUSH TEA PLANTATIONS

Browse the bustling local markets and visit the plantations of Meijiawu to learn the teamaking process, from bush to brew. Enjoy a cup of organic green tea and decide which of the locally produced teas you might like to purchase. Later, fly to the beautiful city of Guilin and enjoy the rest of the day at leisure.

DAY 9: LI RIVER CRUISE

Begin today with a relaxing cruise along the Li River to the charming town of Yangshuo. Around every river bend is a view to take your breath away as jagged karst peaks loom over rural scenes of lush greenery and grazing buffalo. Wander through the cobbled streets and visit the local market, then stop on the banks of the Li River for a photo opportunity with a cormorant fisherman.

DAY 10: YANGSHUO

Yangshuo sits in an exquisite rural location, surrounded by landscapes of emerald-green paddy fields and dramatic limestone karsts. Start the day with a relaxing and invigorating session of Tai Chi, taking a class with a master to learn this ancient martial art. Spend the rest of the morning exploring the countryside and enjoy some time at leisure. Later, travel through the countryside as you return by road to Guilin.



Cruise on Suzhou's Grand Canal



Explore rural Yangshuo

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Enjoy the classical gardens of Suzhou and explore the lakes, temples and tea plantations of Hangzhou on a tour that also encompasses China's myriad delights – the Great Wall, Warriors, Pandas and Shanghai.

DAY 11: CHENGDU

Visit Reed Flute Cave to admire the colourful stalagmites and stalactites. Continue to the Pearl Factory, then fly to Chengdu, the capital of Sichuan Province. This evening, enjoy an optional performance of Sichuan opera for the actors' famous 'face-changing'.

DAY 12: GRAND BUDDHA OF LESHAN

Travel to Leshan to visit the UNESCO listed Grand Buddha which, at 71 metres, is the world's largest stone-carved Buddhist monument. Get a bird's eye view of the Buddha from the adjacent park, then a short boat trip will give excellent views from the river. Return to Chengdu and in the evening, sample a delicious Sichuanese meal.

DAY 13: GIANT PANDAS

Visit Chengdu's famous Giant Panda reserve to see and learn about China's celebrated bears up close in surroundings that mirror their natural habitat. Later, take the bullet train to Xian, the ancient former capital.

DAY 14: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first Emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and horses. Also visit the workshop of the craftsmen to see where the warriors are intricately recreated in style of their ancient counterparts. Later, take a leisurely stroll along the beautifully preserved 14th Century city walls that enclose Xian's old town. This evening, sit down to a delicious feast of traditional Shui Jiao dumplings followed by a performance of Tang Dynasty dancing.

DAY 15: BEIJING

Visit the fascinating Little Wild Goose Pagoda. Later, fly to Beijing, the capital of China.

DAY 16: IMPERIAL BEIJING

Spend the morning soaking up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven, an orderly oasis in a bustling urban landscape. Here, mingle with the locals and watch or participate as they practise Tai Chi, dance or play cards. Next, head to Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square and stroll into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City. Entering through the Gate of Supreme Harmony, you will find a complex full of imperial riches. A Chinese acrobatic show rounds off the day.

DAY 17: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate both the sheer magnificence of the wall itself and the dramatic scenery that it surrounds it. Visit the Jade factory before spending the afternoon enjoying the idyllic landscapes of the Summer Palace, wandering through traditional Chinese gardens and seeing the exquisite architecture. In the evening, enjoy a traditional dinner of Peking duck followed by an optional Kung Fu show.

DAY 18: FLY BEIJING TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Monday returning Thursday

2019 DATES

08 Apr - 25 Apr	£3,490	16 Sep - 03 Oct	£3,690
06 May - 23 May	£3,490	07 Oct - 24 Oct	£3,590
20 May - 06 Jun	£3,490	21 Oct - 07 Nov	£3,290
05 Aug - 22 Aug	£3,790	18 Nov - 05 Dec	£2,990
02 Sep - 19 Sep	£3,690		

2020 DATES

06 Apr - 23 Apr	£3,690	14 Sep - 01 Oct	£3,890
04 May - 21 May	£3,690	05 Oct - 22 Oct	£3,790
18 May - 04 Jun	£3,690	19 Oct - 05 Nov	£3,490
03 Aug - 20 Aug	£3,990	16 Nov - 03 Dec	£3,190
31 Aug - 17 Sep	£3,890		

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £2,490 (Shanghai - Beijing)
- Single room from £540
- Tipping paid locally RMB 740

CLASSIC CHINA

21 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £3,990

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Explore friendly Yangshuo
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Three nights on the Yangtze
- ✓ Discover the past in Lijiang
- ✓ Explore Tiger Leaping Gorge

PRICE INCLUDES

- 19 breakfasts, 18 lunches & 19 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

STOPOVER IN...

+



DUBAI 2 NIGHTS FROM £190pp

Dubai is the ultimate urban destination full of futuristic architecture and cosmopolitan nightlife fronted by beautiful sandy beaches. Cross the Dubai Creek by a traditional abra (water taxi) and as you dig a little deeper, you will find a rich culture centred on the labyrinthine old city with traditional souks and cobbled streets.

See pages 186-187.

Additional flight costs may apply.



Explore beautifully preserved Lijiang

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO BEIJING

Fly overnight to Beijing, China's historical capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: IMPERIAL BEIJING

This morning, head to Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square and stroll into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City. Entering through the Gate of Supreme Harmony, you will find a complex full of imperial riches. Later, soak up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven, an orderly oasis in a bustling urban landscape. Here, mingle with the locals and watch or participate as they practise Tai Chi, dance or play cards. In the evening, enjoy a traditional Peking duck dinner followed by a Chinese acrobatic show.

DAY 4: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate both the wall itself and the dramatic scenery that it crosses. Visit the Jade Factory then spend the afternoon in the idyllic gardens of the Summer Palace as you wander through traditional Chinese landscapes and see the exquisite architecture. This evening, there is an option to see some Kung Fu masters in action.

DAY 5: FLY TO XIAN

Fly to the ancient city of Xian and visit the Little Wild Goose Pagoda. In the evening, enjoy a delicious feast of traditional Shui Jiao dumplings followed by a performance of Tang Dynasty dancing.

DAY 6: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first Emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and horses. Also visit the workshop to see where the warriors are intricately recreated in style of their ancient counterparts. After lunch, stroll along the beautifully preserved 14th Century city walls that enclose Xian's old town.

DAY 7: FLY TO GUILIN

Fly to Guilin and visit the Reed Flute Cave to see the colourful stalagmites and stalactites.

DAY 8: LI RIVER CRUISE

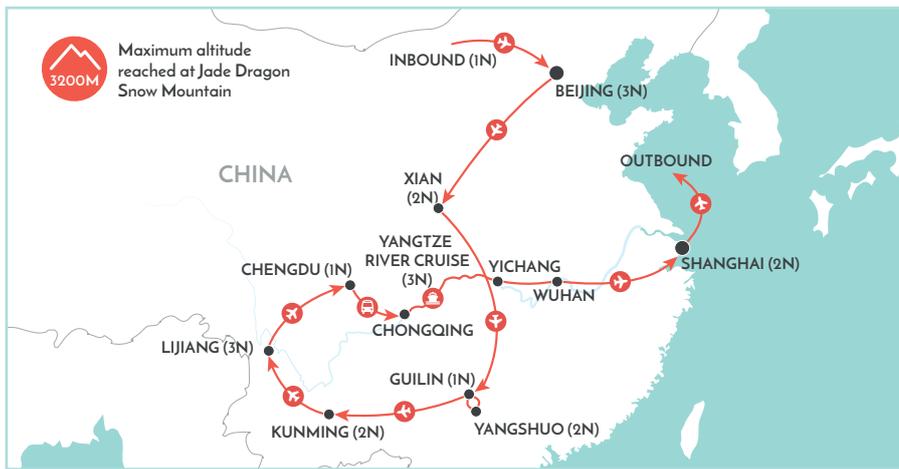
Take a relaxed cruise along the Li River to charming Yangshuo. Around every river bend is a view to take your breath away as jagged karst peaks loom over rural scenes of lush greenery, grazing buffalo and local fishermen. This afternoon you can spend some time browsing Yangshuo's vibrant markets.

DAY 9: YANGSHUO

Begin with a relaxing and invigorating session of Tai Chi, taking a class with a master to learn this ancient martial art. Explore the countryside and stop on the banks of the Li River for a photo opportunity with a cormorant fisherman. Enjoy time at leisure or choose one of the many optional activities available including cycling or bamboo rafting.

DAY 10: TRAVEL TO KUNMING

Drive back to Guilin and visit the Pearl Factory before flying to Kunming, capital of Yunnan Province. This evening, dine on a local dish, Across the Bridge Noodles.



Shanghai Bund at night



Magnificent Forbidden City



Walk in the Stone Forest

DAY 11: THE STONE FOREST

Meander through the formations of the UNESCO-listed Stone Forest, where towering limestone pillars stand treelike in a fascinating illusion of woodland.

DAY 12: EXPLORE LIJIANG

Fly to Lijiang, set in the foothills of Jade Dragon Snow Mountain. Discover the old quarter; the quintessential Chinese 'old town' and wander the jumble of cobbled streets, traditional wooden buildings and rustic stone bridges. Continue to the Black Dragon Pool Park, where there are wonderful views of Jade Dragon Snow Mountain.

DAY 13: TIGER LEAPING GORGE

Journey to the 3,000 metres deep Tiger Leaping Gorge. With its backdrop of snow-capped mountains, it is one of China's most extraordinary sights. Later, return to Lijiang.

DAY 14: JADE DRAGON SNOW MOUNTAIN

A magnificent mountain, the Jade Dragon Snow Mountain comprises several peaks, the tallest of which soars 5,500 metres. Taking a cable car, explore one of the gorgeous high meadows and enjoy the amazing vistas. On the way back to Lijiang, visit Baisha Old Town to view the fascinating frescoes painted during the early Ming Dynasty and also visit Baisha Village, a settlement of the Naxi minority people.

DAY 15: FLY TO CHENGDU

Fly to Chengdu, capital of Sichuan Province. Tonight, dine on some fantastic local cuisine followed by an option to watch a traditional Sichuan Opera performance.

DAY 16: PANDAS

A visit to Chengdu's famous Panda Conservation Centre allows you to see and learn about China's celebrated bears up close in surroundings that mirror their natural habitat. Take a stroll through People's Park to see Matchmaker's Corner, where parents search for suitable partners for their children. Later, transfer to Chongqing and board your Yangtze cruise vessel.

DAYS 17-19: YANGTZE RIVER CRUISE

As you cruise upstream, nature takes over, revealing some of the world's most dramatic scenery. Over the next three days prepare for one breathtaking panorama after another. Enjoy various side trips and shore excursions as well as the Three Gorges Dam which showcases a simply massive feat of engineering. Disembark and transfer to Wuhan for your flight to Shanghai.

DAY 20: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Shanghai is China's great metropolis, where east and west collide on streets lined with futuristic skyscrapers and 10th Century temples. Visit the Yu Garden, old town, the Silk Factory and stroll along the Bund. Enjoy the afternoon at leisure or take an optional trip on the super-fast Maglev train or ascend Jin Mao Tower. This evening, view the city from the Huangpu River on a panoramic cruise and enjoy a delicious meal of traditional Shanghainese cuisine.

DAY 21: FLY SHANGHAI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING

**IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?**

Cruise along the Yangtze and Li rivers and let the spectacular landscapes take your breath away. Explore the cobbled streets of old Lijiang, gaze on the magnificent Tiger Leaping Gorge and visit the Giant Pandas in Chengdu.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Sunday returning Saturday

2019 DATES

07 Apr - 27 Apr	£4,090	08 Sep - 28 Sep	£4,290
28 Apr - 18 May	£4,090	15 Sep - 05 Oct	£4,290
05 May - 25 May	£4,090	22 Sep - 12 Oct	£4,190
12 May - 01 Jun	£4,090	06 Oct - 26 Oct	£4,090
01 Sep - 21 Sep	£4,290	13 Oct - 02 Nov	£3,990

2020 DATES

05 Apr - 25 Apr	£4,290	13 Sep - 03 Oct	£4,490
26 Apr - 16 May	£4,290	20 Sep - 10 Oct	£4,390
03 May - 23 May	£4,290	04 Oct - 24 Oct	£4,290
10 May - 30 May	£4,290	11 Oct - 31 Oct	£4,190
06 Sep - 26 Sep	£4,490		

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £3,390 (Beijing - Shanghai)
- Single room from £790
- Tipping paid locally RMB 920

CHINA TRAILBLAZER

21 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON
£3,790

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE
FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Hike the Great Wall
- ✓ Four nights on the Yangtze
- ✓ Visit Pandas in rural Dujiangyan
- ✓ Cycle Yangshuo's countryside
- ✓ Ramble Longji's rice terraces
- ✓ See Shanghai like a local



Cycle on Xian's ancient city wall

PRICE INCLUDES

- 19 breakfasts, 18 lunches & 12 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders
- Maximum group size 18 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

STOPOVER IN...



HONG KONG 2 NIGHTS FROM £290pp

A sophisticated and lively destination, enjoy the sights and sounds of Hong Kong, where Chinese character underlies colonial charms and the gastronomy is varied and delicious. No trip to Hong Kong is complete without stopping for a bargain or two at the many markets and a tram ride up to Victoria Peak for spectacular harbour views.

See pages 184-185.

Additional flight costs may apply.

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO BEIJING

Fly to Beijing, China's historical capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: BEIJING'S HUTONGS

This morning visit Yandaixiejie where you will have some free time to wander the hutongs. These narrow alleys offer an authentic glimpse of the old Beijing before the emergence of high-rise buildings and modern commerce. Visit the Temple of Heaven and mingle with the locals as they take part in Tai Chi, dancing and card playing. Continue to the Summer Palace and explore the magnificent grounds, before taking a short hike up Longevity Hill to enjoy panoramic views. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: FORBIDDEN CITY

Stroll across Tiananmen Square into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City. Walking through this ornately designed complex offers an unsurpassed insight into China's colourful past. Drive to Simatai Great Wall where you will ride up to the apex of the Wall by cable car to see the sunset. (B,L,D)

DAY 5: HIKE THE GREAT WALL

Travel to the Great Wall at Jinshanling, a section that is much less frequented by tourists than other parts. The stark yet magnificent surroundings allow you to put yourself in the shoes of those who walked this incredible structure hundreds of years ago. Your trek will last approximately four hours as the wall dramatically courses through spectacular landscapes and rugged terrain. Later, head back to Beijing and enjoy the evening at leisure. (B,L)

DAY 6: EXPLORE XIAN

Fly to Xian, the ancient former capital. Explore the narrow and winding streets of the Muslim Quarter. The evening is at leisure. (B,L)

DAY 7: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

Housed in three immense hangars, the ranks of the Terracotta Army stand sentinel in their subterranean necropolis, constructed to protect China's first Emperor in the afterlife. Spend the morning gazing over the ranks of warriors and horses, each one unique, whilst your guide introduces you to these life-like soldiers' fascinating story. Also visit the workshop to see where the warriors are intricately created. Continue to the ancient city wall for a cycle on the fortifications surrounding the heart of the city. In the evening, enjoy a delicious feast of traditional Shui Jiao dumplings. (B,L,D)

DAY 8: BOARD YOUR CRUISE

Fly to Wuhan and transfer to Yichang to board your Yangtze Cruise vessel. (B,L,D)

DAYS 9-11: YANGTZE CRUISE

Over the next few days, be prepared for one breathtaking scenery after another. Visit the Three Gorges Dam and enjoy a side trip to the attractive Shennong or Goddess Stream and a shore excursion to Shibaozhia or Fengdu. (B,L,D)

DAY 12: CIQIKOU ANCIENT TOWN

Disembark your cruise vessel and enjoy an early lunch in the charming old town of Ciqikou – there's time to wander the cobbled alleyways and learn about its colourful history. Later, take a bullet train to Chengdu, capital of Sichuan Province. (B,L,D)

ACTIVE

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

A wonderful mix of classic sights and countryside delights. From the back of a bike or on a hike, discover many favourites of this fascinating country. A good level of fitness is required for this tour, but its well worth it.



Hike the Longji rice terraces



Explore Beijing's Hutongs

DAY 13: PINGLE ANCIENT TOWN

Drive to Pingle Ancient Town. Dating back to the Han Dynasty, Pingle was a stopping point on the Tea Horse Road. Take time to walk through its maze of teahouse lined streets before seeing the bamboo forest from above on Jinji Suspended Rope Bridge. Return to Chengdu. (B,L,D)

DAY 14: DUJIANGYAN PANDA BASE

Visit one of the world's finest panda conservation centres where you will gain a real insight into the hard work that goes into caring for and boosting the population of this endangered species. The pandas here are kept in conditions very close to their natural habitat. Later, ascend Mt Qingcheng, the most sacred Taoist mountain in China, by cable car. It is a truly beautiful spot with numerous lush, green peaks and secluded temples. Take a stroll among the mystic scenery of Yuecheng Lake. (B,L,D)

DAY 15: SUN & MOON PAGODAS

Take an early morning flight to the beautiful city of Guilin. Enjoy a stroll around the picturesque Ronghu Lake and admire the Sun and Moon pagodas – two towering examples of traditional Chinese-Buddhist architecture. Also visit the Pearl Factory and see the displays and demonstrations on offer. (B,L)

DAY 16: RICE TERRACES HIKE

Travel to the misty, stepped hills of Longji. Today's four-hour hike among the terraces will take you past small hamlets and picture-postcard views of the rice terraces which cover the landscape in intricate patterns. Later, return to Guilin. (B,L)

DAY 17: LI RIVER CRUISE

Take a relaxed cruise along the Li River to the charming town of Yangshuo. Around every river bend is a view to take your breath away as jagged karst peaks loom over rural scenes of lush greenery, grazing buffalo and local fishermen. This evening, there is an option to be wowed by the light spectacular 'Liu Sanjie'. (B,L,D)

DAY 18: TAI CHI, CYCLING OR RAFTING

Start the day with an invigorating session of Tai Chi, taking a class with a master to learn this ancient martial art. This afternoon, there is the option of riding a bicycle through the countryside or join a bamboo rafting trip along the Yulong River. (B,L)

DAY 19: HUANGPU RIVER CRUISE

Drive back to Guilin and fly to Shanghai. This evening, cruise down the Huangpu River being serenaded by the neon lights of Pudong. (B,L)

DAY 20: SHANGHAI SHANGHAI

Wake up to the buzz of Shanghai and take a breakfast walking tour between shimmering skyscrapers and traditional streets. Walk through the city's most fascinating districts before enjoying breakfast as the locals do – sample pancakes, fried bread sticks and tofu. Visit the classical Yu Garden, the old town and the Silk Factory before taking an evening stroll along the Bund. Enjoy a farewell dinner of authentic Shanghaiese cuisine. (B,L,D)

DAY 21: FLY SHANGHAI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day. (B)

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Saturday returning Friday

2019 DATES

30 Mar - 19 Apr	£3,790	07 Sep - 27 Sep	£3,990
13 Apr - 03 May	£3,790	21 Sep - 11 Oct	£3,990
04 May - 24 May	£3,790	05 Oct - 25 Oct	£3,890
18 May - 07 Jun	£3,790	12 Oct - 01 Nov	£3,890

2020 DATES

28 Mar - 17 Apr	£3,990	05 Sep - 25 Sep	£4,190
11 Apr - 01 May	£3,990	19 Sep - 09 Oct	£4,190
02 May - 22 May	£3,990	03 Oct - 23 Oct	£4,090
16 May - 05 Jun	£3,990	10 Oct - 30 Oct	£4,090

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £3,290 (Beijing - Shanghai)
- Single room from £720
- Tipping paid locally RMB 1130

MAGNIFICENT CHINA

22 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £3,490

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Watch Giant Pandas play
- ✓ Cruise on the Li River
- ✓ Four nights on the Yangtze
- ✓ Stroll old gardens in Suzhou



Discover imperial riches in the Forbidden City

PRICE INCLUDES

- 20 breakfasts, 19 lunches & 20 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

STOPOVER IN...



HONG KONG 2 NIGHTS FROM £290pp

A sophisticated and lively destination, enjoy the sights and sounds of Hong Kong, where Chinese character underlies colonial charms and the gastronomy is varied and delicious. No trip to Hong Kong is complete without stopping for a bargain or two at the many markets and a tram ride up to Victoria Peak for spectacular harbour views.

See pages 184-185.

Additional flight costs may apply.

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO BEIJING

Fly overnight to Beijing, China's historical capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: IMPERIAL BEIJING

This morning, head to Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square and stroll into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City to discover a complex full of imperial riches. Take a rickshaw ride through the narrow alleys of the warrenlike hutongs and learn more about living in this traditional area. This evening, sit down to a traditional dinner of Peking duck.

DAY 4: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate both the sheer magnificence of the wall itself and the dramatic scenery that surrounds it. Spend the afternoon at the idyllic Summer Palace, wandering through traditional Chinese gardens and seeing the exquisite architecture.

DAY 5: TEMPLE OF HEAVEN

Spend the morning soaking up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven, an orderly oasis in a bustling urban landscape and mingle with the locals as they practise Tai Chi, dance or play cards.

DAY 6: TANG DYNASTY DANCING

Fly to Xian, the ancient former capital and visit the Little Wild Goose Pagoda. Tonight, feast on traditional Shui Jiao dumplings and a Tang Dynasty dance show.

DAY 7: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first Emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and horses. Also visit the Xian Art Ceramics and Lacquer Workshop to see where the warriors are intricately recreated. Later this afternoon, take a stroll on the beautifully preserved 14th Century city walls that enclose Xian's old town. Also explore the narrow and winding streets of the atmospheric Muslim Quarter, which are lined with Islamic food stalls. Here, you will gain an insight into the city's fascinating culture and significance as the start of the Silk Road.

DAY 8: BOARD YOUR CRUISE

Fly to Wuhan and transfer to Yichang to board your Yangtze River Cruise vessel, where you will stay for the next four nights.

DAYS 9-11: YANGTZE RIVER CRUISE

The Three Gorges Dam showcases a massive feat of engineering but as we cruise upstream nature takes over, revealing some of the world's most dramatic scenery including the Three Gorges themselves. Over the next few days prepare for one breathtaking panorama after another. Enjoy a side trip to the attractive Shennong or Goddess Stream and a shore excursion to Shibaozhai or Fengdu.

DAY 12: OLD CIQIKOU

Disembark in Chongqing and explore old Ciqikou, whose narrow streets are perfect for a stroll to admire the traditional architecture. Transfer by road Chengdu, capital of Sichuan Province.

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

From the Great Wall and Warriors, to cruising on the mighty Yangtze and the breathtaking Li River, this tour encompasses China's most magnificent sights as well as spending a little extra time in China's most exciting cities.



Spend time in Shanghai's Xintiandi area



Humble Administrator's Garden

DAY 13: GIANT PANDAS

Visit Chengdu's famous Panda Conservation Centre to see and learn about China's celebrated bears up close in surroundings that mirror their natural habitat. A look around the informative museum gives an overview of the Reserve's breeding programme. Also stroll through the vibrant People's Park with a stop at Matchmaker's Corner, where parents search for worthy suitors for their children, ending with a visit to a traditional tea house. Tonight, dine on delicious Sichuanese food followed by an option to see a performance of Sichuan Opera, famous for 'face-changing'.

DAY 14: GUILIN

Fly to the beautiful city of Guilin and discover the colourful stalagmites and stalactites of Reed Flute Cave.

DAY 15: LI RIVER CRUISE

Take a relaxed cruise along the Li River to the charming town of Yangshuo. Around every river bend is a view to take your breath away as jagged karst peaks loom over rural scenes of lush greenery, grazing buffalo and local fishermen.

DAY 16: YANGSHUO

Yangshuo sits in an exquisite rural location, surrounded by landscapes of emerald-green paddy fields and dramatic limestone karsts. Spend the morning exploring the countryside and stop on the banks of the Li River for a photo opportunity with a cormorant fisherman. This afternoon is at leisure where you can choose from the many optional activities available including cycling, bamboo rafting and hiking.

DAY 17: DISCOVER GUILIN

Travel back to Guilin and enjoy a walk around Ronghu Lake and admire the Sun and Moon pagodas – two towering examples of traditional Chinese-Buddhist architecture. Continue to the South China Pearl Factory to see the fascinating 1,700-year history of pearling in the South China Sea with displays and demonstrations.

DAY 18: FLY TO SHANGHAI

Fly to the exuberant and cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. Later, spend some time in the city's Xintiandi area, a vibrant entertainment district made up of traditional 19th Century Shikumen architecture.

DAY 19: HISTORIC SUZHOU

Travel to Suzhou. Suzhou is renowned for its gardens – visit one of its finest, the Humble Administrator's Garden. Cruise the Grand Canal before returning to Shanghai for a dinner of Shanghainese cuisine.

DAYS 20-21: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Shanghai is China's great metropolis, where east and west collide. Visit the Shanghai Museum, People's Square and admire the architecture on the Bund. Later, view the city from the Huangpu River on a cruise. The next day visit the Silk Factory, the classical Yu Garden and stop in the Old Town before exploring futuristic Pudong. Tonight, enjoy the ERA acrobatic show.

DAY 22: FLY SHANGHAI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Friday returning Friday

2019 DATES

03 Mar - 24 Mar*	£3,590	02 Aug - 23 Aug	£4,190
15 Mar - 05 Apr	£3,790	23 Aug - 13 Sep	£4,090
22 Mar - 12 Apr	£3,890	30 Aug - 20 Sep	£4,090
29 Mar - 19 Apr	£3,890	01 Sep - 22 Sep*	£4,090
05 Apr - 26 Apr	£3,890	06 Sep - 27 Sep	£4,090
12 Apr - 03 May	£3,890	13 Sep - 04 Oct	£4,090
26 Apr - 17 May	£3,890	20 Sep - 11 Oct	£4,090
03 May - 24 May	£3,890	04 Oct - 25 Oct	£3,990
10 May - 31 May	£3,890	06 Oct - 27 Oct*	£3,990
17 May - 07 Jun	£3,890	11 Oct - 01 Nov	£3,990
24 May - 14 Jun	£3,890	18 Oct - 08 Nov	£3,890
31 May - 21 Jun	£3,890	25 Oct - 15 Nov	£3,690
14 Jun - 05 Jul	£3,890	01 Nov - 22 Nov	£3,490
05 Jul - 26 Jul	£4,090		

2020 DATES

01 Mar - 22 Mar*	£3,790	31 Jul - 21 Aug	£4,390
13 Mar - 03 Apr	£3,890	21 Aug - 11 Sep	£4,290
20 Mar - 10 Apr	£3,990	28 Aug - 18 Sep	£4,290
27 Mar - 17 Apr	£4,090	30 Aug - 20 Sep*	£4,290
03 Apr - 24 Apr	£4,090	04 Sep - 25 Sep	£4,290
10 Apr - 01 May	£4,090	11 Sep - 02 Oct	£4,290
24 Apr - 15 May	£4,090	18 Sep - 09 Oct	£4,290
01 May - 22 May	£4,090	02 Oct - 23 Oct	£4,190
08 May - 29 May	£4,090	04 Oct - 25 Oct*	£4,190
15 May - 05 Jun	£4,090	09 Oct - 30 Oct	£4,190
22 May - 12 Jun	£4,090	16 Oct - 06 Nov	£4,090
29 May - 19 Jun	£4,090	23 Oct - 13 Nov	£3,890
12 Jun - 03 Jul	£4,090	30 Oct - 20 Nov	£3,690
03 Jul - 24 Jul	£4,290		

* Days of the week different from those stated.

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £2,890 (Beijing - Shanghai)
- Single room from £790
- Tipping paid locally RMB 930

GRAND TOUR OF CHINA

26 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £3,990

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Watch Giant Pandas play
- ✓ Cruise on the Li River
- ✓ Four nights on the Yangtze
- ✓ Discover old China in Dali
- ✓ Stroll old gardens in Suzhou

PRICE INCLUDES

- 24 breakfasts, 23 lunches & 24 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

STOPOVER IN...



DUBAI 2 NIGHTS FROM £190pp

Dubai is the ultimate urban destination full of futuristic architecture and cosmopolitan nightlife fronted by beautiful sandy beaches. Cross the Dubai Creek by a traditional abra (water taxi) and as you dig a little deeper, you will find a rich culture centred on the labyrinthine old city with traditional souks and cobbled streets.

See pages 186-187.

Additional flight costs may apply.



Explore Temple of Heaven

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO BEIJING

Fly overnight to Beijing, China's historical capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAYS 3-4: BEIJING & THE GREAT WALL

Visit Tiananmen Square and discover the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City before exploring Beijing's old hutongs where you can meet a local family and visit their home. This evening, eat traditional Peking duck. The next day, spend the morning taking a walk on the Great Wall and in the afternoon, enjoy a stroll through the idyllic gardens of the Summer Palace.

DAY 5: TEMPLE OF HEAVEN

In the morning, soak up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven, an orderly oasis in a bustling urban landscape and wander through the park, where you can mingle with the locals and watch or participate in Tai Chi or play cards. Later, take a bullet train to Xian.

DAYS 6-7: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

Visit the Little Wild Goose Pagoda before wandering around the narrow alleys of the Muslim Quarter. Tonight, feast on traditional Shui Jiao dumplings before a performance of Tang Dynasty dancing. The next day, view the enigmatic ranks of warriors that make up the Terracotta Army of Emperor Qin Shi Huang. Later, stroll on Xian's beautifully preserved 14th Century city walls.

DAY 8: BOARD YOUR CRUISE

Fly to Wuhan and transfer to Yichang to board your Yangtze River cruise vessel.

DAYS 9-11: YANGTZE RIVER CRUISE

The Three Gorges Dam may be an impressive feat of engineering but as you cruise upstream nature takes over, revealing some of the world's most dramatic scenery including the Three Gorges themselves. Over the next three days prepare for one breathtaking panorama after another. Take a side trip to the attractive Goddess or Shennong Stream and enjoy a range of shore excursions.

DAY 12: OLD CIQIKOU

Disembark in Chongqing then explore old Ciqikou, whose narrow streets are perfect for a stroll to admire the traditional architecture. Transfer to Chengdu where tonight you will be served a traditional Sichuanese dinner with the option to watch a Sichuan Opera performance.

DAY 13: GIANT PANDAS

Visit Chengdu's famous Panda Conservation Centre to see and learn about these celebrated bears up close in surroundings that mirror their natural habitat. Later, fly to the pleasant city of Kunming.

DAY 14: STONE FOREST

Explore the fascinating limestone formations of the picturesque Stone Forest and tuck in to local delicacy, Across the Bridge Noodles, for dinner tonight.

DAYS 15-16: ENCHANTING DALI

Dali offers a peek of the China of times-gone-by. Over the next two days, visit the Three Pagodas, explore the Ancient Quarter, see the Yan Family House and travel to Xizhou village to browse around the local market. There will also be a cruise on Erhai Lake.

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

This wide-ranging tour has China's top destinations covered. Whether you are looking for history, character and culture, the modern and marvellous, or a straight-up combination of the two, then this is the itinerary for you.



See the Terracotta Army



Cruise West Lake in Hangzhou

DAY 17: GUILIN

Transfer back to Kunming and fly to Guilin.

DAY 18: LI RIVER

Take a relaxed cruise along the Li River to charming Yangshuo. Around every river bend is a view to take your breath away as jagged karst peaks loom over rural scenes of lush greenery and grazing buffalo.

DAY 19: YANGSHUO COUNTRYSIDE

Begin with a relaxing and invigorating session of Tai Chi, taking a class with a master to learn this ancient martial art. Explore the countryside and stop on the banks of the Li River for a photo opportunity with a cormorant fisherman. Enjoy time at leisure or choose one of the many optional activities available including cycling or bamboo rafting.

DAY 20: GUILIN

Return to Guilin and visit the Pearl Factory and Reed Flute Cave. Also stroll around Ronghu Lake and admire the Sun and Moon pagodas – two towering examples of traditional Chinese-Buddhist architecture.

DAYS 21-22: DISCOVER HANGZHOU

Fly to Hangzhou and visit the Temple of Inspired Seclusion. The next day, enjoy a cruise on West Lake and visit Xihutiandi before continuing to Suzhou.

DAY 23: SUZHOU

Suzhou's centre has managed to retain a sense of quaint charm. Renowned for its elegant gardens, visit one of the finest, the Humble Administrator's Garden – typical of the Chinese appreciation of balance and harmony. Also cruise on the Grand Canal.

DAY 24: SHANGHAI

Travel to the exuberant and cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. Visit Matchmaker's Corner, where parents search for worthy suitors for their children, the Shanghai Museum and People's Square. Later, enjoy a view of the glittering city from the Huangpu River on a panoramic cruise. This evening, dine on a delicious meal of Shanghainese cuisine.

DAY 25: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Shanghai is China's great metropolis, where east and west collide on streets lined with futuristic skyscrapers and 10th Century temples. Visit the Yu Garden, the old town, the Silk Factory and stroll along the Bund. End the evening with the ERA acrobatic show.

DAY 26: FLY SHANGHAI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.



Explore charming Suzhou

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Thursday returning Monday

2019 DATES

14 Mar - 08 Apr	£3,990	08 Aug - 02 Sep	£4,490
28 Mar - 22 Apr	£4,190	22 Aug - 16 Sep	£4,390
04 Apr - 29 Apr	£4,190	29 Aug - 23 Sep	£4,390
11 Apr - 06 May	£4,190	05 Sep - 30 Sep	£4,390
25 Apr - 20 May	£4,190	12 Sep - 07 Oct	£4,390
02 May - 27 May	£4,190	19 Sep - 14 Oct	£4,390
09 May - 03 Jun	£4,190	26 Sep - 21 Oct	£4,390
23 May - 17 Jun	£4,190	10 Oct - 04 Nov	£4,290
13 Jun - 08 Jul	£4,190	17 Oct - 11 Nov	£4,190
11 Jul - 05 Aug	£4,390	24 Oct - 18 Nov	£3,990

2020 DATES

12 Mar - 06 Apr	£4,190	06 Aug - 31 Aug	£4,690
26 Mar - 20 Apr	£4,390	20 Aug - 14 Sep	£4,590
02 Apr - 27 Apr	£4,390	27 Aug - 21 Sep	£4,590
09 Apr - 04 May	£4,390	03 Sep - 28 Sep	£4,590
23 Apr - 18 May	£4,390	10 Sep - 05 Oct	£4,590
30 Apr - 25 May	£4,390	17 Sep - 12 Oct	£4,590
07 May - 01 Jun	£4,390	24 Sep - 19 Oct	£4,590
21 May - 15 Jun	£4,390	08 Oct - 02 Nov	£4,490
11 Jun - 06 Jul	£4,390	15 Oct - 09 Nov	£4,390
09 Jul - 03 Aug	£4,590	22 Oct - 16 Nov	£4,290

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £3,390 (Beijing - Shanghai)
- Single room from £890
- Tipping paid locally RMB 1140

CHINA: THE BIG ONE

28 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £4,190

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ See Dali & Shaxi Ancient Towns
- ✓ Three nights on the Yangtze
- ✓ Jade Dragon Snow Mountain
- ✓ Tiger Leaping Gorge
- ✓ Watch Giant Pandas play



Discover Shaxi Ancient Town in the Himalayan Foothills

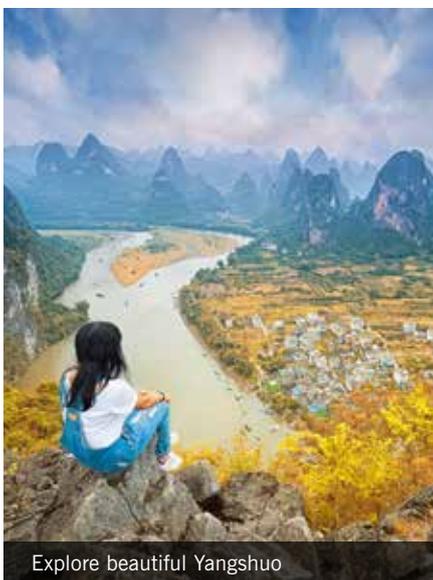
PRICE INCLUDES

- 26 breakfasts, 17 lunches & 5 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders
- Maximum group size 18 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.



Explore beautiful Yangshuo

ITINERARY

DAY 1-2: FLY TO BEIJING

Fly overnight to Beijing, China's historical capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is at leisure.

DAY 3: FORBIDDEN CITY & HUTONGS

Stroll across Tiananmen Square and into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City. Next, visit Yandaixiejie Street where there's time to wander the hutongs. These narrow alleys offer a glimpse of old Beijing. (B,L)

DAY 4: HUANGHUACHENG GREAT WALL

Visit Huanghuacheng, a particularly scenic section of the Great Wall reached by boat that boasts spectacular views from the top. Spend the afternoon at leisure exploring colourful Wangfujing street. In the evening, enjoy an optional Peking duck dinner. (B,L)

DAY 5: IMPERIAL SUMMER PALACE

Explore the beautifully designed grounds of the Summer Palace including the Long Corridor and the Marble Boat. Spend time strolling around pretty Kunming Lake and walk up wooded Longevity Hill. Make a photo stop at the Olympic Park. (B,L)

DAY 6: TEMPLE OF HEAVEN

Visit the Temple of Heaven and mingle with the locals as they start their day with Tai Chi, dancing and cards in a flurry of sociable activity. Take the overnight train to Xian. (B,L)

DAY 7: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

Spend the morning gazing over the ranks of warriors and horses, while you are introduced to these lifelike soldiers' fascinating story. Take a walking tour of the Muslim Quarter and enjoy the evening at leisure. (B,L)

DAY 8: CYCLING IN XIAN

Start your day with a gentle cycle ride that will take you nine miles around the city wall that enclose Xian's old town. Also, visit the Little Wild Goose Pagoda. (B,L)

DAY 9: BEAUTIFUL GUILIN

Fly to Guilin. Walk around the lakes before enjoying the evening at leisure – you may wish to stroll around Zhengyang Street. (B)

DAY 10: HIKING IN LONGJI

Today, there is an option to take a four-hour hike in the stunning rice terraces of Longji. Otherwise, spend more time in Guilin. (B)

DAY 11: YANGSHUO COUNTRYSIDE

Take a gentle cruise along the Li River to Yangshuo. Lined with dramatic limestone cliffs, the serenity of life on the riverbanks is a wonderful sight. Take a walk through this idyllic wonderland and get an insight into life here. There's an option to hike to the top of Moon Hill for epic views. (B,L)

DAY 12: YANGSHUO TAI CHI

Start the day with an invigorating session of Tai Chi, taking a class with a master to learn this ancient martial art. Enjoy the afternoon at leisure or take part in an optional activity. (B)

DAY 13: KUNMING AT LEISURE

Transfer to Guilin and visit Reed Flute Cave before flying to Kunming. (B)

DAY 14: STONE FOREST

Meander through the formations of the UNESCO-listed Stone Forest. Return to Kunming to visit Green Lake Park and have an evening at leisure, perhaps enjoying the vibrant Wenhua Alley district. (B,L)



FLEXIBLE

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

This slower-paced tour has time set aside for independent exploration. As well as the vibrant cities, discover the charms of beautiful Yangshuo, delightful Dali and quaint Lijiang. Please note – there is some altitude on this tour.



Explore Dali's ancient town



Admire Jade Dragon Snow Mountain

DAY 15: DALI'S ANCIENT TOWN

Drive to Dali and visit the Three Pagodas and the Old Town. Also stroll along Foreigner's Street and enjoy time at leisure. (B,L)

DAY 16: DALI AT LEISURE

Enjoy the day at leisure or take an optional visit to Weibaoshan, one of the fourteen sacred Taoist mountains. Steeped in legend, the mountain features 20 Taoist temples nestled on its forested slopes. Walk up the hillside to see a handful of intricately decorated temples and meet a Taoist priest for a meditation session. (B)

DAY 17: SHAXI ANCIENT TOWN

Drive to Shaxi Ancient Town, nestled deep in the Himalayan foothills. Learn about the fascinating minority people that reside in the area and enjoy a local lunch. In the afternoon, continue to Lijiang and spend the evening in the historic old town. (B,L)

DAY 18: JADE DRAGON SNOW MOUNTAIN

Take a cable car to one of the high meadows and enjoy amazing vistas. Visit the minority Naxi Village and admire the fascinating Baisha frescoes painted during the Ming Dynasty. (B,L)

DAY 19: TIGER LEAPING GORGE

Enjoy the day at leisure or trek to Tiger Leaping Gorge, through dramatic cliffs and down into the gorge itself. (B)

DAY 20: CHENGDU LIKE A LOCAL

Fly to Chengdu and walk around People's Park. Visit a local teahouse and most interesting of all, Matchmaker's Corner. (B,L)

DAY 21: GIANT PANDAS

Visit the Chengdu Panda Conservation Centre and see these adorably charming creatures up close. The rest of the day is at leisure. Enjoy an optional hot pot dinner and a 'face-changing' show. (B,L)

DAY 22: ANCIENT CIQIKOU

Take the bullet train to Chongqing. Enjoy free time in the charming old town of Ciqikou then board your Yangtze Cruise vessel. (B,D)

DAYS 23-25: YANGTZE CRUISE

A cruise down the Yangtze reveals some of the world's most dramatic scenery. Over the next few days, visit the Three Gorges Dam and enjoy various side trips and shore excursions. Disembark your cruise vessel and fly to the cosmopolitan city of Shanghai. (B,L,D)

DAY 26: SHANGHAI SHANGHAI

Wake up to the buzz of Shanghai and take a breakfast walking tour between shimmering skyscrapers and traditional streets. Visit Yu Garden, the old town, the Silk Factory, stroll along the Bund and cruise along Huangpu River. (B,L)

DAY 27: ZHUJIAJIAO AND HUANGPU

Join the optional day tour to delightful Zhujiajiao, or spend time at leisure in Shanghai. This evening, enjoy the ERA show and a delicious farewell dinner. (B,D)

DAY 28: FLY SHANGHAI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day. (B)

See *Tour Dossier* for more information about optional excursions available on this tour.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Monday returning Sunday

2019 DATES

01 Apr - 28 Apr	£4,190	09 Sep - 06 Oct	£4,390
15 Apr - 12 May	£4,190	23 Sep - 20 Oct	£4,390
06 May - 02 Jun	£4,190	07 Oct - 03 Nov	£4,290
02 Sep - 29 Sep	£4,390	14 Oct - 10 Nov	£4,290

2020 DATES

06 Apr - 03 May	£4,390	07 Sep - 04 Oct	£4,590
13 Apr - 10 May	£4,390	21 Sep - 18 Oct	£4,590
04 May - 31 May	£4,390	05 Oct - 01 Nov	£4,490
31 Aug - 27 Sep	£4,590	12 Oct - 08 Nov	£4,490

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £3,690 (Beijing - Shanghai)
- Single room from £920
- Tipping paid locally RMB 1250

CHINA SPLENDOUR

14 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **£2,990**

 FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

 ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Explore Wulong National Park
- ✓ Watch Giant Pandas play
- ✓ Admire the Leshan Buddha
- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Discover modern Shanghai

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Combine the cities of Beijing, Shanghai and ancient Xian, with the beauty of Wulong National Park, a magnificent and undiscovered example of China's nature. A good level of fitness is required in Wulong National Park.



See the Grand Buddha of Leshan



SICHUAN EXPLORER

15 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **£2,890**

 FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

 MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Ascend Mt Emei
- ✓ Visit Pandas at Dujiangyan
- ✓ Find peace at Mt Qingcheng
- ✓ Explore Wulong National Park
- ✓ See gorges, cliffs, waterfalls
- ✓ Marvel at Leshan's Grand Buddha



Explore UNESCO World Heritage listed Wulong

GO BEYOND

PHYSICAL RATING

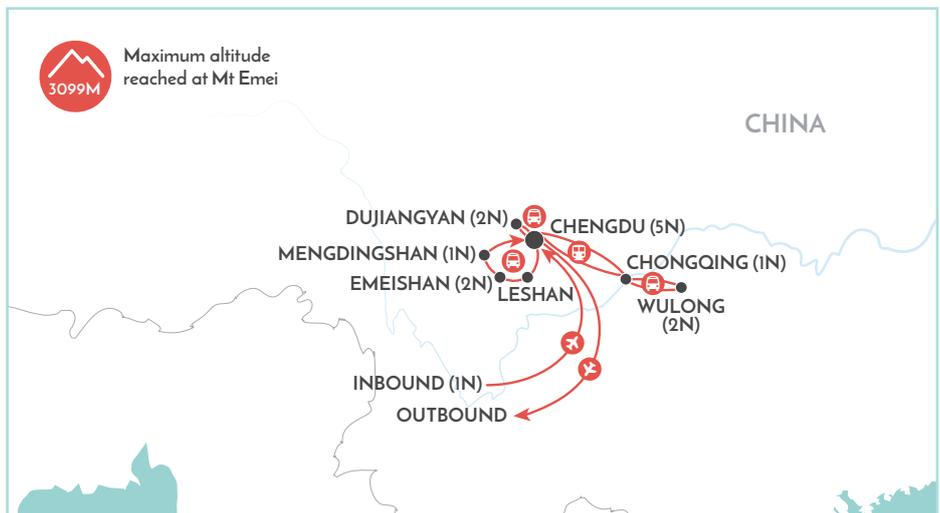


IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Sichuan contrasts markedly from the rest of China, with differing attitudes, cuisine and spectacular landscapes. This Province never fails to take your breath away. A good level of fitness is required for this tour!



Maximum altitude reached at Mt Emei



YUNNAN & SICHUAN

16 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £3,490

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Glimpse the past in Lijiang
- ✓ Admire Tiger Leaping Gorge
- ✓ Find peace at Mt Emei
- ✓ Explore Wulong National Park
- ✓ Watch Giant Pandas play
- ✓ Discover delightful Dali



Spend time in Wulong National Park

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

As two of the most fascinating, diverse and colourful provinces in China, Yunnan and Sichuan are incredibly diverse and unique in their own way. A good level of fitness is required in Wulong National Park.



YUNNAN ADVENTURE

16 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £2,990

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Meet the Bai people
- ✓ Meditate on Weibaoshan
- ✓ Admire Tiger Leaping Gorge
- ✓ Discover the past in Jianshui
- ✓ Meet a Shaman master
- ✓ Hike Yuanyang's Terraces

GO BEYOND

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Yunnan boasts a rich diversity of people and landscapes. Explore verdant forest, dramatic mountains, archaeological sites and indigenous cultures. Some days are at altitude and some hiking is also involved.



Spend time exploring rural Shangri-La



A CHINA ADVENTURE

17 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **£3,290**

 FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

 MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Hike the Great Wall
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Stay in Pingle ancient town
- ✓ Ramble Longji's rice terraces
- ✓ Cycle Yangshuo's countryside
- ✓ Conquer Jinji Rope Bridge

ACTIVE

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Trek across two sections of the Great Wall, hike through rice terraces to discover remote villages and explore the beautiful Yangshuo countryside. You will need a good level of fitness for this active and scenic tour.



Walk the Great Wall from Gubeikou to Jinshanling



LEGENDS OF CHINA

17 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **£5,490**

 FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

 MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Three nights deluxe cruise on the Yangtze River
- ✓ Sip champagne on the Great Wall
- ✓ Enjoy time at leisure in beautiful Yangshuo
- ✓ Step back in time in old Zhujiajiao



See the Terracotta Warriors

EXCLUSIVE

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Experience natural grandeur and imperial treasures, witness man-made marvels and ultra-modern miracles, as you make your way from Beijing to Shanghai in style. Also included is a deluxe cruise on the Yangtze River.



LAND OF THE DRAGON

21 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £3,490

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Cruise the Li River
- ✓ Watch Giant Pandas play
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Enjoy time at leisure



Admire the colonial buildings along the Bund

FLEXIBLE

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Discover China on a tour that you can tailor to suit your own interests. See all the main sights and use your free time to take part in some active options, personal exploration or simply relax and enjoy this beautiful country.



DREAMS OF NATURE

22 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £3,490

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Four nights on the Yangtze
- ✓ Cruise on the Li River
- ✓ Explore Wulong National Park
- ✓ View Zhangjiajie's pinnacles
- ✓ Discover Buddhist Emeishan
- ✓ See Pandas in Chengdu

GO BEYOND

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Towering pinnacles swathed in mist, sky-skimming mountains and nature at its most verdant are just some of the wonders included on this scenic journey. A good level of fitness is required for this tour.



Explore the scenic area of Zhangjiajie



3099M Maximum altitude reached at Mt Emei

CHINA ENCOUNTERS

CLASSIC

23 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **£3,890**

 FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

 ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Watch Giant Pandas play
- ✓ Admire Chengde's architecture
- ✓ Discover Tiger Leaping Gorge
- ✓ Explore Tibetan Zhongdian

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Embark on an epic cross-country journey, encountering China's most magnificent sights; from the imperial Mountain Resort of Chengde past the iconic Wall and enigmatic Warriors, to the stunning vistas of Yunnan Province.



Explore the impressive 3000-metre-deep Tiger Leaping Gorge



TIBETAN WONDERS

23 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **£4,290**

 FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

 MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Journey to Shangri-La
- ✓ Discover Shaxi Ancient Town
- ✓ Soak up mystical Lhasa
- ✓ Explore Tibet's temples
- ✓ Cross the Tibetan Plateau
- ✓ Gaze on Mount Everest



Discover Sera Monastery near Lhasa

GO BEYOND

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Journey through the diverse landscapes of Yunnan Province up to 'the roof of the world'. Admire ancient monasteries and Himalayan vistas before taking in the ultimate view of Everest. Expect long days of driving on this tour.



ROAD TO SAMARKAND

22 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £4,490

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Watch Eagle Hunting
- ✓ Uncover Silk Road history
- ✓ Browse colourful bazaars
- ✓ Explore Bukhara's Ark Fortress
- ✓ Discover ancient Samarkand
- ✓ Cruise on Lake Issyk Kul



Spend time discovering Samarkand

GO BEYOND



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Journey through the heart of Central Asia. Discover ancient cities full of intricate Islamic architecture, thriving bazaars and a mystical old-world atmosphere - all linked to the Silk Road. Expect long drives on this tour.



SILK ROAD EXPLORER

27 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £4,290

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Visit Kashgar Sunday Bazaar
- ✓ Admire Jiayu Fortress
- ✓ Explore Tibetan Xiahe
- ✓ See the Rainbow Mountains
- ✓ Travel across remote desert

GO BEYOND

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Follow in the footsteps of intrepid adventurers by journeying along one of the world's most famous trading routes, the Silk Road. Beginning in ancient Xian, venture across this vast land to Kashgar. Expect long journeys on this tour.



Visit Crescent Moon Spring





JAPAN TOURS

A Week in Japan	CLASSIC	8 days	66	Trails of Japan	GO BEYOND	13 days	72
Jewels of Japan	CLASSIC	11 days	68	Japan Uncovered	CLASSIC	17 days	73
Discover Japan	CLASSIC	13 days	70	Sapporo &	GO BEYOND	12 days	73
Highlights of Japan	SOLO	11 days	72	Snow Monkeys			



HOKKAIDO

Sapporo

JAPAN

HONSHU

7

Nagano
Matsumoto

6

TOKYO

Mt Fuji

Takayama

8

3

Nagoya

Kyoto

Himeji

Nara

4

Osaka

Koya-san

5

Hiroshima

SHIKOKU

KYUSHU

Discover Japan with Wendy Wu Tours

Japan is an archipelago packed with futuristic cities, imperial heritage and unique culture. Add in epic natural beauty and phenomenal cuisine, and you have a dream destination just begging to be explored.

WENDY'S TOP 8 JAPAN SIGHTS

1 MOUNT FUJI

With its perfectly proportioned cone, Mt Fuji is Japan's iconic sight so we include it on all of our tours.



2 HIROSHIMA

A city that needs little introduction, Hiroshima today is a modern, vibrant city. Visit the tranquil Peace Memorial Park to remember past events on our Jewels of Japan and Japan Uncovered tours.



3 KYOTO

Kyoto is Japan's ancient capital and cultural hub, packed with enchanting sights, 17 of which are UNESCO World Heritage-listed. Kyoto features on all our Japan itineraries.



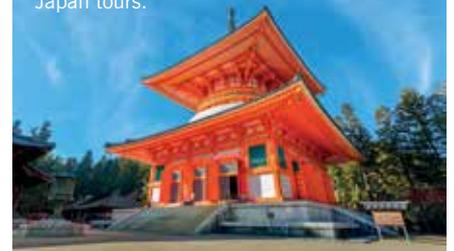
4 NARA

A city famous for its bowing deer and being the birthplace of Japanese culture, how could we leave that off the list? Visit Nara on most of our Japan tours.



5 KOYA-SAN

A holy mountain dotted with monasteries, the wonderfully atmospheric and tranquil Koya-san features on our Highlights of Japan, Discover Japan and Trails of Japan tours.



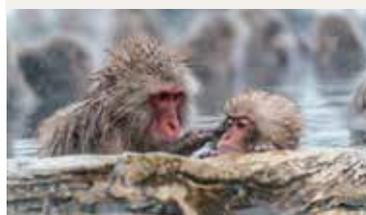
6 TOKYO

A big, bright and brash city, Japan's capital perfectly epitomises the clash of modern and traditional that is the Japan of today. Tokyo, of course, features on all Japan tours.



7 SNOW MONKEYS

The Japanese Macaques are a delight to watch as they bathe in natural hot pools close to the alpine town of Yudanaka. Meet them on our Japan Uncovered, Sapporo & Snow Monkeys and Trails of Japan tours.



8 HIMEJI CASTLE

The best example of Japanese feudal castle architecture, Himeji Castle is seriously impressive. See it for yourself on most of our Japan tours.



A WEEK IN JAPAN

8 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £3,790

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Stroll through vibrant Tokyo
- ✓ Admire beautiful Mt Fuji
- ✓ Discover Kyoto's temples
- ✓ Explore historic Nara
- ✓ Experience the super-fast bullet train

PRICE INCLUDES

- 6 breakfasts, 5 lunches & 6 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

EXTEND YOUR STAY...



DUBAI 2 NIGHTS FROM £190pp

Dubai is the ultimate urban destination full of futuristic architecture and cosmopolitan nightlife fronted by beautiful sandy beaches. Cross the Dubai Creek by a traditional abra (water taxi) and as you dig a little deeper, you will find a rich culture centred on the labyrinthine old city with traditional souks and cobbled streets.

See page 186-187.

Additional flight costs may apply.



Admire majestic Mount Fuji

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO TOKYO

Fly overnight to the vibrant, neon-bright metropolis of Tokyo, Japan's capital city. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: EXPLORE TOKYO

Tokyo is a city that is always moving forward – from the everchanging skyline to the fashions and trends of the people who call it home. As modern as it may appear, behind the neon façade is a traditional soul that is easy to find amongst the old alleyways, temples and shrines of the Edo era. Today you will experience both sides of the city,

ascending the soaring Tokyo Skytree, the world's tallest tower, for panoramic views, before taking a wander through the old district of Asakusa. Stop to soak up the atmosphere at Sensoji, Tokyo's most famous and beloved temple and browse the stalls of Nakamise shopping street. You will also drive by the Imperial Palace Plaza and take a stroll through Hamarikyu Gardens. This evening, cruise the waters of Tokyo Bay and enjoy dinner from the perfect vantage point to admire the supercharged lights of the city.

DAY 4: MOUNT FUJI

Travel by road from Tokyo to Mt Fuji, where you will ascend 2,400 metres up Japan's most iconic sight to the 5th Station (weather permitting) for magnificent views of both Fuji's cone and the surrounding landscapes. Transfer to the spa region of Hakone. Embark on a cruise on the spectacular Lake Ashi, keeping an eye out for the bright red of vermilion torii gates that nestle on the surrounding Alpinesque hills and in the shallows of the lake itself. Next, fly high above the lake on the Komagatake Ropeway to the summit of Mt Komagatake where the views of Mt Fuji will be breathtaking but weather dependent of course!

DAY 5: BULLET TRAIN TO KYOTO

Transfer to Odawara Station to jump onboard the Hikari bullet train and whizz your way to Kyoto. Capital for a millennium, Kyoto was also the heart of religion, philosophy, art and cuisine, making it a treasure trove of history and culture. It is here that all of the best known cultural arts were born – the tea ceremony, Kabuki and Geisha to name a few.



Nara's Daibutsu Buddha



CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING

IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?
 Limited for time? Discover Japan's essential highlights on this great-value tour. Explore the historical cities of Kyoto and Nara, be awestruck by the beauty of Mt Fuji and see the bright lights of Tokyo and Osaka.



Explore Osaka Castle



Buzzing Tokyo metropolis

This afternoon, visit the magnificent Fushimi Inari Shrine, the most important of several thousands of shrines dedicated to the god Inari. Follow the pathway through thousands of vermillion torii gates that leads through a complex of shrines spread over a peaceful, forested hillside.

DAY 6: EXPLORE KYOTO

Visit one of Japan's most famous temples, Kinkakuji, also known as the 'Golden Pavilion'. Set amongst classical Japanese zen gardens and on the edge of a reflecting pool, the temple's main hall is covered in gold leaf – a breathtaking sight no matter what season you visit in. Continue to Ryoanji Temple, home to Japan's most famous zen garden. Enjoy a taste of authentic Japanese culture, experiencing the elegant ritual of a tea ceremony and learn the traditional art of calligraphy.

DAY 7: EXPLORE NARA & OSAKA

This morning, depart for Nara. Another former capital, Nara also has a huge cultural legacy, considered second only to Kyoto's. This picturesque, compact city is truly charming. Spend the morning discovering Todaiji Temple which houses the magnificent Daibutsu, a 15-metre-tall bronze statue of Buddha. Here, you will also see Nara's famous Sika Deer, believed to be the messengers of the Shinto gods. Stroll around Isui-en, a prime example of a Meiji-era (1868-1912) garden. Continue to Osaka, where you will have lunch at a local restaurant and explore the Dotonbori district. Later, you can learn about the turbulent history of the magnificent Osaka Castle.

DAY 8: FLY OSAKA TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.

PRICES & DEPARTURES
 Departing days vary

2019 DATES			
21 Mar - 28 Mar	£3,990	20 Apr - 27 Apr	£3,890
24 Mar - 31 Mar	£4,090	05 May - 12 May	£3,790
28 Mar - 04 Apr	£4,190	16 May - 23 May	£3,790
31 Mar - 07 Apr	£4,190	14 Sep - 21 Sep	£3,990
02 Apr - 09 Apr	£4,090	26 Sep - 03 Oct	£3,990
05 Apr - 12 Apr	£3,990	08 Oct - 15 Oct	£3,990
08 Apr - 15 Apr	£3,890	19 Oct - 26 Oct	£3,890
2020 DATES			
21 Mar - 28 Mar	£4,190	05 Apr - 12 Apr	£4,190
24 Mar - 31 Mar	£4,290	20 Apr - 27 Apr	£4,090
28 Mar - 04 Apr	£4,390	05 May - 12 May	£3,990
31 Mar - 07 Apr	£4,390	16 May - 23 May	£3,990
02 Apr - 09 Apr	£4,290		

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £3,090 (Tokyo - Osaka)
- Single room from £790



Sample local cuisine

JEWELS OF JAPAN

11 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £4,990

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Feel the rush of Tokyo
- ✓ Admire beautiful Mount Fuji
- ✓ Puzzle over Ryoanji
- ✓ Be charmed by Kyoto
- ✓ Reflect in Hiroshima
- ✓ Explore relaxed Miyajima

PRICE INCLUDES

- 9 breakfasts, 8 lunches & 9 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

STOPOVER IN...



HONG KONG 2 NIGHTS FROM £290pp

A sophisticated and lively destination, enjoy the sights and sounds of Hong Kong, where Chinese character underlies colonial charms and the gastronomy is varied and delicious. No trip to Hong Kong is complete without shopping for a bargain or two at the many markets and a tram ride up to Victoria Peak for spectacular harbour views.

See pages 184-185.

Additional flight costs may apply.



Sail to the holy island of Miyajima

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO TOKYO

Fly overnight to the dazzling metropolis of Tokyo, Japan's capital city. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: DISCOVER TOKYO

Tokyo is the ultimate 24-hour city. Begin today with a visit to the observation deck of the 634-metre Skytree, the world's tallest tower for panoramic views, before seeking out the tranquillity of the ancient Buddhist Sensoji Temple, Tokyo's oldest. Learn about Tokyo's historical heritage at the Edo-Tokyo Museum and explore Tokyo's Imperial Palace East Garden.



See Hiroshima Peace Memorial

DAY 4: MEIJI SHRINE

Today, the tour begins with a relaxed morning wandering around the classical landscapes of the Hamarikyu Garden. Continue to the Meiji Shrine, the Shinto shrine dedicated to the deified spirits of Emperor Meiji and his wife, Empress Shoken, before driving past the famous Shibuya Crossing. The afternoon is at leisure for you to explore the city as you wish. This evening, take a relaxed dinner cruise on Tokyo Bay for some excellent city vistas.

DAY 5: FUJI FIVE LAKES

Journey through the foothills of the iconic Mt Fuji to its base where we find the Fuji Five Lakes. The region is spectacular with the calm waters of the five lakes, formed by past volcanic eruptions, reflecting Mt Fuji's picture-perfect cone. Later, try your hand at making traditional Japanese soba noodles before tucking in to your creations. Continue to Itchiku Kubota Art Museum to view the elaborate dyed silk creations and spend some time strolling around the beautiful garden.

DAY 6: MOUNT FUJI

Ascend 2,000 metres up to Mt Fuji's 5th Station (weather permitting) where, with its perfectly conical peak looming overhead, you can take in the breathtaking views over the landscapes below. Returning to the beautiful Five Lakes region, explore Iyashi no Sato Historical Village, a former farming village on the shores of Lake Saiko. Destroyed by a landslide in 1966, the remaining thatched-roofed houses of this old village have been transformed into an open-air museum and craft village.

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

See the classic sights of Japan, visiting modern Tokyo, iconic Mt Fuji and historical Kyoto. A visit to Hiroshima's Peace Memorial Park and Museum and the holy island of Miyajima complete this fascinating tour.



Visit Oshino Hakkai in Fuji Five Lakes

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing days vary

2019 DATES

17 Mar - 27 Mar	£5,190	06 May - 16 May	£4,990
20 Mar - 30 Mar	£5,290	13 May - 23 May	£4,990
26 Mar - 05 Apr	SOLD OUT	17 May - 27 May	£4,990
29 Mar - 08 Apr	SOLD OUT	20 May - 30 May	£4,990
30 Mar - 09 Apr	£5,490	10 Sep - 20 Sep	£5,190
31 Mar - 10 Apr	SOLD OUT	17 Sep - 27 Sep	£5,190
01 Apr - 11 Apr	£5,490	23 Sep - 03 Oct	£5,190
02 Apr - 12 Apr	SOLD OUT	28 Sep - 08 Oct	£5,190
03 Apr - 13 Apr	£5,390	06 Oct - 16 Oct	£5,190
04 Apr - 14 Apr	£5,390	12 Oct - 22 Oct	£5,190
07 Apr - 17 Apr	£5,290	17 Oct - 27 Oct	£5,090
11 Apr - 21 Apr	£5,190	23 Oct - 02 Nov	£5,090
13 Apr - 23 Apr	£5,190	02 Nov - 12 Nov	£4,990
17 Apr - 27 Apr	£5,190	09 Nov - 19 Nov	£4,990

2020 DATES

17 Mar - 27 Mar	£5,390	04 Apr - 14 Apr	£5,590
23 Mar - 02 Apr	£5,590	07 Apr - 17 Apr	£5,490
26 Mar - 05 Apr	£5,690	13 Apr - 23 Apr	£5,390
29 Mar - 08 Apr	£5,690	17 Apr - 27 Apr	£5,390
30 Mar - 09 Apr	£5,690	22 Apr - 02 May	£5,390
31 Mar - 10 Apr	£5,690	06 May - 16 May	£5,190
01 Apr - 11 Apr	£5,690	13 May - 23 May	£5,190
02 Apr - 12 Apr	£5,690	17 May - 27 May	£5,190
03 Apr - 13 Apr	£5,590	20 May - 30 May	£5,190

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £4,290 (Tokyo - Osaka)
- Single room from £890

DAY 7: BULLET TRAIN TO KYOTO

Transfer to Mishima station for the bullet train to Kyoto. Sit back and relax as you speed across the country. An enchanting city, Kyoto was capital for a thousand years; today it is the legacy of ancient Japan, full of tranquil temples, silk-clad geisha and sublime gardens. The geisha is both an intriguing and integral part of Japanese history – meet with either a maiko (apprentice geisha) or geisha and learn about their way of life and culture. Continue to Ryoanji Temple, home to Japan's most famous zen garden and end the day with a visit to Kinkakuji Temple, known as the 'Golden Pavilion'.

DAY 8: EXPLORE KYOTO

Today you will explore one of Kyoto's delightful temples – Kiyomizu Temple, a 17th Century Buddhist temple. In the afternoon, enjoy a traditional Japanese handicraft experience and sample Japanese tea at a restored wooden townhouse.

DAY 9: HIROSHIMA & MIYAJIMA

Today, travel by bullet train to Hiroshima. Hiroshima needs no introduction. The city today is vibrant and modern with a forward-thinking, sunny outlook. Find a moment to reflect at the Peace Memorial Park and Museum, paying homage to the victims of the 1945 atomic bomb. Next, hop on the ferry to the holy island of Miyajima. Visit the Itsukushima Shrine, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and one of Japan's most recognisable, rising majestically out of the waters of the Seto Inland Sea. Take an optional cable car up Mt Misen to enjoy the panoramic views.

DAY 10: HIMEJI CASTLE

Travel to Himeji to visit its famous castle. The feudal era fort, one of the most impressive in Japan, towers over the city and is recognisable as the backdrop to several major films. Appreciate its turbulent past before strolling around Koko-en, the Edo-style gardens just across the castle moat. Afterwards, you will be transferred to Osaka for an overnight stay.

DAY 11: FLY OSAKA TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.



SEE SHIBAZAKURA FESTIVAL

On the May departures, instead of visiting the Iyashi no Sato Historical Village on day 6, a visit to the Fuji Shibazakura Festival has been included. This is the best time of the year and one of the most scenic places in Japan to see the pink moss phlox in full bloom!

Contact us for more information.



Experience geisha culture

DISCOVER JAPAN

13 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £5,290

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Feel the rush of Tokyo
- ✓ Admire great Mt Fuji
- ✓ Be charmed by Kyoto
- ✓ Visit Buddhist Koya-San
- ✓ See ancient Nara
- ✓ Explore the Japanese Alps



Explore magnificent Matsumoto Castle

PRICE INCLUDES

- 11 breakfasts, 10 lunches & 11 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

STOPOVER IN...



HONG KONG 2 NIGHTS FROM £290pp

A sophisticated and lively destination, enjoy the sights and sounds of Hong Kong, where Chinese character underlies colonial charms and the gastronomy is varied and delicious. No trip to Hong Kong is complete without shopping for a bargain or two at the many markets and a tram ride up to Victoria Peak for spectacular harbour views.

See pages 184-185.

Additional flight costs may apply.

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO TOKYO

Fly overnight to the dazzling metropolis of Tokyo, Japan's capital city. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: TOKYO CITY TOUR

Tokyo is the ultimate 24-hour city, but look behind its frantic, high-tech frontage and you will find plenty of tranquil backstreets and old temples to explore. Begin at the observation deck of the 634-metre Skytree, the world's tallest tower, before wandering through the old district of Asakusa. Stop to seek out the tranquility of the ancient Buddhist Sensoji Temple, Tokyo's oldest. Discover Tokyo's historical heritage with a drive past the Imperial Palace Plaza. Later, stroll through the classical landscapes of Hamarikyu Garden. This evening, take a relaxed dinner cruise on Tokyo Bay for some excellent city vistas.

DAY 4: MOUNT FUJI

Take the super-fast bullet train to Odawara. Enjoy a boat trip on Lake Ashi for spectacular panoramas of this beautiful area before venturing up the Komagatake Ropeway. Next, continue to the 5th Station (weather permitting) and take in the breathtaking views over the Fuji Five Lakes area below.

DAY 5: MATSUMOTO CASTLE

Transfer to Matsumoto and explore the formidable 16th Century Matsumoto Castle. Stop at a Miso House to learn about the process of making Japanese seasoning. Travel on to Takayama, nestled high in the mountainous Hida region, also known as the Japanese Alps.

DAY 6: EXPLORE TAKAYAMA

Browse the local handicrafts and fresh produce at the Miyagawa morning market, wander past some of the lovely traditional houses and visit several of the excellent local museums – including the Festival Floats Museum, Kusakabe Folk Crafts Museum and Takayama Jinya. Also enjoy some free time in Kamisannomachi Street.

DAY 7: SHIRAKAWAGO & KANAZAWA

Get a glimpse of rural Japan at the UNESCO World Heritage listed Shirakawago which is famous for its farmhouses built in the unique gassho-zukuri architectural style. Continue to Gokayama to experience washi paper making, then travel to Kanazawa and visit the Nomura Samurai House.

DAY 8: KENROKU-EN

Meander through the beautiful Kenroku-en Garden, one of the Three Great Gardens of Japan, before strolling along the traditional Higashi Chaya (Eastern Teahouse District), visiting Ochaya Shima – a historical geisha house. Transfer to Kyoto, capital city of Japan until 1879.

DAY 9: EXPLORE KYOTO

Kyoto was capital for a thousand years; today it is the legacy of ancient Japan, full of tranquil temples, silk-clad geisha and sublime gardens. This morning, head to a restored Japanese wooden townhouse and try your hand at origami and enjoy the rituals of a tea ceremony. In the afternoon, visit Ryoanji Temple, also known as 'temple of the peaceful dragon' and the famous Kinkakuji Temple, also known as the 'Golden Pavilion'.

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

See the classic sights of Japan including Tokyo, Mt Fuji and the historical capitals of Kyoto and Nara. Also travel across the Japanese Alps to the cultural centres of Takayama, Shirakawago and Kanazawa.



Rural UNESCO listed Shirakawago



Sika deer in Nara park

DAY 10: DISCOVER NARA

Visit Fushimi Inari Shrine, remarkable for its 10,000 torii gates. Continue to Nara, a relaxed and charming town virtually untouched by the ravages of modernity. Home to many archetypal pieces of early art and architecture, you will stroll through Nara Park to Todaiji Temple, meeting the resident Sika deer en route, before exploring Isui-en Garden.

DAY 11: KOYA-SAN

The holy mountain of Koya-san is home to a cluster of over a hundred monasteries nestled in a valley enclosed by peaks said to resemble a lotus flower. Wander around Okunoin – a vast cemetery of 200,000 stupas. Full of atmosphere, enjoy the tranquillity and spectacular views as you discover Kongobuji Temple and the Garan Temple Complex. Continue to Osaka.

DAY 12: EXPLORE OSAKA

Today, explore Osaka Castle and take a short cruise along the Yodogawa River. Stroll down Dotonbori, a restaurant mecca, where you can sample the local delicacies for lunch. The remainder of the day is free for you to explore this fascinating city.

DAY 13: FLY OSAKA TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.



Learn about Miso seasoning



Sacred mountain of Koya San

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing days vary

2019 DATES

14 Mar - 26 Mar	£5,490	05 May - 17 May	£5,290
19 Mar - 31 Mar	£5,590	09 May - 21 May	£5,290
22 Mar - 03 Apr	£5,690	12 May - 24 May	£5,290
27 Mar - 08 Apr	SOLD OUT	19 May - 31 May	£5,290
29 Mar - 10 Apr	£5,890	08 Sep - 20 Sep	£5,490
30 Mar - 11 Apr	£5,890	15 Sep - 27 Sep	£5,490
31 Mar - 12 Apr	£5,890	22 Sep - 04 Oct	£5,490
02 Apr - 14 Apr	£5,790	07 Oct - 19 Oct	£5,490
04 Apr - 16 Apr	£5,790	17 Oct - 29 Oct	£5,390
06 Apr - 18 Apr	£5,690	20 Oct - 01 Nov	£5,390
09 Apr - 21 Apr	£5,590	27 Oct - 08 Nov	£5,390
12 Apr - 24 Apr	£5,590	03 Nov - 15 Nov	£5,390
15 Apr - 27 Apr	£5,490	10 Nov - 22 Nov	£5,290

2020 DATES

14 Mar - 26 Mar	£5,690	04 Apr - 16 Apr	£5,990
19 Mar - 31 Mar	£5,790	06 Apr - 18 Apr	£5,890
24 Mar - 05 Apr	£5,990	15 Apr - 27 Apr	£5,790
27 Mar - 08 Apr	£5,990	21 Apr - 03 May	£5,690
29 Mar - 10 Apr	£5,990	05 May - 17 May	£5,490
30 Mar - 11 Apr	£5,990	12 May - 24 May	£5,490
31 Mar - 12 Apr	£5,990	16 May - 28 May	£5,490
02 Apr - 14 Apr	£5,990	19 May - 31 May	£5,490

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £4,590 (Tokyo - Osaka)
- Single room from £1,190

NEW

HIGHLIGHTS OF JAPAN

SOLO

11 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **£5,290**

 FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

 MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Explore historic Himeji & Nara
- ✓ Head to holy Koya-san
- ✓ Discover delightful Kyoto
- ✓ Admire beautiful Mt Fuji
- ✓ Be amazed in bustling Tokyo

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Uncover Japan's best-known cities as well as the hidden treasures of Himeji and Koya-san and view Mt Fuji. There will also be time at leisure to further explore on your own or with your new-found friends!



Explore Kinkakuji 'Golden Pavilion' Temple



TRAILS OF JAPAN

13 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **£5,490**

 FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

 MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Visit the Robot Restaurant
- ✓ Take a Taiko drumming class
- ✓ Hike around Mt Fuji's base
- ✓ Meet the Snow Monkeys
- ✓ Stay at a traditional ryokan
- ✓ Explore sacred Koya-san
- ✓ Chant with Buddhist Monks
- ✓ Taste sake at a brewery



Stroll through the gates at Fushimi Inari Shrine

GO BEYOND

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Get off the beaten track on our most active and culturally immersive tour of Japan. See the Snow Monkeys, trek at the foot of Mt Fuji and stay in both a traditional ryokan and a Buddhist lodge with basic shared facilities.



NEW

JAPAN UNCOVERED

17 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £6,490

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Discover delightful Kyoto & Nara
- ✓ Reflect in Hiroshima & Miyajima
- ✓ Admire beautiful Mount Fuji
- ✓ See the Snow Monkeys
- ✓ Feel the rush of Tokyo & Osaka
- ✓ Explore Kanazawa & Takayama
- ✓ Travel to the Japanese Alps
- ✓ Experience a tea ceremony



Soar high on the Hakone Ropeway

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Our most extensive tour of Japan includes all the classic sights and key cultural activities. Featuring modern cities, historical sights and beautiful landscapes ensuring you get the most from this fascinating land.



NEW

SAPPORO & SNOW MONKEYS

12 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £4,990

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Discover Tokyo's bright lights
- ✓ Meet the Snow Monkeys
- ✓ Explore Sapporo Snow Festival
- ✓ Visit the Sapporo Beer Museum
- ✓ Be dazzled by Kinkaku-ji Temple

GO BEYOND

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Experience Japan in winter, visiting Sapporo during the world's largest Snow and Ice Festival. Meet the Snow Monkeys in the beautiful Japanese Alps, as well as discovering Japan's old and new capitals – Kyoto and Tokyo.



See the Snow Monkeys in the Japanese Alps





SOUTHEAST ASIA TOURS

Vietnam Impressions	CLASSIC	10 days	78	Highlights of Laos	GO BEYOND	15 days	112
Vietnam at a Glance	CLASSIC	12 days	80	Indochina Delights	CLASSIC	17 days	114
Scenic Vietnam	SOLO	13 days	82	Grand Tour of Indochina	CLASSIC	28 days	116
Vietnam Explorer	FLEXIBLE	14 days	84	Indochina: The Big One	FLEXIBLE	28 days	118
Jewels of Vietnam	EXCLUSIVE	13 days	86	Thailand Highlights	CLASSIC	13 days	120
Vibrant Vietnam	CLASSIC	15 days	88	Best of Borneo	GO BEYOND	16 days	122
Vietnam Trails	GO BEYOND	16 days	90	Incredible Indonesia	GO BEYOND	16 days	124
Vietnam Highlights	CLASSIC	18 days	92	Treasures of Vietnam & China	CLASSIC	26 days	126
Vietnam Panorama	CLASSIC	18 days	94	Laos & Cambodia Unveiled	CLASSIC	18 days	128
Classical Vietnam	EXCLUSIVE	18 days	96	Thailand & Laos Adventure	GO BEYOND	16 days	128
Vietnam Adventure	ACTIVE	20 days	98	Heart of Indochina	EXCLUSIVE	20 days	129
Around Cambodia	CLASSIC	15 days	100	Majestic Mekong	EXCLUSIVE	23 days	129
Vietnam & Cambodia Experience	SOLO	16 days	102	Burma Explorer	CLASSIC	11 days	130
Angkor to the Bay	CLASSIC	17 days	104	Burma & the Irrawaddy	CLASSIC	14 days	130
Vietnam & Cambodia Discovery	ACTIVE	21 days	106	Burma Discovery	ACTIVE	15 days	131
Cambodia & Vietnam Revealed	EXCLUSIVE	20 days	108	Hidden Treasures of Burma	CLASSIC	17 days	131
Mekong Odyssey	CLASSIC	21 days	110				



Discover Southeast Asia with Wendy Wu Tours

Southeast Asia is a dream destination for many travellers - with captivating scenery, tranquil temples and sensational food, it's easy to see why. Uncover countless cultures, beautiful landscapes and fascinating history in this most enchanting region.

WENDY'S TOP 9 SOUTHEAST ASIA SIGHTS

1 HALONG BAY

Drift the tranquil, emerald waters and soak up the beauty of the foliage-cloaked limestone karsts on our Vietnam tour itineraries.



2 ANGKOR

The Angkor temples exude a rare majesty that few places on the planet can match – admire them on any itinerary featuring Cambodia.



3 HOI AN

It's impossible not to love Hoi An's quaint streets and relaxed atmosphere – that's why it is included on all Vietnam itineraries.



4 LUANG PRABANG

Luang Prabang is one of the most captivating towns in Asia and is a place of great spiritual and natural beauty. Visit this place on any Laos itinerary.



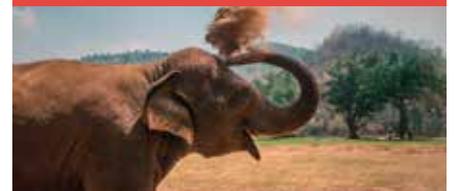
5 SAPA

With its rice terraces and hazy peaks, Sapa is ripe for exploration. See it on Vietnam Trails or Vietnam Adventure or add it as an extension to any of our Vietnam tours.



6 CHIANG MAI

Lush, culturally rich Chiang Mai is one of Thailand's most popular destinations. This old city is an excellent destination for those seeking unique activities such as trekking, rafting or meeting hill tribes.



7 BAGAN

With hundreds of temples dotting the sacred landscape of the central plains, Bagan is Burma's most sublime sight. Experience it for yourself on any Burma itinerary.



8 BORNEO

Asia's largest island, Borneo offers stunning beaches, untouched rainforests, tribal traditions and a wonderful range of activities to delve into. Cruise on the Kinabatangan River to spot orangutans.



9 INDONESIA

Explore the rich culture and volcanic landscapes of the island of Java, and the incredible nature of Komodo National Park, home of the legendary Komodo Dragon.



VIETNAM IMPRESSIONS

10 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £2,190

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Stroll through old Hanoi
- ✓ Practice Tai Chi on magnificent Halong Bay
- ✓ Master Vietnamese cuisine in Hoi An
- ✓ Explore vibrant Saigon
- ✓ Drift along the Mekong Delta
- ✓ Enjoy the spectacular A O show



See the local life in Vietnam

PRICE INCLUDES

- 8 breakfasts, 6 lunches & 8 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.



Meet the locals

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO HANOI

Fly overnight to Vietnam's vibrant capital city, Hanoi. Depending on your time of arrival the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAYS 3-4: HALONG BAY CRUISE

Spend the day cruising amongst spectacular seascapes, fringed by jagged karst formations jutting from emerald waters. Halong Bay, with its 1,600 islands and islets, was designated a UNESCO World Heritage Site in 1994 and is a vision of awe-inspiring beauty. You'll even explore one of the bay's many caves. Spend a night onboard before returning to Hanoi the next day.

DAY 5: EXPLORE HANOI

Hanoi brings together all of the charms of a colonial past with a modern buzz in one fast-paced yet graceful city. Exuding a wonderfully exotic aura, Hanoi is the perfect combination of old Asia and new. Sightseeing today includes a wander through the Old Quarter's atmospheric tangle of streets followed by a Vietnamese coffee at a café overlooking Hoan Kiem Lake. Visit the Ho Chi Minh Quarter, where you'll pass Ho Chi Minh's monumental mausoleum and Ho Chi Minh's Stilt House and see One Pillar Pagoda and the Temple of Literature. Fly to Danang and transfer to the UNESCO-listed town of Hoi An.

DAY 6: HOI AN COOKING CLASS

Take a morning walking tour of charming Hoi An. A wonderfully laidback, graceful and traditional place, the streets of the town lined with lanterns, shops and tailors, are a delight to wander especially as traffic is entirely

banished from the town centre. Visit a lovely old house, still occupied by the descendants of the merchants who built it over 200 years ago, before seeing the elaborate Japanese Bridge, a Chinese temple and the bustling market. Stop en route to visit Reaching Out, a social enterprise craft workshop, and watch the artisans at work. Vietnamese cooking is renowned across the world for its innovative use of fresh ingredients and spices – this evening, learn all about the local produce and the necessary skills in a hands-on cookery class.

DAY 7: TRAVEL TO SAIGON

Spend your day in Hoi An at leisure before flying to Saigon in the evening. A seamless blend of past and present, Saigon offers a high-octane ride into Vietnam's ever brighter future.

DAY 8: MEKONG DELTA

Journey to Ben Tre to take a cruise on the mighty Mekong. This area is known as the 'Rice Basket of Vietnam', the rich and fertile lands producing huge amounts of rice, coconuts, vegetables and tropical fruits. Paddle through the maze of palm lined canals, getting a glimpse of daily life on the Mekong Delta, and enjoy a lunch of typical Mekong fare. Return to Saigon.

DAY 9: CU CHI TUNNELS

Contemplate the horrors of guerrilla warfare at the astonishing Cu Chi Tunnels, where you'll see the legendary tunnel network used by the Viet Cong to infiltrate South Vietnam during the war. Following this, head into the centre of Saigon to see Notre Dame Cathedral and

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

The perfect way to see the key highlights of Vietnam in a concise 10-day tour. From the beauty of Halong Bay to the fertile Mekong Delta you'll get a fascinating snapshot of this captivating country.



Enjoy the stunning Halong Bay



Be charmed by Hoi An

the neoclassical Central Post Office, designed by Gustave Eiffel – both grandiose legacies of a colonial past. Also visit the Reunification Palace; and the chilling War Remnants Museum where the brutality of the war and its victims are well-documented. Finish up by browsing through the lively Ben Thanh Market. This evening enjoy a performance of the AO Show - a music, dance and acrobatic spectacular at the Saigon Opera House.

DAY 10: FLY SAIGON TO UK

Spend your day at leisure before transferring to the airport for your flight to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.



Taste the local cuisine

+ KEEP EXPLORING...

CAMBODIA 4 NIGHTS EXTRA
FROM £690pp

**DAY 10: ARRIVE PHNOM PENH**

Arrive in Phnom Penh and take a private transfer from the airport to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

DAY 11: EXPLORE PHNOM PENH

Discover Cambodia's captivating capital – reflect on recent tragedies at the Killing Fields and Tuol Sleng Genocide Museum, visit the glittering Royal Palace and take a sunset cruise on the Mekong. (B,L)

DAYS 12 & 13: EXPLORE SIEM REAP

Fly to Siem Reap and spend the day exploring the staggering temple complex of Angkor. (B,L) The next day take a boat trip on Tonle Sap Lake, visiting floating villages before heading to Banteay Srei and Banteay Samre. (B,L)

DAY 14: DEPART SIEM REAP

This morning, explore the small circuit of temples including Kravan, Banteay Kdei, Ta Prohm, Takeo and Chau Say Tevoda. Later, be transferred to the airport for your onward flight. (B)

- Price includes flight from Phnom Penh to Siem Reap and your Cambodia entry visa.
- Additional flight costs may apply.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Friday returning Sunday

2019 DATES

08 Feb - 17 Feb	£2,490	05 Jul - 14 Jul	£2,390
22 Feb - 03 Mar	£2,490	02 Aug - 11 Aug	£2,490
08 Mar - 17 Mar	£2,390	13 Sep - 22 Sep	£2,390
05 Apr - 14 Apr	£2,390	25 Oct - 03 Nov	£2,490
19 Apr - 28 Apr	£2,390	22 Nov - 01 Dec	£2,490
10 May - 19 May	£2,190		

2020 DATES

07 Feb - 16 Feb	£2,590	03 Jul - 12 Jul	£2,490
21 Feb - 01 Mar	£2,590	31 Jul - 09 Aug	£2,590
06 Mar - 15 Mar	£2,490	11 Sep - 20 Sep	£2,490
03 Apr - 12 Apr	£2,490	23 Oct - 01 Nov	£2,590
17 Apr - 26 Apr	£2,490	20 Nov - 29 Nov	£2,590
08 May - 17 May	£2,390		

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £1590 (Hanoi - Saigon)
- Single room from £270
- Tipping paid locally USD54

VIETNAM AT A GLANCE

12 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £2,290

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Explore fascinating Saigon
- ✓ Discover the Cu Chi Tunnels
- ✓ Drift on the Mekong Delta
- ✓ Be inspired by charming Hoi An
- ✓ Marvel at Hue's Imperial Citadel
- ✓ Wake to a Halong Bay sunrise
- ✓ Enjoy the Quintessence of Tonkin show



Marvel at Hue's Royal Tomb

PRICE INCLUDES

- 10 breakfasts, 9 lunches & 10 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.



Explore Hanoi by cyclo

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO SAIGON

Fly overnight to Saigon, Vietnam's most evocative and largest city. Depending on your time of arrival the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: DISCOVER SAIGON

This morning, contemplate the horrors of guerrilla warfare at the Cu Chi Tunnels before returning to Saigon. The exuberant city of Saigon is driving Vietnam forward into the modern world, but it is also a treasure trove of fascinating heritage. See the colonial Notre Dame Cathedral and visit the Central Post Office, the Reunification Palace, and the chilling War Remnants Museum.

DAY 4: MEKONG DELTA

Journey to Ben Tre to take a cruise on the Mekong. Paddle through the maze of palm-lined canals and get a glimpse of daily life on the Mekong Delta. Enjoy a lunch of typical Mekong dishes. Make a stop at Vinh Trang Pagoda en route back to Saigon.

DAY 5: JOURNEY TO HOI AN

Fly to Danang and transfer to Hoi An. This afternoon take a walking tour of this charming town – a wonderfully laidback and wilfully traditional place, whose streets are a delight to wander. Visit an old merchant's house, Quan Cong Temple, the elaborate Japanese Bridge and the bustling market. Stop en route to visit Reaching Out, a social enterprise craft workshop, and watch the artisans at work.

DAY 6: TRA QUE VILLAGE

Head out into the countryside to Tra Que, a small farming community that supplies many hotels and restaurants in the area with

vegetables and herbs. Here you can enjoy the lush green countryside and stroll through the gardens to see the farmers at work. Later spend the afternoon at leisure back in Hoi An.

DAY 7: IMPERIAL HUE

Leave Hoi An for Hue, taking a scenic route over the Hai Van Pass. The epitome of Vietnam's dynastic past, Hue is a dignified and scholarly city. Visit the imposing Imperial Citadel and Forbidden Purple City. The magnificent centrepiece of the Royal Empire, the citadel was extensively damaged during the Vietnam War. Visit the UNESCO World Heritage Royal Tomb of Minh Mang, a complex of 40 monuments set in surroundings of gardens and pools. Continue to the old Thien Mu Pagoda before taking a cruise on the Perfume River.

DAY 8: FLY TO HANOI

Fly to Hanoi. Take the afternoon at leisure or start your explorations of Vietnam's capital.

DAY 9: EXPLORE HANOI

Sightseeing today includes a wander through the Ho Chi Minh Quarter, where you'll visit Ho Chi Minh's Mausoleum (closed at certain times of year) and the Stilt House set in the gardens of the Presidential Palace. Also visit One Pillar Pagoda and the Confucian Temple of Literature. End the day's explorations with a cyclo tour through the Old Quarter and enjoy a flavourful Vietnamese coffee at a café overlooking Hoan Kiem Lake.

DAY 10: HALONG BAY

Stay overnight on a traditionally designed boat on Halong Bay, cruising amongst the karst peaks on the tranquil green waters.



CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Have limited time but still want to experience Vietnam's top sights? With this tour you can tick off the highlights with visits to charming Hoi An, historical Hue, spectacular Halong Bay and much more.



Enjoy magnificent views of Halong Bay

A UNESCO World Heritage Site and a vision of awe-inspiring beauty, it isn't hard to see why it is one of Vietnam's most popular destinations. A fresh seafood meal is included during your voyage.

DAY 11: QUINTESSENCE OF TONKIN

Rise early this morning for a beautiful sunrise over the bay. Return to Hanoi this afternoon and later, attend The Quintessence of Tonkin show, a spectacular open-air performance celebrating the rich history of northern Vietnam.

DAY 12: FLY HANOI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.



Laos Extension: Wat Xieng Thong

+ LAOS EXTENSION

4 NIGHTS FROM £850pp

DAY 12: ARRIVE LUANG PRABANG

Arrive in Luang Prabang and take a private transfer to the city, explore this charming city by tuk tuk. See Wat Visoun, Wat Xieng Thong, Wat Sene and the National Museum. (L,D)

DAY 13: KUANGSI WATERFALLS

Drive to the Kuangsi Waterfalls and visit a local market en route. Later, head to Ock Pop Tok weaving centre before climbing Phousi Hill for sunset over the city. (B,L,D)

DAY 14: CAVES & VILLAGES

Take a boat up the Mekong to the Pak Ou Caves. Return to Luang Prabang and visit Thin Hong and Ban Xang Khong villages. (B,L,D)

DAY 15: TAKBAT CEREMONY

Rise early to take part in the Buddhist ceremony of Takbat and pay a visit to a fresh food market. Fly to Vientiane. This evening enjoy a traditional music and dance show. (B,L,D)

DAY 16: DEPART VIENTIANE

Visit the local market, Wat Si Saket, That Luang Stupa and Patuxai Victory Monument. Transfer to the airport for your onward flight. (B)

- Price includes flight from Luang Prabang to Vientiane.
- Additional flight and visa costs may apply.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Tuesday returning Saturday

2019 DATES

08 Jan - 19 Jan	£2,590	21 May - 01 Jun	£2,390
29 Jan - 09 Feb	£2,590	04 Jun - 15 Jun	£2,290
12 Feb - 23 Feb	£2,590	09 Jul - 20 Jul	£2,490
05 Mar - 16 Mar	£2,490	06 Aug - 17 Aug	£2,590
12 Mar - 23 Mar	£2,490	27 Aug - 07 Sep	£2,490
19 Mar - 30 Mar	£2,490	10 Sep - 21 Sep	£2,490
02 Apr - 13 Apr	£2,490	17 Sep - 28 Sep	£2,490
09 Apr - 20 Apr	£2,490	24 Sep - 05 Oct	£2,490
16 Apr - 27 Apr	£2,490	01 Oct - 12 Oct	£2,590
23 Apr - 04 May	£2,390	08 Oct - 19 Oct	£2,590
30 Apr - 11 May	£2,390	22 Oct - 02 Nov	£2,590
14 May - 25 May	£2,390	05 Nov - 16 Nov	£2,590

2020 DATES

07 Jan - 18 Jan	£2,790	19 May - 30 May	£2,590
28 Jan - 08 Feb	£2,790	02 Jun - 13 Jun	£2,490
11 Feb - 22 Feb	£2,790	07 Jul - 18 Jul	£2,690
03 Mar - 14 Mar	£2,690	04 Aug - 15 Aug	£2,790
10 Mar - 21 Mar	£2,690	25 Aug - 05 Sep	£2,690
17 Mar - 28 Mar	£2,690	08 Sep - 19 Sep	£2,690
24 Mar - 04 Apr	£2,690	15 Sep - 26 Sep	£2,690
31 Mar - 11 Apr	£2,690	22 Sep - 03 Oct	£2,690
07 Apr - 18 Apr	£2,690	29 Sep - 10 Oct	£2,790
14 Apr - 25 Apr	£2,690	06 Oct - 17 Oct	£2,790
21 Apr - 02 May	£2,590	20 Oct - 31 Oct	£2,790
05 May - 16 May	£2,590	03 Nov - 14 Nov	£2,790
12 May - 23 May	£2,590		

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £1690 (Saigon - Hanoi)
- Single room from £300
- Tipping paid locally USD55



Meet the locals in Hanoi

NEW

SCENIC VIETNAM

13 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £2,690

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Explore vibrant Saigon
- ✓ Discover the Mekong Delta
- ✓ Learn traditional farming techniques in Hoian
- ✓ Meet the locals in Mai Chau
- ✓ Practice Tai Chi on Halong Bay
- ✓ The Quintessence of Tonkin show
- ✓ Plenty of chances to mingle with your group



Mai Chau's traditional textile

PRICE INCLUDES

- 11 breakfasts, 8 lunches & 5 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Maximum group size 18 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

KEEP EXPLORING...



PHU QUOC 3 NIGHTS FROM £300pp

Set in the Gulf of Thailand, Phu Quoc is a paradise island of soft sandy beaches, calm waters and swishing palms.

Price includes 3 nights' accommodation, breakfast daily and airport transfers by shuttle bus.

Additional flight costs may apply.

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO SAIGON

Fly overnight to Saigon, Vietnam's largest, and most vibrant, city. On arrival at the airport you will be met by a member of the Wendy Wu Tours team and transferred to the hotel. The rest of the day is free.

DAY 3: CU CHI TUNNELS

This morning, you will meet your fellow travellers and head out as a group to the fascinating Cu Chi Tunnels, an underground network of passageways used by the Viet Cong during the war. Returning to the city, we'll admire Vietnam's colonial past with a visit to the Central Post Office before exploring the Reunification Palace and the chilling War Remnants Museum. This evening, we'll ascend to a downtown rooftop and mingle with cocktails, followed by dinner. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: MEKONG DELTA

We journey to Ben Tre to discover the Mekong Delta. This area is called the 'Rice Basket of Vietnam', the rich and fertile lands producing a plethora of rice, coconuts, vegetables and tropical fruit. Today, we'll taste some of the produce of the area, enjoy traditional music, paddle through the palm-lined canals in a sampan and pass local fish farms. (B,L)

DAY 5: JOURNEY TO HOI AN

Catching a flight to Danang, we transfer to the wonderfully laidback and charming Hoi An. The rest of the day is at leisure. (B,L)

DAY 6: TRA QUE VILLAGE

This morning, we will share a community experience in the rural village of Tra Que, admiring the gardens of vegetables and herbs,

and joining a local family for lunch and a cooking demonstration. This afternoon we will wander the sights of Hoi An, stopping at Reaching Out, a social enterprise craft workshop, where we'll meet the artisans before enjoying a well-deserved tea break in the tea house. (B,L)

DAY 7: FLY TO HANOI

Fly to Hanoi, Vietnam's elegant capital city. This afternoon, we'll begin our explorations, with visits to the Museum of Ethnology and the gatehouse of the infamous Hanoi Hilton. Later, we'll take a twilight walking tour of the Ho Chi Minh Quarter of the city, with a stop for a refreshing glass of beer at Ta Hien beer corner. (B,L,D)

DAY 8: EXPLORE HANOI

Return to the Ho Chi Minh Quarter this morning to see Ho Chi Minh's mausoleum, the Stilt House, One Pillar Pagoda and Confucian monument, the Temple of Literature. We'll then sit down together to sample traditional Vietnamese egg coffee. The afternoon is free – you may wish to wander the Old Quarter to do some shopping. (B,L)

DAY 9: MAI CHAU

Travel to Mai Chau, a rural village set in a lush valley, and the home to ethnic minority communities like the White and Black Thai people. We'll walk amongst the rice paddies this afternoon, visiting hill tribe villages and meeting friendly members of these communities. Dinner tonight will be a barbeque at a local stilt house, where we'll be treated to a traditional dance performance and a traditional rice wine tasting! (B,L,D)

SOLO

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

With plenty of opportunities to mingle with your fellow travellers and free time for independent exploration, this tour encompasses Vietnam's highlights as well as taking you to more undiscovered places, like the spectacular Mai Chau valley.



Panorama view of Halong Bay



Bun Cha, Hanoi

DAY 10: RETURN TO HANOI

Our morning is free to relax before travelling back to Hanoi. (B)

DAY 11: HALONG BAY

The highlight of any trip to Vietnam, today we take to the waters of the incredible Halong Bay. A UNESCO World Heritage Site and a vision of awe-inspiring beauty, we'll sail lazily amongst the limestone karst peaks, soaking up the views from the deck of your traditional vessel and docking to visit an impressive cave. (B,L,D)

DAY 12: THE QUINTESSENCE OF TONKIN

Rise early to watch the sun rise over the bay, and to take part in an invigorating session of Tai Chi on deck. Cruise back to the dock and transfer back to Hanoi. This final evening together will include dinner, where we can reflect on our journey together before sitting down to the visually spectacular 'Quintessence of Tonkin' show. (B,D)

DAY 13: FLY HANOI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day. (B)

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Saturday returning Thursday

2019 DATES

06 Apr - 18 Apr	£2,690	02 Nov - 14 Nov	£2,890
05 Oct - 17 Oct	£2,890		

2020 DATES

29 Feb - 12 Mar	£2,990	03 Oct - 15 Oct	£3,090
04 Apr - 16 Apr	£2,990	31 Oct - 12 Nov	£3,090
02 May - 14 May	£2,890		

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £1990 (Saigon - Hanoi)
- Single room for sole use included
- Tipping paid locally USD72



Wander charming Hoi An

**SEE QUINTESSENCE OF TONKIN**

Born from an artistic vision to showcase the cultural highlights of northern Vietnam, The Quintessence of Tonkin blends skilful performers, a mesmerising set, delightful water puppetry, a stunning light show and the Tay Mountain into a breath-taking open air spectacle that is both emotive and uplifting.

Contact us for more information.

VIETNAM EXPLORER

14 DAYS FROM

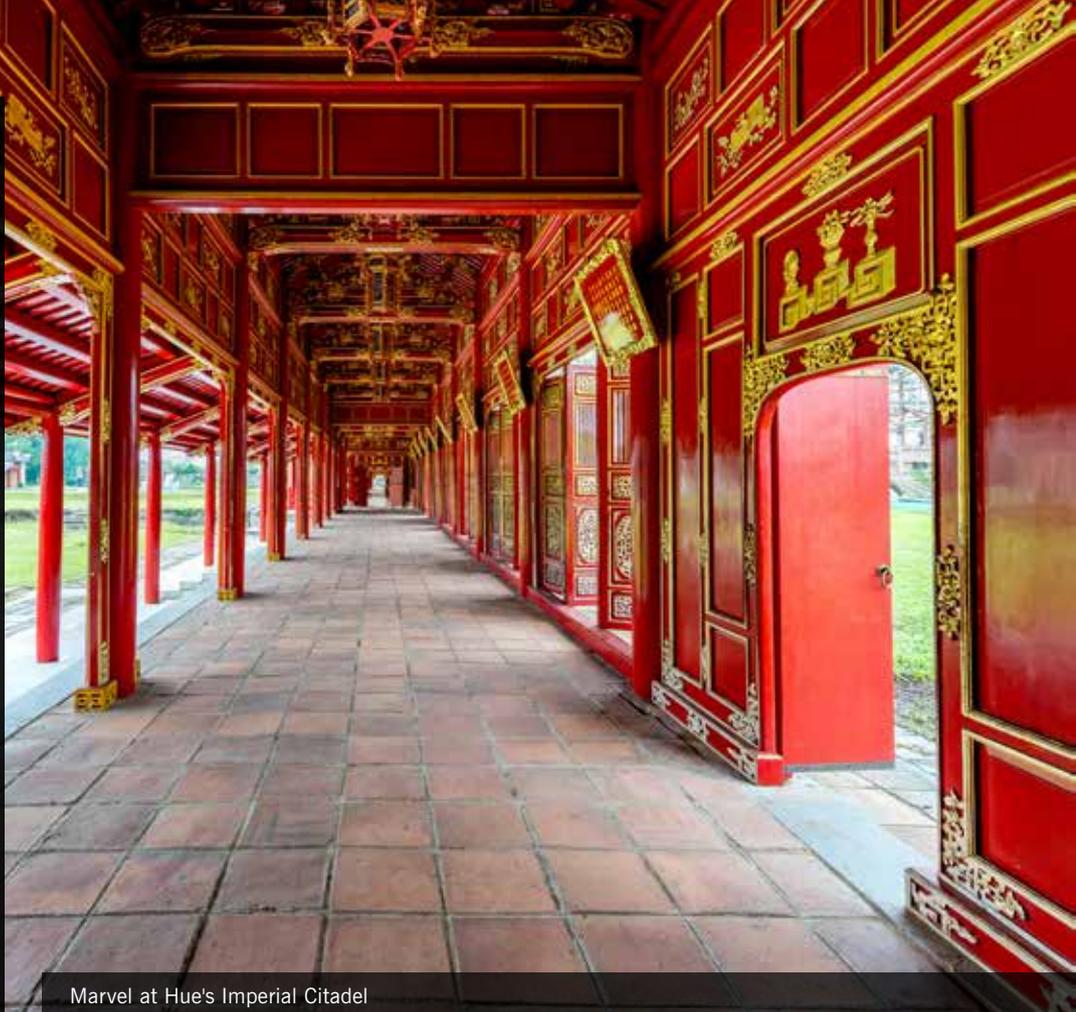
PER PERSON £2,490

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Cruise on scenic Halong Bay
- ✓ Explore Hanoi by cyclo
- ✓ Discover the stunning Hue
- ✓ Wander charming Hoi An
- ✓ Drift on the Mekong Delta
- ✓ Marvel at the A O show
- ✓ Personalise your tour experience



Marvel at Hue's Imperial Citadel

PRICE INCLUDES

- 11 breakfasts, 6 lunches & 4 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Maximum group size 18 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

STOPOVER IN...



PHU QUOC 3 NIGHTS FROM £300pp

Set in the Gulf of Thailand, Phu Quoc is a paradise island of soft sandy beaches, calm waters and swishing palms.

Price includes 3 nights' accommodation, breakfast daily and airport transfers by shuttle bus.

Additional flight costs may apply.

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO HANOI

Fly overnight to Hanoi, Vietnam's colonially-influenced, atmospheric capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture. Enjoy a welcome dinner this evening. (D)

DAY 3: DISCOVER HANOI

Start the day exploring the Ho Chi Minh Quarter, visiting the Ho Chi Minh Mausoleum, the Stilt House and the Temple of Literature. Next, take a thrilling cyclo ride through the bustling streets of the Old Quarter, with a stop for local delicacy 'ca phe trung' (egg coffee) en route. This evening, enjoy a performance of a traditional water puppets show. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: CRUISE HALONG BAY

Travel to Halong Bay. Board your vessel for a serene and unforgettable cruise on the glassy, limestone-studded waters. You'll pass by quaint fishing towns, taste freshly caught seafood and admire the ever-changing vistas of the bay. There are many activities to take part in while you're onboard - take a swim in the cool waters of the bay, explore stalagmite and stalactite-filled caves, and even squid fishing (in season). (B,L,D)

DAY 5: TAI CHI

Rise early to catch the sunrise over the karst peaks of the bay and practice Tai Chi on deck. After brunch onboard, return to the dock and travel back to Hanoi. On arrival, enjoy free time or choose from two optional activities. 1) The Quintessence of Tonkin show followed by dinner, a spectacular open-air performance celebrating the rich history of northern Vietnam. Or 2) discover the varied and

delicious flavours of Vietnamese street food on a tour of Hanoi's very best street eats. (B)

DAY 6: IMPERIAL HUE

Fly to Hue, Vietnam's old imperial capital and a city considered the country's hub of culture. This afternoon, visit Minh Mang Tomb, set on peaceful spot outside the city, before exploring the decaying grandeur of Hue's Imperial Citadel. Admire the old Thien Mu Pagoda before taking a cruise along the picturesque Perfume River. Later, you may choose an optional royal dining experience, where you will dine on authentic food and be entertained, all in the imperial style. Otherwise, the evening is free for your own explorations. (B,L)

DAY 7: HUE EXPERIENCES

Today is a day at leisure for your own explorations, or you can choose between the following experiences. 1) Take a half day cycling tour of Hue and its beautiful rural surroundings, stopping for lunch with the nuns of a nearby pagoda, or 2) learn 'truc chi', creating art with bamboo paper, on a half day visit to a workshop. (B)

DAY 8: TRAVEL TO HOI AN

Journey by road to the charming town of Hoi An, crossing over the scenic Hai Van Pass. This afternoon, wander the old cobbled streets and soak up the delights of Hoi An, with visits to a pagoda, an old Chinese meeting house and the Reaching Out arts and crafts workshop. (B,L)

FLEXIBLE

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Explore the best bits of Vietnam from Hanoi to Saigon, on a flexible itinerary that gives you the choice to discover each destination independently or choose between a series of wonderful cultural experiences. This tour is Vietnam, your way!



Explore Hanoi's markets



Explore stunning Halong Bay

DAY 9: HOI AN EXPERIENCES

Today is a day at leisure for your own explorations, or you can choose between the following experiences. 1) A cooking class, with a visit to the produce market to select fresh, local ingredients, where you'll learn the tricks and techniques of Vietnamese cuisine or 2) A full day farmer and fisherman experience, where you can try your hand at traditional farming techniques in the rural village of Tra Que, before learning to paddle round bamboo boats and cast fishing nets. (B)

DAY 10: FLY TO SAIGON

Fly to Saigon and spend the afternoon at leisure. (B)

DAY 11: MEKONG DELTA

Transfer to Ben Tre, in the heart of the Mekong Delta, where you'll visit local cottage industries and taste the delicious produce of the region, before lunching on typically Mekong fare. This afternoon, take a boat trip through the palm-lined canals and waterways to visit small islands, a floating village and pagoda. Return to Saigon. (B,L)

DAY 12: CU CHI TUNNELS

This morning, discover the Cu Chi Tunnels, an amazing underground network used by the Viet Cong during the war. Return to Saigon and tour the city, visiting the Central Post Office as well as delving into Vietnam's recent history at the Reunification Palace and War Remnants Museum. This evening enjoy a farewell dinner and a performance of the A O Show, a music, dance and acrobatic spectacular at the Saigon Opera House. (B,L,D)

DAYS 13-14: FLY SAIGON TO UK

This morning is at leisure for your own explorations, or you can take an optional cyclo tour around Saigon's Chinatown. Later, transfer to the airport and fly to the UK, arriving home the following day. (B)



SEE THE ACROBATIC A O SHOW

The most extraordinary show in Saigon that depicts the charming beauty and cultural richness of Vietnamese life in the countryside, in contrast with the nation's racing urbanization. The show is a unique mix of bamboo cirque, acrobatic acts, contemporary dance, and theatrical visual art. Enjoy the show and get the most wonderful experiences during your journey!

Contact us for more information.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Friday returning Thursday

2019 DATES

22 Feb - 07 Mar	£2,590	13 Sep - 26 Sep	£2,490
15 Mar - 28 Mar	£2,490	11 Oct - 24 Oct	£2,590
12 Apr - 25 Apr	£2,490	08 Nov - 21 Nov	£2,590
02 Aug - 15 Aug	£2,590		

2020 DATES

24 Jan - 06 Feb	£2,790	31 Jul - 13 Aug	£2,790
21 Feb - 05 Mar	£2,790	11 Sep - 24 Sep	£2,690
13 Mar - 26 Mar	£2,690	09 Oct - 22 Oct	£2,790
10 Apr - 23 Apr	£2,690	06 Nov - 19 Nov	£2,790

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £1790 (Hanoi - Saigon)
- Single room from £330
- Tipping paid locally USD72



Cu Chi Tunnels

JEWELS OF VIETNAM

13 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £3,790

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Enjoy a deluxe Mekong cruise
- ✓ Explore Chinatown by Cyclo
- ✓ Marvel at the A O show
- ✓ Be charmed by Hoi An
- ✓ Learn of grand dynasties past in Hue
- ✓ Meet a water puppeteer in Hanoi
- ✓ Practice Tai Chi on Halong Bay



Be charmed by Hoi An

PRICE INCLUDES

- 11 breakfasts, 9 lunches & 7 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- UK airport chauffeur transfers
- Domestic transportation
- 5* Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Laundry service and all portage
- Sumptuous dinners with drinks
- Afternoon Tea Experience
- Spa treatment
- Maximum group size 18 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

STOPOVER IN...



5* SINGAPORE
2 NIGHTS FROM £490pp

Sitting on the southern tip of the Malay Peninsula, Singapore is a heady mix of cultural influences in one dynamic city-state.

Please speak to a reservations consultant for full details or visit wendywutours.co.uk.

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO SAIGON

Arrive at the airport by chauffeured transfer and fly overnight to Saigon. On arrival you will be met and taken to your hotel.

DAY 3: DISCOVER SAIGON

Saigon has evolved from war torn city to thriving metropolis, the powerhouse driving Vietnam towards its ever brighter future. This morning see the Central Post Office, a beautiful neoclassical edifice; the Reunification Palace, the site of the end of the Vietnam War; and the harrowing War Remnants Museum. Take a cyclo ride through the bustling streets of China town before taking a walking tour of a traditional herbal medicine street, learning about herbs, spices and healing concoctions as you go. Later, ascend to the sky deck of the Bitexco Tower for a cocktail and sunset views. Finally drift gently down the Saigon River on the Bonsai Cruise, dining on delicious cuisine as you soak up the night time views. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: MEKONG DELTA CRUISE

Set sail through the palm-lined canals of the Mekong Delta in a traditional sampan, passing sleepy towns and stopping to explore markets bursting with fresh produce and innovative home industries. Visit a local home that produces coconut candy and puffed rice before enjoying a lunch served in a colonial-style villa set in a lush garden by the river. Return to Saigon for the cultural extravaganza that is the 'A O Show', staged at the magnificent Saigon Opera House. (B,L,D)

DAY 5: CU CHI TUNNELS

Travel to the Cu Chi Tunnels, part of an elaborate network of excavations used by the Viet Cong during the Vietnam War. For those feeling brave, you can attempt a section of the tunnels for yourself. Pay a visit to a cricket farm and return to Saigon. Fly to Hoi An. (B,L,D)

DAY 6: EXPLORE HOI AN

Once an influential port on the Silk Road, Hoi An is a rich fusion of Chinese, Japanese, Vietnamese and European styles, its narrow streets retaining a quirky, old world charm. This morning, tour the market to choose fresh ingredients from a colourful array of local produce for your Vietnamese cookery class, where you'll learn to create a number of local dishes. This afternoon wander the old streets, visiting Chua Ong Pagoda, the 200-year old Tan Ky House and the elaborate Japanese Bridge before taking tea at the 'Reaching Out' Tea House, a peaceful place, run by hearing and speech impaired locals, to savour the flavours of local produce. The rest of the day is at leisure. (B,L)

DAY 7: CRUISE THE PERFUME RIVER

Enjoy a morning at leisure in Hoi An where you can further explore, relax by the pool or take a trip to the beach. Depart for Hue, travelling over the Hai Van Pass. Later, cruise along the Perfume River to the picturesque Thien Mu Pagoda. (B,L,D)

DAY 8: DISCOVER IMPERIAL HUE

Long considered a seat of culture and learning, Hue is dominated by its immense Imperial Citadel, home to emperors from

EXCLUSIVE

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Offering a more luxurious look at the wonders of Vietnam including Saigon, Hoi An, Hanoi and Halong Bay, a series of exclusive experiences will give you insights into the rich history and natural beauty of this compelling country.



Taichi at sunrise



Experience a private water puppet show

1802 to 1945. Enter through its grandiose entrance and you'll be able to explore before heading out, along the river, into Hue's lush surroundings to see Minh Mang's tomb. This afternoon try your hand at making paper flowers, in a village that is known for the art. Visit the regal surroundings of Tha Om Garden House – the owner, Mr Vinh, is descended from royalty. (B,L)

DAY 9: FLY TO HANOI

Travel to the airport to fly to Hanoi. Visit the Thanh Chuong Viet Palace, where you'll gain a great insight into Vietnam's history and character before enjoying a rejuvenating spa treatment. (B,L,D)

DAY 10: EXPLORE HANOI

Hanoi, Vietnam's capital, evokes the days when Asia was at its most chic, a heady mix of the exotic and European elegance. Explore the Ho Chi Minh Quarter and learn about the life of 'Uncle Ho'. Visit the revered Temple of Literature and meet a water puppeteer who will introduce you to this traditional 11th century art and put on a private water puppet show. You will also be able to get involved in creating the puppets. (B,L)

DAY 11: HALONG BAY

Halong Bay's thousands of limestone islands project from the tranquil depths of emerald waters creating a vision of beauty to which very little compares. Board your deluxe cruise ship and enjoy a seafood lunch before setting sail into the bay. Drift amongst the karst pinnacles stopping to explore mysterious caves as you go. Spend the night anchored amongst glorious scenery. (B,L,D)

DAY 12: SUNRISE OVER HALONG BAY

Rise early to see the sun rise over the karstscapes of the bay and savour the serenity of the early morning. Join a Tai Chi lesson this morning on deck. Continue cruising through the bay, heading back to the wharf where there's time for a hearty late breakfast before disembarking and returning to Hanoi. Later let us treat you to a divine Afternoon Tea Experience whilst later in the evening there will be a sumptuous farewell dinner. (B,D)

DAY 13: FLY HANOI TO UK

Fly back home, arriving the same or following day and journey home by chauffeured transfer. (B)



The spectacular A O show

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Sunday returning Friday

2019 DATES

03 Mar - 15 Mar	£3,790	22 Sep - 04 Oct	£3,790
25 Aug - 06 Sep	£3,790		

2020 DATES

01 Mar - 13 Mar	£3,990	20 Sep - 02 Oct	£3,990
29 Mar - 10 Apr	£4,090	01 Nov - 13 Nov	£3,990
23 Aug - 04 Sep	£3,990		

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £3190 (Saigon - Hanoi)
- Single room from £890
- Tipping paid locally USD96



ENJOY A SPA TREATMENT

We have included a rejuvenating spa treatment in the last city you visit. This is the perfect time to relax and refresh your mind and body!

Contact us for more information.

NEW

VIBRANT VIETNAM

15 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON

£2,490



FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK



ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Explore Hanoi by cyclo
- ✓ Learn of grand dynasties past in Hue
- ✓ Wander charming Hoi An
- ✓ Unwind on Nha Trang beach
- ✓ Ride through Dalat by steam train
- ✓ Drift on the Mekong Delta
- ✓ Enjoy the spectacular A O show



A local in Vietnamese traditional Ao Dai

PRICE INCLUDES

- 13 breakfasts, 11 lunches & 13 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

KEEP EXPLORING...



PHU QUOC 3 NIGHTS FROM £300pp

Set in the Gulf of Thailand, Phu Quoc is a paradise island of soft sandy beaches, calm waters and swishing palms.

Price includes 3 nights' accommodation, breakfast daily and airport transfers by shuttle bus.

Additional flight costs may apply.

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO HANOI

Fly overnight to Hanoi, Vietnam's elegant capital city. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: EXPLORE HANOI

Start the day as the locals do with a sip of coffee in a local coffee shop before heading to visit the Ho Chi Minh's mausoleum, and the Temple of Literature. Next, enjoy a cyclo ride through the vibrant backstreets of the Old Quarter. Later, explore the Museum of Ethnology where you learn about 54 officially recognized ethnic groups in Vietnam. Dinner tonight will feature a cooking demonstration of Hanoi's speciality dish, bun thang.

DAY 4: HALONG BAY

Transfer to Halong City, climb aboard your ship and cruise out into the spectacular Halong Bay. You'll spend the day sailing amongst the karst peaks on the tranquil green waters. A UNESCO World Heritage Site and a vision of awe-inspiring beauty, it isn't hard to see why it is one of Vietnam's most popular destinations. Spend the night onboard.

DAY 5: SUNRISE OVER HALONG BAY

Rise early to watch the sun rise over the bay, and enjoy an invigorating session of Tai Chi. Transfer back to Hanoi and fly to Hue, Vietnam's imperial capital.

DAY 6: CRUISE THE PERFUME RIVER

This morning visit the imposing Imperial Citadel and Forbidden Purple City at the heart of Hue, once the home of Vietnam's emperors. Cruise on the picturesque Perfume River and admire the Thien Mu Pagoda. Later, see

the magnificent tomb of Minh Mang before heading to Zen house where you learn about architecture and spiritual meaning of this beautiful place.

DAY 7: HOI AN WALKING TOUR

Leave Hue for Hoi An, taking a scenic route over the Hai Van Pass. This afternoon, take a walking tour of this charming town. A wonderfully laidback place, the streets are a delight to wander – visit the Japanese Bridge, the colourful market and Chinese temple. Stop en route to visit Reaching Out, a social enterprise craft workshop, and watch the artisans at work.

DAY 8: TRA QUE VILLAGE

Head out into Hoi An's verdant surroundings to Tra Que, where you'll see the local farmers at work, tending lush gardens of vegetables and herbs. Join a local family for lunch and a cooking demonstration. Back in Hoi An, the rest of the day is free.

DAY 9: TRAVEL TO NHA TRANG

Transfer to Danang and fly to the sunny city of Nha Trang, Vietnam's beach capital. The rest of the day is free.

DAY 10: NHA TRANG COASTAL CRUISE

Take to the turquoise waters for a cruise around the many little islands off Nha Trang's coast. There'll be a stop at an island to enjoy the balmy waters for yourself, and a visit to a fishing village. Head up into the cooler climes of the South Central Highlands to the lovely town of Dalat.

DAY 11: EXPLORE DALAT

Spend today sightseeing with visits to the



CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING 

IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

A signature Vietnam experience, this 2-week journey takes you from top to tail, featuring all of Vietnam's must-see sights, as well as plenty of opportunities to soak in the wonderful culture and interact with the local people.



Hoi an ancient town



Vibrant Saigon city

Domaine de Marie Church, the Flower Gardens and an embroidery workshop. Climb aboard an open-air steam train from the old railway station to journey out through the fantastic scenery to Trai Mat village. This afternoon browse the stalls of Dalat's busy market, ending the day with a cup of locally grown coffee as you take in the picturesque views.

DAY 12: TRAVEL TO SAIGON

Journey across the scenic highlands to Saigon with a stop en route at the Bao Loc tea plantation. On arrival, the rest of the day is free.

DAY 13: CU CHI TUNNELS

Head out of the city to the fascinating Cu Chi Tunnels, a network of underground passageways used by the Viet Cong during the war. Return to Saigon and spend the afternoon discovering the city's sights. See

the colonial architecture of Notre Dame Cathedral and the Central Post Office, as well as the Reunification Palace and chilling War Remnants Museum.

DAY 14: MEKONG DELTA

Journey to Ben Tre to cruise on the mighty Mekong. This area is called the 'Rice Basket of Vietnam', the rich and fertile lands producing a plethora of rice, coconuts, vegetables and tropical fruits. Here you'll paddle through the maze of palm-lined canals, taste local produce, visit a local family, lunch on typical Mekong dishes and enjoy traditional music. Return to Saigon and enjoy a farewell dinner and the visually spectacular A O Show this evening.

DAY 15: FLY SAIGON TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.

PRICES & DEPARTURES
Departing Friday returning Friday

2019 DATES			
25 Jan - 08 Feb	£2,790	07 Jun - 21 Jun	£2,490
15 Feb - 01 Mar	£2,790	09 Aug - 23 Aug	£2,790
08 Mar - 22 Mar	£2,690	23 Aug - 06 Sep	£2,690
22 Mar - 05 Apr	£2,690	06 Sep - 20 Sep	£2,690
05 Apr - 19 Apr	£2,690	04 Oct - 18 Oct	£2,790
03 May - 17 May	£2,590	08 Nov - 22 Nov	£2,790
2020 DATES			
24 Jan - 07 Feb	£2,990	05 Jun - 19 Jun	£2,690
14 Feb - 28 Feb	£2,990	07 Aug - 21 Aug	£2,990
06 Mar - 20 Mar	£2,890	21 Aug - 04 Sep	£2,890
20 Mar - 03 Apr	£2,890	04 Sep - 18 Sep	£2,890
03 Apr - 17 Apr	£2,890	02 Oct - 16 Oct	£2,990
01 May - 15 May	£2,790	06 Nov - 20 Nov	£2,990

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £1890 (Hanoi - Saigon)
- Single room from £390
- Tipping paid locally USD84



Amazing sunrise in Dalat

VIETNAM TRAILS

16 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £2,790

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Drift on the Mekong Delta
- ✓ Enjoy cooking in Hoi An
- ✓ Cruise the Perfume River
- ✓ Explore Hanoi by cyclo
- ✓ Discover Sapa's local villages
- ✓ Admire the stunning Halong Bay
- ✓ Marvel at the Quintessence of Tonkin show



Hike through stunning Sapa's terraced fields

PRICE INCLUDES

- 14 breakfasts, 12 lunches & 14 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK & EU passport holders
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

STOPOVER IN...

+



BANGKOK 3 NIGHTS FROM £430pp

Discover the dynamic city of Bangkok. Take a city tour that includes the Grand Palace as well as spending a day in Kanchanaburi exploring the history of the infamous Death Railway.

Please speak to a reservations consultant for full details or visit wendywutours.co.uk.

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO SAIGON

Fly overnight to Saigon, Vietnam's most evocative and largest city. Depending on your time of arrival the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: DISCOVER SAIGON

Contemplate the horrors of guerrilla warfare at the astonishing Cu Chi Tunnels afterwards returning to Saigon. Seamlessly blending past and present, Saigon is both a treasure trove of cultural sights and the city that is driving Vietnam towards a bright future. Visit the Central Post Office before heading to the Reunification Palace and the chilling War Remnants Museum.

DAY 4: MEKONG DELTA

Journey to Ben Tre to take a cruise on the Mekong. Paddle through the maze of palm-lined canals and get a glimpse of daily life on the Mekong Delta. Lunch on typical Mekong fare. Return to Saigon.



Be charmed by Hue

DAY 5: JOURNEY TO HOI AN

Fly to Danang and transfer to Hoi An. Take a walking tour of charming Hoi An – a wonderfully laidback and wilfully traditional place, whose streets are a delight to wander. Stop en route to visit Reaching Out, a social enterprise craft workshop, and watch the artisans at work.

DAY 6: HOI AN COOKING CLASS

Purchase fresh ingredients at the market for a cookery class at a local restaurant, consuming your creations for lunch. Enjoy your afternoon at leisure to further explore this delightful town.

DAY 7: HOI AN FREE DAY

Enjoy a day at leisure. Perhaps savour a relaxing coffee, pop into the town for a stroll or even head to the beach.

DAY 8: IMPERIAL HUE

Leave Hoi An for Hue, taking a scenic route over the Hai Van Pass. Visit the imposing Imperial Citadel and Forbidden Purple City. Later, head to visit the UNESCO World Heritage Royal Tomb of Minh Mang, a complex of 40 monuments set in surroundings of gardens and pools. Continue to the old Thien Mu Pagoda before taking a cruise on the Perfume River.

DAYS 9-10: EXPLORE HANOI

Fly to Hanoi this morning. The rest of the day is at leisure. The next day visit Ho Chi Minh's Mausoleum (closed at certain times of year) and the Stilt House set in the gardens of the Presidential Palace. Also visit One Pillar Pagoda and the Confucian Temple of

GO BEYOND

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

The perfect length for a more in-depth exploration of Vietnam, start in the very south in Saigon, venturing north through Hoi An, Hanoi and Halong Bay before heading up into the highlands to spectacular Sapa.



Taste the culinary delights



Meet the locals in Vietnam

Literature. End the day's explorations with a thrilling cyclo tour through Phan Dinh Phung street and the Old Quarter. Wrap up your ride with a strong Vietnamese coffee at a café overlooking St. Joseph's Cathedral. Board your overnight train to Lao Cai.

DAYS 11-12: SAPA

On arrival in Lao Cai, transfer to Sapa. Spend the next two days discovering this verdant and beautiful area of rolling hills and rice terraces with some light walking through the surrounding valleys and villages, and visits to ethnic minority communities including those of the H'mong people.

DAY 13: MT FANSIPAN

Take a cable car ride up Mt Fansipan, the highest mountain in Indochina, arriving at the summit to enjoy incredible views from a breathtaking 3,143 metres. Also visit Sapa museum and Sapa church. Board the overnight train to Hanoi.

DAYS 14-15: CRUISE HALONG BAY

Spend two days aboard a traditionally-designed boat cruising amongst magnificent karst peaks on the tranquil green waters of Halong Bay. You'll even explore one of the bay's many caves. Spend a night onboard before returning to Hanoi the next day. On your last evening, attend The Quintessence of Tonkin show, a spectacular open-air performance celebrating the rich history of northern Vietnam.

DAY 16: FLY HANOI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Tuesday returning Wednesday

2019 DATES			
29 Jan - 13 Feb	£2,890	02 Apr - 17 Apr	£2,890
26 Feb - 13 Mar	£2,890	10 Sep - 25 Sep	£2,790
05 Mar - 20 Mar	£2,890	22 Oct - 06 Nov	£2,890
12 Mar - 27 Mar	£2,890	05 Nov - 20 Nov	£2,990
2020 DATES			
28 Jan - 12 Feb	£3,090	07 Apr - 22 Apr	£3,090
25 Feb - 11 Mar	£3,090	08 Sep - 23 Sep	£2,990
03 Mar - 18 Mar	£3,090	20 Oct - 04 Nov	£3,190
24 Mar - 08 Apr	£3,090	03 Nov - 18 Nov	£3,190

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £2190 (Saigon - Hanoi)
- Single room from £420
- Tipping paid locally USD75



Enjoy the spectacular Quintessence of Tonkin show

VIETNAM HIGHLIGHTS

18 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £2,790

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ See local life on the Mekong
- ✓ Relax on stunning Nha Trang's beach
- ✓ Discover traditional life in Hoi An
- ✓ Learn of grand dynasties past in Hue
- ✓ Visit Duong Lam ancient village
- ✓ Marvel at a Halong sunrise
- ✓ Enjoy the spectacular Quintessence of Tonkin show

Meet the locals in Vietnam

PRICE INCLUDES

- 16 breakfasts, 15 lunches & 16 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK & EU passport holders
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.



Wander charming Hoi An

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO SAIGON

Fly overnight to Saigon, Vietnam's most evocative and largest city. The rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: DISCOVER SAIGON

Seamlessly blending past and present, Saigon is both a treasure trove of cultural sights and the city that is driving Vietnam towards a brighter future. Visit the Central Post Office before heading to the Reunification Palace and the chilling War Remnants Museum. Finish up by browsing for bargains in the lively Ben Thanh Market.

DAY 4: MEKONG DELTA CRUISE

Journey to Vinh Long province to take a cruise on the mighty Mekong. This area is known as the 'Rice Basket of Vietnam', the rich and fertile lands producing a plethora of rice, coconuts, vegetables and tropical fruits. Spend the night in the vibrant Mekong Delta city of Can Tho.

DAY 5: FLOATING MARKETS

Continue your explorations, departing Can Tho to cruise through the Cai Rang Floating Market, where you'll see boats piled high with the colourful produce of the delta. Return to Saigon.

DAY 6: CU CHI TUNNELS

This morning, contemplate the horrors of guerrilla warfare at the astonishing Cu Chi Tunnels. Transfer to the airport and fly to Nha Trang, Vietnam's beach capital.

DAY 7: NHA TRANG CRUISE

Take to the turquoise waters for a cruise around the many little islands off Nha Trang's

coast. There'll also be a visit to a local fishing village.

DAY 8: TRAVEL TO HOI AN

Fly to Danang and transfer to the beautiful UNESCO-listed town of Hoi An.

DAYS 9-10: TRA QUE VILLAGE & MY SON

Drive out into the countryside to Tra Que, a small farming community where you can enjoy the lush green countryside and stroll through the gardens to see the farmers at work. Later, take a walking tour of Hoi An, visiting the elaborate Japanese Bridge, a Chinese temple and the Reaching Out Arts & Crafts workshop. The next day explore the enchanting Cham ruins of My Son.

DAY 11: PERFUME RIVER CRUISE

Spend the morning at leisure in Hoi An, before travelling the scenic route to Hue over the Hai Van Pass. The epitome of Vietnam's dynastic past, Hue is a dignified and scholarly city. On arrival, embark on a scenic cruise of the Perfume River and visit the magnificent Thien Mu Pagoda.

DAY 12: HUE'S IMPERIAL CITADEL

The river banks outside of Hue are dotted with UNESCO-listed imperial tombs – visit those of Khai Dinh and Minh Mang. Learn the traditional art of 'truc chi' and a workshop before visiting the imposing Imperial Citadel, and the charming An Hien garden house.

DAY 13: FLY TO HANOI

Fly to Hanoi. Bringing together all of the charms of a colonial past with a modern buzz in one fast-paced yet graceful city, Hanoi is the perfect combination of old Asia

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Exploring from top to toe, this tour ensures you don't miss any of Vietnam's captivating landscapes and rich heritage. Includes a chance to relax on Nha Trang beach and experience local life on the Mekong Delta.



See stunning Nha Trang Beach



Mekong Delta

and new. Explore the Confucian Temple of Literature and a thrilling cyclo tour of the Old Quarter's atmospheric tangle of streets. Stop off for a 'ca phe trung' or egg coffee, a Hanoi speciality.

DAY 14: DISCOVER HANOI

Sightseeing today includes a wander through the Ho Chi Minh Quarter, where you'll pass the monumental mausoleum and the Stilt House. Also, visit One Pillar Pagoda and the Museum of Ethnology. The afternoon is at leisure.

DAY 15: DUONG LAM ANCIENT VILLAGE

Duong Lam is well known for its wonderfully preserved historic houses. Visit Mia Pagoda and observe the daily life of the locals in traditional village surroundings. Enjoy lunch at the home of a local family before returning to Hanoi.

DAYS 16-17: HALONG BAY CRUISE

Spend the day cruising amongst spectacular seascapes, fringed by jagged karst formations jutting from emerald waters. Halong Bay, with its 1,600 islands and islets, was designated a UNESCO World Heritage Site in 1994 and is a vision of awe-inspiring beauty. You'll even explore one of the bay's many caves. Spend a night onboard before returning to Hanoi the next day. On your last evening, attend The Quintessence of Tonkin show, a spectacular open-air performance celebrating the rich history of northern Vietnam.

DAY 18: FLY HANOI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.

+ SAPA EXTENSION

4 NIGHTS FROM £490pp

**DAY 18: TRAIN TO SAPA**

Board an overnight soft-sleeper train to Sapa town. We can offer late check-out upon request, subject to availability (fees apply).

DAYS 19-20: EXPLORE SAPA

Arrive in Sapa early in the morning. Spend the next two days discovering this verdant and beautiful area of rolling hills and rice terraces with some light hiking through the surrounding valleys and villages. (B,L)

DAY 21: HILLTRIBES

This morning is at leisure before an afternoon hike to visit more of the local hilltribes. Board the overnight train for Hanoi. (B,L)

DAY 22: DEPART HANOI

Transfer to the airport. Day use room is included in Hanoi this morning. (B)

This is an optional private tour extension. Visa costs may apply.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Thursday returning Sunday

2019 DATES

15 Feb - 04 Mar*	£3,090	06 Jun - 23 Jun	£2,790
01 Mar - 18 Mar*	£2,990	29 Aug - 15 Sep	£2,990
14 Mar - 31 Mar	£2,990	19 Sep - 06 Oct	£2,990
28 Mar - 14 Apr	£2,990	31 Oct - 17 Nov	£3,090
11 Apr - 28 Apr	£2,990		

2020 DATES

20 Feb - 08 Mar	£3,290	04 Jun - 21 Jun	£2,990
05 Mar - 22 Mar	£3,190	06 Aug - 23 Aug	£3,290
19 Mar - 05 Apr	£3,190	20 Aug - 06 Sep	£3,190
02 Apr - 19 Apr	£3,190	03 Sep - 20 Sep	£3,190
30 Apr - 17 May	£3,090	15 Oct - 01 Nov	£3,290

* Days of the week different from those stated

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £2190 (Saigon - Hanoi)
- Single room from £430
- Tipping paid locally USD85

VIETNAM PANORAMA

18 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £2,590

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Visit Cai Rang floating market
- ✓ Ride Dalat's steam train
- ✓ Unwind in stunning Nha Trang
- ✓ Discover the past of Qui Nhon
- ✓ Wander charming Hoi An
- ✓ Marvel at Hue's Imperial Citadel
- ✓ Practice Tai Chi on Halong Bay
- ✓ Enjoy the Quintessence of Tonkin show



Stunning Halong Bay

PRICE INCLUDES

- 16 breakfasts, 15 lunches & 16 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK & EU passport holders
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.



An ancient Hanoi temple

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO SAIGON

Fly overnight to Saigon, Vietnam's most evocative and largest city. Depending on your time of arrival the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture

DAY 3: CU CHI TUNNELS

Contemplate the horrors of guerrilla warfare at the astonishing Cu Chi Tunnels before returning to Saigon. Seamlessly blending past and present, Saigon is the city that is driving Vietnam towards a brighter future. See Notre Dame Cathedral and visit the Central Post Office, both legacies of a colonial past. Spend time at the Reunification Palace and the chilling War Remnants Museum.

DAY 4: MEKONG DELTA CRUISE

Pop down to Ben Tre to take a cruise through the Mekong Delta. This area is known as the 'Rice Basket of Vietnam' – paddle through the maze of palm-lined canals and enjoy a typical Mekong lunch. Travel to Can Tho for an overnight stay.

DAY 5: FLOATING MARKETS

Visit the Cai Rang floating market to see the goods on sale and learn how vermicelli rice noodles are made. Return to Saigon.

DAY 6: DALAT HILL STATION

Head up into the cooler climate and picturesque scenery of the highlands to the colonial town of Dalat, stopping at Bao Loc tea plantation en route. This afternoon is free to enjoy locally grown coffee and the picturesque views.

DAY 7: DALAT'S LOCAL STEAM TRAIN

Visit the Domaine de Marie Church, the

Flower Gardens and an embroidery workshop before boarding an open-air train to journey out through the fantastic scenery to Trai Mat village. End the day with a local coffee by Xuan Huong lake.

DAY 8: COASTAL NHA TRANG

We wind our way down from the highlands and along the coast to Nha Trang, Vietnam's beach capital. Take to the turquoise waters for a cruise around the bay's many islands with a stop off at one to enjoy a swim in the balmy waters.

DAY 9: QUI NHON

Wander Dam market before visiting the Po Nagar Cham Towers and continue on to the city of Qui Nhon.

DAY 10: SON MY AND HOI AN

The Son My area saw one of the most horrific crimes of the Vietnam War – the My Lai massacre. Visit the memorial placed in honour of the victims. Continue to Hoi An.

DAY 11: EXPLORE HOI AN ON FOOT

Take a morning walking tour of charming Hoi An – a wonderfully laidback and wilfully traditional town that has managed to retain the charms of a bygone era. Visit a lovely old-style house, the Japanese Bridge, a Chinese temple and the market. Stop en route to visit Reaching Out, a social enterprise craft workshop, and watch the artisans at work.

DAY 12: ROYAL TOMB OF MINH MANG

Take the scenic route to Hue over the Hai Van Pass. The epitome of Vietnam's dynastic past, Hue is a dignified and scholarly city. Visit the Royal Tomb of Minh Mang.

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

This all-encompassing tour not only showcases Vietnam's highlights but fully absorbs you in the rich history and culture too. Spend more time interacting with locals and visiting lesser-known places alongside the usual highlights.



Reaching Out Tea House



Be charmed by Dalat

DAY 13: HUE'S IMPERIAL CITADEL

Take a drive to the imposing Imperial Citadel to explore. Cruise along the Perfume River to Thien Mu Pagoda after visiting the charming An Hien Garden House.

DAY 14: OLD QUARTER CYCLO TOUR

Exuding a wonderfully exotic aura, Hanoi is the perfect combination of old Asia and new. Fly here to admire the collections of the Fine Arts Museum and take a cyclo through the atmospheric tangle of streets that make up the Old Quarter. Later enjoy a Vietnamese coffee at a café overlooking Hoan Kiem Lake.

DAY 15: DISCOVER HANOI

Explore the Ho Chi Minh Quarter, visiting the Ho Chi Minh Mausoleum (closed at certain times of year), the Stilt House, One Pillar Pagoda and the Temple of Literature.

DAYS 16-17: HALONG BAY

Spend the day aboard your comfortable cruise ship sailing through the awe-inspiring beauty of Halong Bay. You'll even explore one of the bay's many caves. A fresh seafood meal is included during your voyage. Spend a night onboard before returning to Hanoi the next day. On your last evening, attend The Quintessence of Tonkin show, a spectacular open-air performance celebrating the rich history of northern Vietnam.

DAY 18: FLY HANOI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.

+ SAPA EXTENSION**4 NIGHTS FROM £490pp****DAY 18: TRAIN TO SAPA**

Board an overnight soft-sleeper train to Sapa town. We can offer late check-out upon request, subject to availability (fees apply).

DAYS 19-20: EXPLORE SAPA

Arrive in Sapa early in the morning. Spend the next two days discovering this verdant and beautiful area of rolling hills and rice terraces with some light hiking through the surrounding valleys and villages. (B,L)

DAY 21: HILLTRIBES

This morning is at leisure before an afternoon hike to visit more of the local hilltribes. Board the overnight train for Hanoi. (B,L)

DAY 22: DEPART HANOI

Transfer to the airport. Day use room is included in Hanoi this morning. (B)

This is an optional private tour extension. Visa costs may apply.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Sunday returning Wednesday

2019 DATES

13 Jan - 30 Jan	£2,890	28 Apr - 15 May	£2,690
03 Feb - 20 Feb	£2,890	12 May - 29 May	£2,690
10 Feb - 27 Feb	£2,890	02 Jun - 19 Jun	£2,590
24 Feb - 13 Mar	£2,890	11 Aug - 28 Aug	£2,890
03 Mar - 20 Mar	£2,790	25 Aug - 11 Sep	£2,790
10 Mar - 27 Mar	£2,790	01 Sep - 18 Sep	£2,790
17 Mar - 03 Apr	£2,790	15 Sep - 02 Oct	£2,790
24 Mar - 10 Apr	£2,790	29 Sep - 16 Oct	£2,890
31 Mar - 17 Apr	£2,790	13 Oct - 30 Oct	£2,890
14 Apr - 01 May	£2,790	10 Nov - 27 Nov	£2,890

2020 DATES

26 Jan - 12 Feb	£3,090	12 Apr - 29 Apr	£2,990
09 Feb - 26 Feb	£3,090	19 Apr - 06 May	£2,890
16 Feb - 04 Mar	£3,090	03 May - 20 May	£2,890
23 Feb - 11 Mar	£3,090	31 May - 17 Jun	£2,790
08 Mar - 25 Mar	£2,990	02 Aug - 19 Aug	£3,090
15 Mar - 01 Apr	£2,990	30 Aug - 16 Sep	£2,990
22 Mar - 08 Apr	£2,990	06 Sep - 23 Sep	£2,990
29 Mar - 15 Apr	£2,990	13 Sep - 30 Sep	£2,990
05 Apr - 22 Apr	£2,990	20 Sep - 07 Oct	£2,990

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £1990 (Saigon - Hanoi)
- Single room from £430
- Tipping paid locally USD85

CLASSICAL VIETNAM

18 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £4,790

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Enjoy a deluxe Mekong sampan
- ✓ Admire Chinatown by Cyclo
- ✓ Get tropical in Nha Trang
- ✓ Cruise at sunset in Hoian
- ✓ Explore Hue's majestic Imperial Citadel
- ✓ Discover Hanoi in style
- ✓ Revel at the sunrise on Halong Bay



Relax in stunning Nha Trang

PRICE INCLUDES

- 16 breakfasts, 13 lunches & 10 dinners
- UK airport chauffeur transfers
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 5* Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK & EU passport holders
- Sumptuous dinners with drinks
- Afternoon Tea Experience
- Spa treatment
- Maximum group size 18 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.



Street vendors in Hanoi

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO SAIGON

Arrive at the airport by chauffeured transfer and fly overnight to Saigon. On arrival you will be met and taken to your hotel.

DAY 3: DISCOVER SAIGON

Saigon has evolved from war torn city to thriving metropolis, the powerhouse driving Vietnam towards its ever brighter future. Visit the Central Post Office; the Reunification Palace; and the harrowing War Remnants Museum. Take a cyclo ride through the bustling streets of Chinatown before taking a walking tour of a traditional herbal medicine street, learning about herbs, spices and healing concoctions as you go. Later, ascend to the sky deck of the Bitexco Tower for a cocktail and sunset views. Finally drift gently down the Saigon River on the Bonsai Cruise, dining on delicious cuisine as you soak up the night time views. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: MEKONG DELTA CRUISE

Set sail through the palm-lined canals of the Mekong Delta in a traditional sampan, exploring markets bursting with fresh produce and innovative home industries. Visit a local home that produces coconut candy and puffed rice. Return to Saigon for the cultural extravaganza that is the 'A O Show', staged at the magnificent Saigon Opera House. (B,L,D)

DAY 5: CU CHI TUNNELS

Travel to the Cu Chi Tunnels, part of an elaborate network of excavations used by the Viet Cong during the Vietnam War. For those feeling brave, you can attempt a section of the tunnels for yourself. (B,L)

DAY 6: COASTAL NHA TRANG

Transfer to the airport to fly to Nha Trang. This is Vietnam's top beach resort, a sweep of yellow sand lapped by cool waters and backed by a relaxed urban centre. This afternoon explore the Po Nagar Cham Towers, still used for worship today. (B,L,D)

DAY 7: NHA TRANG CRUISE

Spend the day cruising the clear waters and islands off the coast of Nha Trang Bay. Stops will be made at Mun Island and a local fishing village and there may be time for you to take a dip in the cool waters. (B,L)

DAY 8: TRAVEL TO HOI AN

Fly to Danang and transfer to Hoi An to soak up the charms of this beautiful town. (B,L,D)

DAY 9: EXPLORE HOI AN ON FOOT

Once an influential port on the Silk Road, Hoi An is a rich fusion of Chinese, Japanese, Vietnamese and European styles, its narrow streets retaining a quirky, old world charm. Wander the old streets, visiting Chua Ong Pagoda, the 200-year old Tan Ky House and the Japanese Bridge before enjoying tea at the 'Reaching Out' Tea House, run by hearing and speech impaired locals - to savour the flavours of local produce. This evening, sip cocktails and dine on freshly prepared cuisine as you explore Hoi An's river culture with a sunset cruise on the Thu Bon River. (B,L,D)

DAY 10: FREE DAY

Enjoy a day at leisure in Hoi An. (B)

DAY 11: ROYAL DINING EXPERIENCE

Taking the scenic Hai Van Pass, travel to the imperial city of Hue. Long considered a seat of

EXCLUSIVE

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

The relaxed pace of this tour gives you more time to enjoy Vietnam and truly soak up your surroundings. Staying in beautiful 5* hotels, there is a range of exclusive experiences, like Saigon's AO Show, too!



Local water puppets



Saigon by night



Reaching Out Tea House

culture and learning, Hue is dominated by its immense Imperial Citadel, home of emperors from 1802 to 1945. Cruise on the Perfume River to the picturesque Thien Mu Pagoda and take part in a Truc Chi workshop, where you'll learn to create bamboo paper art. This evening indulge yourself with a royal dining experience. (B,L,D)

DAY 12: HUE'S IMPERIAL CITADEL

Explore the majestic Imperial Citadel and visit the extravagant Royal Tomb of Minh Mang. Later, head to Thanh Tien village to learn about, and create, your own paper flowers before admiring the regal surroundings of the Tha Om Garden House, whose owner, Mr Vinh, is descended from royalty. (B,L)

DAY 13: FLY TO HANOI

Fly to Hanoi and take a walking tour of the Old Quarter, catching a glimpse of everyday life on the bustling streets and alleyways. Later, relax with a rejuvenating spa treatment. (B,L,D)

DAY 14: EXPLORE HANOI

This morning explore the Ho Chi Minh Quarter and learn about the life of 'Uncle Ho'. Visit the Humble Stilt House, the One Pillar Pagoda and the revered Temple of Literature. Later, let us treat you to an Afternoon Tea Experience. (B,L)

DAYS 15-16: HALONG BAY

Halong Bay's thousands of limestone islands project from the tranquil depths of emerald waters creating a vision of beauty to which very little compares. Board your deluxe cruise ship and enjoy a seafood lunch before setting sail into the bay. Spend the next two days

drifting amongst the karst pinnacles, taking part in onboard activities such as cookery demonstrations, dawn Tai Chi and a visit to one of the most magnificent caves in Halong Bay. Spend two nights anchored amongst glorious scenery. (B,L,D)

DAY 17: PRIVATE WATER PUPPETS

Continue cruising through the bay, heading back to the wharf where there'll be time for a tasty buffet before disembarking. Back in Hanoi enjoy a private performance of the famous water puppets, a centuries old art developed by farmers of the Red River Delta – you can even get involved in the puppet making process. Sit down to a sumptuous farewell dinner this evening. (B,D)

DAY 18: FLY HANOI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day and journey home by chauffeured transfer. (B)



ENJOY A SPA TREATMENT

We have included a rejuvenating spa treatment in the last city you visit. This is the perfect time to relax and refresh your mind and body!

Contact us for more information.

PRICES & DEPARTURES
Departing Wednesday returning Saturday

2019 DATES			
02 Mar - 19 Mar*	£4,790	14 Aug - 31 Aug	£4,990
10 Apr - 27 Apr	£4,890	18 Sep - 05 Oct	£4,890
2020 DATES			
18 Mar - 04 Apr	£4,990	12 Aug - 29 Aug	£5,290
08 Apr - 25 Apr	£5,190	09 Sep - 26 Sep	£5,190
03 Jun - 20 Jun	£5,090		

* Days of the week different from those stated

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £4190 (Saigon - Hanoi)
- Single room from £1390
- Tipping paid locally USD136



Local Life in the Mekong

VIETNAM ADVENTURE

20 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £3,190

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Taste Hanoi's delightful cuisine
- ✓ Hike Sapa's rice terraces
- ✓ Practice Tai Chi on Halong Bay
- ✓ Explore Phong Nha cave
- ✓ Bike Hoian's countryside
- ✓ Discover Saigon's streets by vintage Vespa
- ✓ Visit Cai Rang floating market

PRICE INCLUDES

- 18 breakfasts, 16 lunches, 12 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK & EU passport holders
- Maximum group size 18 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

STOPOVER IN...

+



SINGAPORE 2 NIGHTS FROM £370pp

Singapore is a perfect blend of east and west. With a unique tapestry of Chinese, Malay and Indian traditions, Singapore offers superb cuisine, beautiful gardens, theme parks, world-class shopping and more.

Please speak to a reservations consultant for full details or visit wendywutours.co.uk.



Sapa's stunning rice terraced fields

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO HANOI

Fly overnight to Hanoi, Vietnam's colonially-influenced, atmospheric capital. Enjoy a welcome dinner this evening. (D)

DAY 3: DISCOVER LOCAL HANOI

Begin with a visit to the Ho Chi Minh Complex and the Ethnology Museum to learn about the country's ethnic groups. Later, visit a water puppet artist - for a chance to participate in the creation of the puppets and to enjoy a private performance. Tonight, discover Hanoi's street-side night life and taste the varied flavours of Vietnamese street food, such as Pho Cuon and Banh Xeo - a truly local way of eating dinner! (B,L,D)

DAY 4: TEMPLE OF LITERATURE

Rise early today and visit the fabulous flower market in Quang Ba, and see Tai Chi at Hoan Kiem Lake - an oasis of peace and daily life in the centre of Hanoi. Visit the Temple of Literature and the Old Quarter, with a stop for local delicacy 'ca phe trung' (egg coffee) en route. Board the overnight train to Lao Cai. (B,L,D)

DAY 5: SAPA MINORITY VILLAGES

After an early morning arrival and breakfast, transfer to beautiful Sapa. Later, trek through lush, stepped rice paddies and quaint villages. End your walk at Ham Rong Mountain. (B,L)

DAYS 6-7: SAPA TREKKING

Your Sapa adventure continues with approximately six hours of trekking through the rice terraces, visiting the H'mong villages of Y Linh Ho and Cat Cat. Continue to Ta Van

and Lao Chai villages, try your hand at batik painting, in a class lead by a Black H'mong woman. Sit down for a chat with an ethnic minority family in Lao Chai. (B,L) The next day enjoy a light trek between Hau Thao and Giang Ta Chai villages. Later, aboard the overnight train to Hanoi. (B,L,D)

DAYS 8-9: CRUISE HALONG BAY

Arrive into Hanoi and depart for Halong Bay. Board your vessel for a serene and unforgettable cruise on the glassy, limestone-studded waters. Pass by quaint fishing towns, taste freshly caught seafood and admire the vistas of the bay. (B,L,D) On day 9, rise early to catch the sunrise over the karst peaks of the bay and practice Tai Chi on deck. Return to Hanoi. Board the overnight train to Dong Hoi. (B,D)

DAY 10: PHONG NHA CAVE

This morning arrive in the coastal city of Dong Hoi, gateway to Phong Nha-Ke Bang National Park. You will explore Phong Nha, only accessible by river. Once inside the cave, your boatman will row you 1.5kms into the 45km long cave, whilst you marvel at the incredible caverns filled with stalactites. (B,L,D)

DAY 11: PARADISE CAVE

Spend the morning discovering the wonders of the cathedral-esque Paradise Cave. (B,L)

DAY 12: DMZ

Take a full day tour to the DMZ, the buffer that existed between North Vietnam and South Vietnam during the War. Visit the Vinh Moc tunnels and battleground of Khe Sanh before driving on to Hue, Vietnam's last imperial capital. (B,L,D)

ACTIVE

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Experience Vietnam's mountains, cities, beaches, caves and countryside from north to south. This active tour includes a full-day hike through Sapa's hills, an exploration of the spectacular Phong Nha cave and a cycle ride in the Mekong Delta.



Cai Rang floating market



Meet the locals



Saigon's vespa tour

DAY 13: HUE'S IMPERIAL CITY

Embark on a cyclo tour of the city, heading to the Imperial Citadel and Purple Forbidden City. The banks of the Perfume River outside the city are dotted with UNESCO-listed Imperial tombs – visit Minh Mang's before cruising on the river itself. (B,L)

DAY 14: HOI AN WALKING TOUR

Journey to Hoi An, stopping en route to visit the Lady Buddha, a 67 metre high Bodhisattva of Mercy, on the picturesque Son Tra peninsula. Arrive in Hoi An and enjoy a walking tour that will take you past old Chinese trader's houses to the elaborate Japanese Bridge. (B,L,D)

DAY 15: FARMER AND FISHERMAN EXPERIENCE

Hop on your bike today and pedal through the scenic rice paddies outside Hoi An. Pay a visit to local farmers where you can try your hand at traditional farming techniques – look out for water buffalo! Enjoy a relaxed boat ride to a peaceful fishing village, where you can try making a fishing net and go paddling in unique bamboo basket boats. (B,L)

DAY 16: EXPLORE SAIGON BY VESPA

Spend your morning at leisure before you transfer to Danang and fly to the vibrant city of Saigon. This evening, embark on an exhilarating ride through Saigon's streets, riding pillion on the back of a vintage Vespa. Stop for a cocktail before continuing to a favourite local eating spot or two. Wind up your night with drinks and live music. (B,L,D)

DAY 17: CU CHI TUNNELS

This morning, explore the astounding Cu Chi Tunnels, used by the Viet Cong during the war. Then head back into Saigon, admiring Notre Dame cathedral and Central Post Office, before strolling the grand Rue Catinat to the Hotel Continental. (B,L)

DAY 18: MEKONG DELTA

Head south to Ben Tre and board a small boat to meander through the waterways of the Mekong Delta, the perfect way to explore the lush, green landscapes. Stop for a stroll through a local village and to see mat weavers at work. A tuk tuk will then deliver you to the pier to board 'Le Jarai', a beautifully restored teak rice barge where, as you continue cruising, you can enjoy a cooking demonstration and a three-course lunch of Mekong specialities. Travel to the delta city of Can Tho. (B,L,D)

DAY 19: CAI RANG FLOATING MARKET

Pay a morning visit to Cai Rang floating market, where you'll see boats piled high with the colourful produce of the region. Take a relaxed cycle through beautiful, peaceful countryside before returning to Saigon. (B,L,D)

DAY 20: FLY SAIGON TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving the same or following day. (B)

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Saturday returning Thursday

2019 DATES

16 Mar - 04 Apr	£3,190	08 Jun - 27 Jun	£3,190
04 May - 23 May	£3,190	03 Aug - 22 Aug	£3,390

2020 DATES

22 Feb - 12 Mar	£3,390	01 Aug - 20 Aug	£3,590
14 Mar - 02 Apr	£3,390	15 Aug - 03 Sep	£3,490
02 May - 21 May	£3,390	29 Aug - 17 Sep	£3,390
06 Jun - 25 Jun	£3,390		

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £2590 (Hanoi - Saigon)
- Single room from £490
- Tipping paid locally USD114



Taste the delightful cuisine

AROUND CAMBODIA

15 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £2,290

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Discover captivating Phnom Penh
- ✓ Kick back in coastal Kep
- ✓ Taste the world famous Kampot peppers
- ✓ Chill in Sihanoukville
- ✓ Explore colonial Battambang
- ✓ Be inspired by stunning Angkor
- ✓ See local life in Tonle Sap
- ✓ Enjoy the PHARE circus



Visit the magical Angkor temples

PRICE INCLUDES

- 12 breakfasts, 12 lunches, 12 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK & EU passport holders
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

STOPOVER IN...



HONG KONG 2 NIGHTS FROM £290pp

A sophisticated and lively destination, enjoy the sights and sounds of Hong Kong, where Chinese character underlies colonial charms and the gastronomy is varied and delicious.

See pages 184-185.

Based on international flights with Cathay Pacific.

ITINERARY

DAY 1-2: FLY TO PHNOM PENH

Fly overnight to Cambodia's captivating capital Phnom Penh. Depending on your time of arrival the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: EXPLORE PHNOM PENH

A somewhat European city of airy boulevards and colonial villas, scarred still by the events of 1975, Phnom Penh has been engulfed by energy and optimism making it a pleasurable place to be. Today's visits include a cyclo ride to the magnificent Royal Palace, Silver Pagoda and the National Museum, before reflecting on the past at the harrowing Tuol Sleng Museum and Killing Fields. Sunset at hilltop Wat Phnom rounds off the day.

DAY 4: KEP AND KAMPOT

Depart for the beach town of Kep, stopping en route at Tonle Bati, a peaceful site of Angkor-era temples. Travel on to a pepper farm to learn about the renowned Kampot pepper. Take a boat ride out to Koh Thonsay where you can spend a few hours relaxing on the beach before returning to Kep.

DAY 5: COASTAL SIHANOUKVILLE

Visit the impressive cave temple of Phnom Chhnork before travelling to Kampot for a walking tour. A charming riverside town, Kampot has a wealth of colonial architecture to discover. Travel to Sihanoukville, Cambodia's premier beach resort. Head up to the summit of Victory Hill for late afternoon views down over the city and Gulf of Thailand.

DAY 6: SIHANOUKVILLE AT LEISURE

Spend the day at leisure – explore this lively town or just hit the beach for total relaxation. A delicious group lunch at a local restaurant is included.

DAY 7: RETURN TO PHNOM PENH

Return to Phnom Penh and spend the day at leisure.

DAY 8: DISCOVER BATTAMBANG

Journey north to Battambang stopping at the former capital city Udong, a potters' village and Touch Hill. Set in some of the country's most beautiful landscapes, Battambang is also home to Cambodia's grandest colonial architecture.

DAY 9: LA MAISON DE COCO

Head out of town to the 12th century Prasat Banan Temple and admire the breathtaking hilltop views. Return to Battambang and take a stroll through the village of Wat Kor, then explore a local house for a glimpse of traditional Khmer life. Visit a local NGO, La Maison de Coco, where traditional skills such as weaving are taught to locals before a visit to Phnom Sampov to see the bat cave.

DAY 10: THE NATIONAL SILK CENTRE

Begin the journey towards Siem Reap, stopping in Puok District to visit the National Silk Centre. Learn about the cultivation of silk, from the planting of mulberry trees used to raise the silkworms to the harvesting of silk threads. Observe the artisans using the dyed and treated silk threads to create beautiful products in the workshops. On arrival in Siem Reap the rest of the day is at leisure.

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

The perfect introductory tour, spend two weeks embracing Cambodia's complicated history and fascinating heritage whilst you cover all the best bits of this charming kingdom, including time on the beach and two full days at Angkor.



Explore the Royal Palace, Phnom Penh



See local life in Tonle Sap

DAY 11: MAJESTIC ANGKOR TEMPLES

The Angkor Archaeological Park encompasses over a thousand temples, all the remains of different capitals of the Khmer Empire between the 9th and 15th centuries. Rising early, journey to the old city of Angkor Thom and pass through the magnificent South Gate flanked by 54 gods and demons. At Angkor Thom's centre is the enigmatic Bayon, a breathtaking temple of innumerable sculptural decorations. Also admire the Elephant Terrace and the Terrace of the Leper King. Continue to Ta Prohm before the rest of the day is dedicated to Angkor Wat, the most magnificent, and best preserved of all of Angkor's treasures. This evening enjoy a rollicking performance of the Phare Cambodian Circus.

DAY 12: SUNSET OVER ANGKOR THOM

Journey to Kbal Spean to see the intricate stone carvings of Hindu gods and sacred linga carved into the river bed and banks. Continue on to the captivating Banteay Srei – a richly embellished Hindu temple constructed in rose sandstone. The work is so intricate it is said that it could only have been carved by the hand of a woman. Later, take a leisurely boat ride on the moat of Angkor Thom and view hidden elements of the ancient Khmer water systems.

DAY 13: TONLE SAP LAKE

High Water Season (Aug to Feb) Enjoy a morning cruise on Tonle Sap Lake, visiting the floating village of Kampong Kleng and observing the way of life of these lake communities. Back on dry land visit Beng Mealea, a mysterious temple overrun by

the jungle. Return to Siem Reap via Artisan D'Angkor, an organisation working to revive traditional Khmer arts and crafts. This evening sit down to dinner and the Apsara dance show.

Low Water Season (Mar to Jul) Head to Beng Mealea to explore this mysterious temple overrun by the jungle. Drop by Artisan D'Angkor before visiting the floating village of Chong Kneas. This evening sit down to dinner and the Apsara dance show.

DAYS 14-15: FLY SIEM REAP TO UK

Grab your last minute souvenirs before boarding an overnight flight to the UK, arriving home the following day.



Relax on Sihanoukville beach

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Sunday returning Sunday

2019 DATES

03 Feb - 17 Feb	£2,490	04 Aug - 18 Aug	£2,390
17 Feb - 03 Mar	£2,490	08 Sep - 22 Sep	£2,290
10 Mar - 24 Mar	£2,390	06 Oct - 20 Oct	£2,390
31 Mar - 14 Apr	£2,390	20 Oct - 03 Nov	£2,490
02 Jun - 16 Jun	£2,290	10 Nov - 24 Nov	£2,490
07 Jul - 21 Jul	£2,290		

2020 DATES

02 Feb - 16 Feb	£2,590	02 Aug - 16 Aug	£2,490
16 Feb - 01 Mar	£2,590	06 Sep - 20 Sep	£2,390
08 Mar - 22 Mar	£2,490	27 Sep - 11 Oct	£2,490
29 Mar - 12 Apr	£2,490	11 Oct - 25 Oct	£2,590
31 May - 14 Jun	£2,390	08 Nov - 22 Nov	£2,590
05 Jul - 19 Jul	£2,390		

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £1590 (Phnom Penh - Siem Reap)
- Single room from £320
- Tipping paid locally USD70

NEW

VIETNAM & CAMBODIA EXPERIENCE

16 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **£3,290**

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Wake to a Halong Bay sunrise
- ✓ Wander charming Hoi An
- ✓ Explore the Mekong Delta
- ✓ Discover Angkor by tuk tuk
- ✓ See local life on Tonle Sap
- ✓ Marvel at PHARE circus
- ✓ Plenty of chances to mingle with your group



Marvel at Halong Bay

PRICE INCLUDES

- 13 breakfasts, 10 lunches, 4 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK & EU passport holders
- Maximum group size 18 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

STOPOVER IN...



HONG KONG 2 NIGHTS FROM £290pp

A sophisticated and lively destination, enjoy the sights and sounds of Hong Kong, where Chinese character underlies colonial charms and the gastronomy is varied and delicious.

See pages 184-185.

Based on international flights with Cathay Pacific.

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO HANOI

Fly overnight to Hanoi, Vietnam elegant capital city. On arrival at the airport you will be met by a member of the Wendy Wu Tours team and transferred to the hotel. The rest of the day is free.

DAY 3: EXPLORE HANOI

This morning, you will meet your fellow travellers and head out to explore the city! We'll visit Ho Chi Minh's mausoleum, the Stilt House, One Pillar Pagoda and the Temple of Literature, before we sit down together to sample traditional Vietnamese egg coffee. Dinner will include a cultural performance and cooking demonstration, and feature local dish, bun thang. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: HALONG BAY

The highlight of any trip to Vietnam, today we take to the waters of the incredible Halong Bay. A UNESCO World Heritage Site and a vision of awe-inspiring beauty, we'll sail lazily amongst the limestone karst peaks, soaking up the views from the deck of your traditional vessel and docking to visit an impressive cave. (B,L,D)

DAY 5: SUNRISE OVER HALONG BAY

Rise early to watch the sun rise over the bay, and to take part in an invigorating session of Tai Chi on deck. Fly to Danang and transfer to the charming town of Hoi An. (B)

DAY 6: TRA QUE VILLAGE

This morning we will share a community experience in the rural village of Tra Que, joining a local family for lunch and a cooking demonstration. This afternoon, we will wander

the sights of Hoi An, stopping at Reaching Out, a social enterprise craft workshop, before enjoying a well-deserved tea break in the tea house. (B,L)

DAY 7: FREE TIME IN HOI AN

Today is a free day for you to spend as you wish; your guide will be on hand to give options and ideas. (B)

DAY 8: FLY TO SAIGON

Fly to Saigon, Vietnam's largest, and most vibrant, city. Head out of the city to the fascinating Cu Chi Tunnels, used by the Viet Cong during the war. (B,L)

DAY 9: MEKONG DELTA

We journey to Ben Tre to discover the Mekong Delta, a rich and fertile region that produces a plethora of rice, coconuts, vegetables and tropical fruit. Today, we'll taste some of the produce of the area, enjoy traditional music, paddle through the palm-lined canals in a sampan and visit a floating fishing village. (B,L)

DAY 10: FLY TO PHNOM PENH

This morning we'll start exploring the Notre Dame Cathedral, the Central Post Office before visiting the Reunification Palace and the chilling War Remnants Museum. This afternoon, we will fly to Phnom Penh, Cambodia's lovely capital, where we'll toast our arrival with a cold glass of beer on the riverfront. (B,L)

DAY 11: CITY CYCLO TOUR

Together, we'll take to the roads of Phnom Penh by cyclo, before visiting the beautiful Royal Palace and Silver Pagoda, and browsing

SOLO

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Exclusively for solo travellers, this immersive tour discovers the highlights of Vietnam and Cambodia with cultural experiences, group activities and a great chance to chill with your companions.



Sunset over Angkor



Local rickshaws in Southeast Asia



Vietnamese spring rolls

the artefacts of the National Museum. This afternoon, we'll learn about Cambodia's tragic past at the affecting Tuol Sleng Museum and the Killing Fields. (B,L,D)

DAY 12: ANGKOR BY TUK TUK

Fly to Siem Reap, gateway to the temples of Angkor. Travelling in a fleet of tuk-tuks, we'll explore Angkor Thom, the old walled city of the Khmer Empire, where we'll see the Bayon and Terrace of the Elephants. As the sun sets, the group will take to boats to float peacefully on the waters of Angkor Thom's moat. (B,L)

DAY 13: EXPLORE ANGKOR

Heading back to Angkor, we start amongst the atmospheric ruins of Ta Prohm before exploring the wonders of Angkor Wat. We'll then travel farther afield to Banteay Srei, a temple famous for its incredibly intricate carvings. What better way to end an adventure-filled day than relaxing in a rooftop bar with a group of fellow travellers and a cocktail? (B,L)

DAY 14: TONLE SAP LAKE

High water season (Aug-Feb)

Cruise the waters of Tonle Sap Lake to the floating village of Kampong Kleng, where we'll meet the community who call it home. Return to Siem Reap via Artisan D'Angkor for a spot of shopping.

Low water season (Mar-Jul)

Visiting the floating village of Chong Kneas, where we'll meet the community who call it home. Return to Siem Reap via Artisan D'Angkor for a spot of shopping.

The afternoon is free to spend as you wish – shopping at the local market is a good option. This last evening together, we will share a farewell dinner to reflect on our adventures, before enjoying the fantastic Phare Circus. (B,L,D)

DAYS 15-16: FLY SIEM REAP TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the following day. (B)

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Friday returning Saturday

2019 DATES

03 May - 18 May	£3,290	06 Sep - 21 Sep	£3,390
02 Aug - 17 Aug	£3,490	04 Oct - 19 Oct	£3,490

2020 DATES

06 Mar - 21 Mar	£3,690	04 Sep - 19 Sep	£3,690
01 May - 16 May	£3,490	02 Oct - 17 Oct	£3,690
31 Jul - 15 Aug	£3,790		

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £2690 (Hanoi - Siem Reap)
- Single room for sole use included
- Tipping paid locally USD84



Saigon Post Office



ENJOY PHARE CIRCUS

PHARE is Siem Reap's most unique, authentic, top rated evening entertainment! This show has been included in the last city you visit to bring you some incredible memories of your holiday!

Contact us for more information.

ANGKOR TO THE BAY

17 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £3,190

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Be inspired by spectacular Angkor temples
- ✓ See the local life in Tonle Sap
- ✓ Visit captivating Phnom Penh
- ✓ Learn traditional farming techniques in Hoian
- ✓ Marvel at Hue's Imperial Citadel
- ✓ Stroll through Hanoi's alleyways
- ✓ Cruise the magnificent Halong Bay



Marvel at Bayon Temple

PRICE INCLUDES

- 15 breakfasts, 13 lunches, 15 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK & EU passport holders
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.



Beautiful Hoian lanterns

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO SIEM REAP

Fly overnight to Siem Reap. Depending on your time of arrival the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: TONLE SAP LAKE

High Water Season (Aug to Feb) Visit Beng Mealea, a mysterious temple overrun by the jungle. Enjoy a cruise on Tonle Sap Lake, visiting the floating village of Kampong Kleng. Return to Siem Reap via Artisan D'Angkor. This evening sit down to dinner and the Apsara dance show.

Low Water Season (Mar to Jul) Head to Beng Mealea to explore this mysterious temple overrun by the jungle. Drop by Artisan D'Angkor after visiting the floating village of Chong Kneas. This evening sit down to dinner and the Apsara dance show.

DAY 4: EXPLORE ANGKOR

The seat of the Khmer Empire between the 9th and 15th centuries, the Angkor complex includes over 1,000 temples. Enter the walled city of Angkor Thom and head to its heart to see the enigmatic Bayon, followed by the atmospheric Ta Prohm. This afternoon is dedicated to the indescribable Angkor Wat. Later, take a leisurely boat ride on the moat of Angkor Thom and view hidden elements of the ancient Khmer water systems.

DAY 5: DISCOVER PHNOM PENH

Fly to Phnom Penh, a city of airy boulevards and colonial villas. Visit the magnificent Royal Palace and Silver Pagoda before admiring the artefacts at the National Museum.

DAY 6: FLY TO SAIGON

Visit the harrowing Tuol Sleng Museum before climbing up to the hilltop Wat Phnom. Fly to Saigon.

DAY 7: EXPLORE SAIGON

The exuberant city of Saigon is driving Vietnam forward into the modern world, but is also a treasure trove of fascinating heritage. Visit the Central Post Office, the Reunification Palace and the chilling War Remnants Museum. Explore Cholon finishing at the lively Ben Thanh Market.

DAY 8: MEKONG DELTA CRUISE

Pop down to Ben Tre to take a cruise on the mighty Mekong. This area is known as the 'Rice Basket of Vietnam', the rich and fertile lands producing huge amounts of rice, coconuts, vegetables and tropical fruits.

DAY 9: CU CHI TUNNELS

Get to grips with the horrors of guerrilla warfare at the astonishing Cu Chi Tunnels, used by the Viet Cong during the war. Return to Saigon, fly to Danang and transfer to the UNESCO listed town of Hoi An.

DAY 10: DISCOVER HOI AN

Drive out into the countryside to the small farming community of Tra Que. Here you can enjoy the lush green countryside and see the farmers at work. After lunch take a walking tour of Hoi An, to see the elaborate Japanese Bridge, a Chinese temple and the bustling market. Stop en route to visit Reaching Out, a social enterprise craft workshop, and watch the artisans at work.



View of the Mekong Delta



Explore Angkor

DAYS 11-12: EXPLORE HUE

Enjoy a morning at leisure in Hoi An before heading to Hue, travelling over the Hai Van Pass. Cruise along the Perfume River to the picturesque Thien Mu Pagoda. The next day, visit the UNESCO World Heritage Royal Tombs of Emperors Khai Dinh and Minh Mang. Move on to a beautiful old maison that has been transformed into a Truc Chi workshop, where you'll learn to create art with bamboo paper. Continue to visit the imposing Imperial Citadel.

DAY 13: HANOI CYCLO

Fly to Hanoi this morning. This afternoon take a thrilling cyclo ride through the Old Quarter and enjoy a flavourful Vietnamese coffee at a café overlooking Hoan Kiem Lake.

DAYS 14-15: HALONG BAY

Spend two days aboard a comfortable cruise ship sailing amongst magnificent karst peaks on the tranquil green waters of Halong Bay. Spend the night on the boat before returning to Hanoi and attending The Quintessence of Tonkin show, a spectacular open-air performance celebrating the rich history of northern Vietnam.

DAY 16: EXPLORE HANOI

Explore the sights of Hanoi, visiting the Ho Chi Minh Quarter, the Stilt House, One Pillar Pagoda and the Temple of Literature.

DAY 17: FLY HANOI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.

+ KEEP EXPLORING...

SAPA 4 NIGHTS EXTRA FROM £490pp



DAY 17: TRAIN TO SAPA

Board an overnight soft-sleeper train to Sapa town. We can offer late check-out upon request, subject to availability (fees apply).

DAYS 18-19: EXPLORE SAPA

Arrive in Sapa early in the morning. Spend the next two days discovering this verdant and beautiful area of rolling hills and rice terraces with some light hiking through the surrounding valleys and villages. (B,L)

DAY 20: HILLTRIBES

This morning is at leisure before an afternoon hike to visit more of the local hilltribes. Board the overnight train for Hanoi. (B,L)

DAY 21: DEPART HANOI

Day use room is included in Hanoi this morning. Transfer to the airport. (B)

This is an optional private tour extension. Visa costs may apply.

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING 1

IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?
Our most popular tour takes you on a journey of discovery from the breathtaking temples of Angkor and the Mekong Delta through to the natural grandeur of Halong Bay, experiencing all manner of delights en route.

PRICES & DEPARTURES
Departing Friday returning Sunday

2019 DATES			
04 Jan - 20 Jan	£3,590	24 May - 09 Jun	£3,190
11 Jan - 27 Jan	£3,590	07 Jun - 23 Jun	£3,190
25 Jan - 10 Feb	£3,590	02 Aug - 18 Aug	£3,490
01 Feb - 17 Feb	£3,590	16 Aug - 01 Sep	£3,390
08 Feb - 24 Feb	£3,590	30 Aug - 15 Sep	£3,390
22 Feb - 10 Mar	£3,590	06 Sep - 22 Sep	£3,390
01 Mar - 17 Mar	£3,490	13 Sep - 29 Sep	£3,390
08 Mar - 24 Mar	£3,490	20 Sep - 06 Oct	£3,390
15 Mar - 31 Mar	£3,490	27 Sep - 13 Oct	£3,390
22 Mar - 07 Apr	£3,490	04 Oct - 20 Oct	£3,490
29 Mar - 14 Apr	£3,490	11 Oct - 27 Oct	£3,490
05 Apr - 21 Apr	£3,490	18 Oct - 03 Nov	£3,490
12 Apr - 28 Apr	£3,490	25 Oct - 10 Nov	£3,490
19 Apr - 05 May	£3,490	01 Nov - 17 Nov	£3,590
26 Apr - 12 May	£3,390	08 Nov - 24 Nov	£3,590
03 May - 19 May	£3,290	22 Nov - 08 Dec	£3,590
10 May - 26 May	£3,290		

2020 DATES			
04 Jan - 20 Jan*	£3,790	09 May - 25 May*	£3,490
11 Jan - 27 Jan*	£3,790	23 May - 08 Jun*	£3,490
18 Jan - 03 Feb*	£3,790	06 Jun - 22 Jun*	£3,490
01 Feb - 17 Feb*	£3,790	01 Aug - 17 Aug*	£3,790
08 Feb - 24 Feb*	£3,790	15 Aug - 31 Aug*	£3,690
15 Feb - 02 Mar*	£3,790	29 Aug - 14 Sep*	£3,690
22 Feb - 09 Mar*	£3,790	05 Sep - 21 Sep*	£3,690
29 Feb - 16 Mar*	£3,690	12 Sep - 28 Sep*	£3,690
07 Mar - 23 Mar*	£3,690	19 Sep - 05 Oct*	£3,690
14 Mar - 30 Mar*	£3,690	26 Sep - 12 Oct*	£3,690
21 Mar - 06 Apr*	£3,690	03 Oct - 19 Oct*	£3,690
28 Mar - 13 Apr*	£3,690	10 Oct - 26 Oct*	£3,690
04 Apr - 20 Apr*	£3,690	17 Oct - 02 Nov*	£3,690
11 Apr - 27 Apr*	£3,690	24 Oct - 09 Nov*	£3,690
18 Apr - 04 May*	£3,590	31 Oct - 16 Nov*	£3,790
25 Apr - 11 May*	£3,590	07 Nov - 23 Nov*	£3,790
02 May - 18 May*	£3,490	14 Nov - 30 Nov*	£3,790

* Days of the week different from those stated

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures are available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £2490 (Siem Reap - Hanoi)
- Single room from £390
- Tipping paid locally USD96

VIETNAM & CAMBODIA DISCOVERY

21 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £3,390

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Taste Hanoi's delightful cuisine
- ✓ Hike lush rice terraces
- ✓ Kayak on stunning Halong Bay
- ✓ Learn traditional farming techniques in Hoi An
- ✓ Tour Saigon by a vintage Vespa
- ✓ Discover Angkor by tuk tuk
- ✓ See local life on Tonle Sap



Buddhist monk at Ta Prohm temple

PRICE INCLUDES

- 18 breakfasts, 15 lunches, 12 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK & EU passport holders
- Maximum group size 18 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.



PHARE circus show

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO HANOI

Fly to Hanoi, Vietnam's colonially influenced atmospheric capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is at leisure. (D)

DAY 3: DISCOVER LOCAL HANOI

Start your day with a visit to the Ho Chi Minh complex and the Ethnology Museum to learn about the country's ethnic groups. Next, stop at the Confucian Temple of Literature, before taking a walking tour of the bustling streets of the Old Quarter, and then visiting Ngoc Son temple, perched on an island in Hoan Kiem Lake. This evening, stroll amongst the city's unique street-side night life and food vendors. Taste the varied flavours of Vietnamese street food such as Pho Cuon and Banh Xeo – this is where the locals come to meet, dine and have a good time. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: HOANG SU PHI

Travel to Hoang Su Phi, an area of emerald green rice terraces. The rest of the day is at leisure to begin exploring. (B,L,D)

DAYS 5-6: LUSH RICE TERRACES

Take an unforgettable journey on foot through the epic rice terraces of Hoang Su Phi. As you turn every corner, a new view of this outstanding landscape of lush, mist-wreathed terraces will unfold in front of you, providing a plethora of unreal photo opportunities. You'll make stops at a Red Dao village to learn about local life in the area, a Tay village to have lunch in a family home and a colourful local market. (B,L,D)

DAY 7: RETURN TO HANOI

Travel back to Hanoi and spend the rest of the day at leisure. (B,L)

DAYS 8-9: CRUISE HALONG BAY

Depart for Halong Bay. Board your vessel for a serene and unforgettable cruise on the glassy, limestone-studded waters. Pass by quaint fishing towns, taste freshly caught seafood and admire the ever-changing vistas of the bay. (B,L,D) On day 9, rise early to catch the sunrise over the karst peaks of the bay and practice Tai Chi on deck. Return to Hanoi and fly to Hue. (B,D)

DAY 10: IMPERIAL HUE BY BICYCLE

Cycle through Hue for a tour of the imperial sights. Start at the Imperial City, then continue to Phu Mong Garden House, part of Hue's legacy from the Nguyen Dynasty. Stop by Thien Mu Pagoda overlooking the Perfume River before driving to Tu Duc Tomb. From here, take a cyclo tour along the banks of the Perfume River. (B,L)

DAY 11: CHARMING HOI AN

Drive to Hoi An, stopping en route at the Museum of Cham Sculpture. Spend the afternoon wandering the beautiful, flower-covered streets of this ancient town. Walk past Chinese traders' homes, visit local artists and tailors and walk through the 16th-century Japanese Bridge. (B,L)

DAY 12: FARMER AND FISHERMAN

Hop on your bike today and wheel through the scenic rice paddies outside Hoi An. Pay a visit to local farmers where you can try your hand at traditional farming techniques – look out for water buffalo! Enjoy a calming boat ride

ACTIVE

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Discover two fascinating countries. Hike through the verdant rice terraces of Hoang Su Phi and taste the street food in Hanoi. Your journey ends with an unforgettable exploration of the Angkor Wat complex by tuk tuk.



Explore Saigon by vintage Vespa



Cycle through the Mekong Delta

to a peaceful fishing village, where you can try making a fishing net and go paddling in unique bamboo basket boats. (B,L)

DAY 13: SAIGON VESPA TOUR

Enjoy some free time in this beautiful town before flying to Saigon in the late afternoon. This evening take an exhilarating ride on the back of a vintage Vespa, classic Saigon pillion style. Stop for a cocktail before continuing to a favourite local eating spot. Wind up your night with drinks, accompanied by a live band. (B,D)

DAY 14: SAIGON OLD AND NEW

This morning discover the amazing network of the Cu Chi Tunnels. On the way back to Saigon there is an option to visit a Wildlife Rescue Station, that aims to stop the endangered wildlife trade in Vietnam. Continue to Reunification Palace, the Central Post Office, Notre Dame Cathedral and the War Remnants Museum. (B,L,D)

DAY 15: BEN TRE BY BICYCLE

Drive to Ben Tre and set out on a boat trip through winding, palm tree-lined canals. Cycle through rice fields and coconut groves and visit Mr. Sau Khanh's house who has collected a lot of ancient ceramics, potteries like bowls, vases and sculptures originally from Asia. Spend the night in a riverside resort. (B,L,D)

DAY 16: MEKONG DELTA

This morning visit Vinh Bac bonsai and flower village. Pay a visit to Cai Nhum Cathedral before returning to Saigon. (B,L)

DAY 17: CAMBODIAN CIRCUS

Transfer to the airport for your flight to Siem

Reap. There is a special treat that awaits in the form of a performance from the PHARE Cambodian Circus, an NGO that teaches street children to become internationally renowned circus artists. (B,L,D)

DAY 18: ANGKOR BY TUK TUK

What better way to see the world famous Angkor temple complex than from the back of a traditional tuk tuk? You'll explore Angkor Wat, the centrepiece of Siem Reap's famous temples, before riding your tuk tuk to Angkor Thom and the Bayon Temple, a 12th-century masterpiece. Lastly, buried deep in the jungle, you will find Ta Prohm; a photogenic and atmospheric array of trees wound through temple ruins. (B,L)

DAY 19: TONLE SAP LAKE

High water season (Aug-Feb) Visit Kompong Kleang, a settlement of over 20,000 people housed in wooden structures on stilts, suspended up to ten metres above the water. Greeted by waves of friendly locals, here you can glimpse Cambodia's countryside culture and easy going family lifestyle. After lunch, head out into the dense forest and find the hidden temple of Beng Mealea, whose wonders lay undiscovered for centuries. (B,L,D)

Low water season (Mar-Jul) Journey into rural Cambodia and visit a local village where you will ride an ox cart through the fields before touring the village where you can participate in fishing or farming; learning more about the way of life here. Return to Siem Reap, visiting Beng Mealea on the way. (B,L,D)

DAYS 20-21: FLY SIEM REAP TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the following day. (B)

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Friday returning Thursday

2019 DATES

15 Feb - 07 Mar	£3,490	02 Aug - 22 Aug	£3,690
01 Mar - 21 Mar	£3,390	06 Sep - 26 Sep	£3,590
15 Mar - 04 Apr	£3,390	18 Oct - 07 Nov	£3,590
07 Jun - 27 Jun	£3,490	08 Nov - 28 Nov	£3,590

2020 DATES

14 Feb - 05 Mar	£3,690	31 Jul - 20 Aug	£3,890
28 Feb - 19 Mar	£3,590	04 Sep - 24 Sep	£3,790
13 Mar - 02 Apr	£3,590	25 Sep - 15 Oct	£3,790
05 Jun - 25 Jun	£3,690	09 Oct - 29 Oct	£3,790

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £2690 (Hanoi - Siem Reap)
- Single room from £420
- Tipping paid locally USD114



Be charmed by Hoi An

CAMBODIA & VIETNAM REVEALED

20 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £5,390

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Angkor masterclass with an archaeologist
- ✓ Discover captivating Phnom Penh
- ✓ Marvel at the A O show
- ✓ Sunset dinner cruise in Hoian
- ✓ Admire Hue's Imperial Citadel
- ✓ Cruise Halong in style



The National Museum of Cambodia

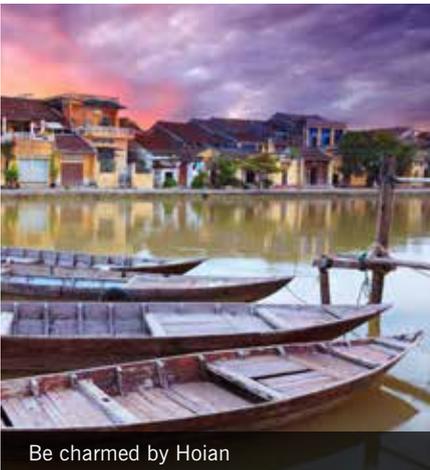
PRICE INCLUDES

- 18 breakfasts, 14 lunches, 8 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- UK airport chauffeur transfers
- Domestic transportation
- 5* Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK & EU passport holders
- Sumptuous dinners with drinks
- Afternoon Tea Experience
- Spa treatment
- Maximum group size 18 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.



Be charmed by Hoian

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO SIEM REAP

Arrive at the airport by chauffeured transfer and fly overnight to Siem Reap.

DAY 3: EXPLORE ANGKOR

The day begins with a masterclass that takes you behind the scenes at Angkor with one of its lead stone conservationists. You'll learn little-known secrets about these magnificent monuments and get a crash course in conservation techniques. Later, visit Angkor Thom, the walled city, see the enigmatic Bayon before exploring the atmospheric Ta Prohm, a tussle of stone and jungle. The afternoon is dedicated to the breathtaking Angkor Wat before a champagne sunset at Phnom Krom temple. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: FLOATING VILLAGES

High Water Season (Aug to Feb) Cruise to the lesser-visited Kampong Kleang, a floating village on Tonle Sap Lake, meeting the lovely locals and glimpsing a fascinating way of life - this is a truly unique experience. Continue to Beng Mealea, a temple lost to the jungle. (B,L)

Low Water Season (Mar to Jul) Visit a village to meet some of the locals and pop into Khapor High School to learn about the library project. Continue to Beng Mealea, a temple lost to the jungle. (B,L)

DAY 5: FLY TO PHNOM PENH

Rejuvenate your temple-weary feet with a foot spa treatment this morning. Later fly to Phnom Penh. The 'Pearl of Asia' until it was ravaged by war, Phnom Penh has emerged once again as a captivating city and a cosmopolitan capital. (B,L)

DAY 6: DISCOVER PHNOM PENH

See the glittering Royal Palace, the sacred Silver Pagoda and the National Museum. Ascend to hilltop Wat Phnom for picturesque vistas over the city and visit Tuol Sleng, a humbling reminder of the atrocities committed by the Khmer Rouge. (B,L)

DAY 7: FASCINATING A O SHOW

Enjoy a relaxed morning in Phnom Penh before flying to Saigon. This evening enjoy an exquisite dining experience before sitting down to the cultural extravaganza that is the 'A O Show', staged at the magnificent Saigon Opera House. (B,L,D)

DAY 8: EXPLORE SAIGON

This morning see the French-built Opera House and Central Post Office, the Reunification Palace, and the harrowing War Remnants Museum. This afternoon, take a cyclo tour of Chinatown and enjoy a walking tour of a traditional herbal medicine street, learning about herbs, spices and healing concoctions as you go. Later, ascend to the sky deck of the Bitexco Tower for a cocktail and sunset views. Finally drift gently down the Saigon River on the Bonsai Cruise, dining on delicious cuisine as you soak up the night time views. (B,L,D)

DAY 9: MEKONG DELTA CRUISE

Set sail through the palm-lined canals of the Mekong Delta in a traditional sampan, passing sleepy towns and stopping to explore markets bursting with fresh produce and innovative home industries. Visit a 19th-century house and a home that produces coconut candy and puffed rice before enjoying a lunch served in a

EXCLUSIVE

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

The perfect blend of sights and relaxation, this luxurious tour covers the best bits of Vietnam and Cambodia. Spending time with an archaeologist at Angkor and a 2-night cruise on Halong Bay are just two of the magical experiences featured.



Taste the local cuisine



Explore the magical Halong Bay

colonial-style villa set in a lush garden by the river. Return to Saigon. (B,L)

DAY 10: CU CHI TUNNELS

Travel to the Cu Chi Tunnels, part of an elaborate network of excavations used by the Viet Cong during the Vietnam War. For those feeling brave, you can attempt a section of the tunnels for yourself. Later, fly to Danang and travelling on to Hoi An. (B,L)

DAY 11: EXPLORE HOI AN

This morning wander the old streets, visiting Hoi An market, the Chua Ong Pagoda and the elaborate Japanese Bridge before taking tea at the 'Reaching Out' Tea House. This evening, sip cocktails and dine on freshly prepared cuisine as you discover Hoi An's river culture with a sunset cruise along the Thu Bon River. (B,L,D)

DAY 12: FREE DAY

Enjoy a day at leisure in Hoi An. (B)

DAY 13: TRAVEL TO HUE

Travel to Hue. Long considered a seat of culture, Hue is dominated by its immense Imperial Citadel, home of emperors from 1802 to 1945. Take a cruise on the Perfume River to the beautiful Thien Mu Pagoda, and take part in a Truc Chi workshop, where you'll learn to create art with bamboo paper. This evening indulge yourself with a royal dining experience. (B,D)

DAY 14: HUE'S IMPERIAL CITADEL

Enter the grandiose entrance of the Imperial Citadel and explore before heading out, along the river into Hue's lush surroundings to see Minh Mang's tomb. This afternoon try your

hand at making paper flowers in Thanh Tien village. Later, admire the regal surroundings of the Tha Om Garden House – the owner, Mr Vinh, is a descendant from royalty. (B,L)

DAY 15: TRAVEL TO HANOI

Fly to Hanoi and take a walking tour through the city's Old Quarter before meeting a water puppeteer who will introduce you to this traditional 11th-century art and put on a private water puppet show. Later enjoy a rejuvenating spa treatment. (B,L)

DAY 16: EXPLORE HANOI

Hanoi evokes images of an Asia of the past – European elegance mixed with Asian vibrancy. Spend the morning exploring the Ho Chi Minh Quarter and learning about the life of 'Uncle Ho' before visiting the revered Temple of Literature. Later let us treat you to a divine Afternoon Tea experience. (B,L)

DAYS 17-18: SUNRISE ON HALONG BAY

Halong Bay is a vision of beauty to which very little compares. Sail on emerald waters amongst karst peaks aboard your comfortable cruise ship, spending two nights on the water. Rise early to practice Tai Chi on deck as the sun rises, swim off hidden beaches and see the very best of this unique and beautiful area. (B,L,D)

DAY 19: TRAVEL TO HANOI

Reluctantly return to the jetty and travel back to Hanoi, and enjoy a farewell dinner. (B,D)

DAY 20: FLY HANOI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day and journey home by chauffeured transfer. (B)

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Friday returning Wednesday

2019 DATES

01 Mar - 20 Mar	£5,390	02 Aug - 21 Aug	£5,590
07 Jun - 26 Jun	£5,390	04 Oct - 23 Oct	£5,490

2020 DATES

28 Feb - 18 Mar	£5,690	31 Jul - 19 Aug	£5,890
13 Mar - 01 Apr	£5,690	25 Sep - 14 Oct	£5,790
05 Jun - 24 Jun	£5,690		

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £4690 (Siem Reap - Hanoi)
- Single room from £1490
- Tipping paid locally USD152

**SEE THE SPECIAL A O SHOW**

The most extraordinary show in Saigon that depicts the charming beauty and cultural richness of Vietnamese life in the countryside, in contrast with the nation's racing urbanization. Enjoy the show and get the most wonderful experiences during your journey!

Contact us for more information.

MEKONG ODYSSEY

21 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £3,990

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Explore Hanoi by rickshaw
- ✓ Wake to a Halong Bay sunrise
- ✓ Master local cuisine in Hoi An
- ✓ Experience a 7-night Mekong river cruise
- ✓ Discover the wonders of Angkor
- ✓ See local life on Tonle Sap
- ✓ Enjoy PHARE circus

PRICE INCLUDES

- 18 breakfasts, 16 lunches, 18 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK & EU passport holders
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

STOPOVER IN...



BANGKOK 3 NIGHTS FROM £430pp

Discover the dynamic city of Bangkok. Take a city tour that includes the Grand Palace as well as spending a day in Kanchanaburi exploring the history of the infamous Death Railway.

Please speak to a reservations consultant for full details or visit wendywutours.co.uk.



See local life in the Mekong Delta

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO HANOI

Fly overnight to Vietnam's vibrant capital city, Hanoi. Depending on your time of arrival the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: EXPLORE HANOI

Explore the Ho Chi Minh Quarter, the Stilt House, One Pillar Pagoda and the Temple of Literature before taking a cyclo ride through the Old Quarter, stopping off for local delicacy 'ca phe trung' (egg coffee) en route. Continue on foot, sampling a range of local cuisine as you explore further!

DAYS 4-5: CRUISE HALONG BAY

Spend two days aboard your comfortable cruise ship sailing amongst magnificent karst peaks on the tranquil green waters of Halong Bay. Stay overnight on the boat before returning to Hanoi for your flight to Hue.

DAY 6: HUE'S IMPERIAL CITADEL

The epitome of Vietnam's dynastic past, Hue is a dignified and scholarly city. This morning, explore the Imperial Citadel and the Forbidden Purple City before visiting the Royal Tomb of Minh Mang and the Thien Mu Pagoda, which overlooks the Perfume River. Continue by road to Hoi An.

DAY 7: HOI AN ANCIENT TOWN

Explore the charms of Hoi An on a walking tour. A wonderfully laidback and wilfully traditional place, the streets are a delight to wander – visit the elaborate Japanese Bridge, the colourful market, a Chinese temple and the Reaching Out Arts & Crafts workshop. This afternoon is at leisure.

DAY 8: HOI AN COOKING CLASS

Purchase fresh ingredients at the market for a cookery class at a local restaurant, consuming your creations for lunch. Transfer to Danang for your flight to Saigon. A seamless blend of past and present, Saigon is the city that is driving Vietnam towards an ever-brighter future.

DAY 9: CU CHI TUNNELS

Contemplate the horrors of guerrilla warfare at the astonishing Cu Chi Tunnels, where you'll see the legendary tunnel network used by the Viet Cong to infiltrate South Vietnam during the war. Return to the city to visit the neoclassical Central Post Office; the Reunification Palace and the chilling War Remnants Museum where the brutality of the war and its victims are well-documented. Finish up browsing through the lively Ben Thanh Market.

DAY 10: MEKONG RIVER CRUISE

Transfer to My Tho, a city on the Mekong Delta, to board boutique cruise vessel, Mekong Prestige II. Dine on delicious local cuisine at the welcome dinner and enjoy a traditional music show as you cruise upstream. Later, retire to your comfortable stateroom for the night.

DAY 11: CAI BE AND SA DEC

Dock at Cai Be to visit the floating market and stroll along the river bank to visit local manufacturers of rice paper and coconut sweets. Also explore Sa Dec.



Relax on the beautiful Mekong Prestige II

CRUISE - CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING

IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Featuring a relaxing 7-night cruise on the mighty Mekong, not only is this tour perfect for the cruise lover, it also explores the charming cities, natural wonders and cultural treasures of both Vietnam and Cambodia.



Marvel at Banteay Srei temple

DAY 12: TAN CHAU

Visit a fish farm and a handicraft village before exploring Tan Chau by rickshaw. Cross into Cambodia.

DAY 13: PHNOM PENH

Cambodia's capital is a city of airy boulevards and colonial villas. After an introductory lecture, take a city tour that includes the dazzling Royal Palace and Silver Pagoda, the harrowing Tuol Sleng Museum and Wat Phnom. This evening, watch an Apsara dance performance onboard.

DAY 14: RURAL CAMBODIA

Sail away from Phnom Penh and soak up the views of rural Cambodia. Visit a silk weaving village, a local pagoda and a primary school.

DAY 15: OUDONG

Disembark to visit the old hilltop capital of Oudong before finding peace at Vipassana Dhura Pagoda. Also see Kampong Tralach and return to the ship by ox-drawn carriage.

DAY 16: TONLE SAP RIVER

Sail onto the Tonle Sap River and cruise to Kampong Chhang, where you'll see a floating village and buzzing local market.

DAY 17: SIEM REAP

Disembark from the cruise vessel and transfer to Siem Reap, the gateway to Angkor. This afternoon, visit the captivating Banteay Srei – a richly-embellished rose-coloured sandstone temple, before taking a leisurely boat ride on the moat of Angkor Thom and view hidden elements of the ancient Khmer water systems.

DAY 18: EXPLORE ANGKOR

The seat of the Khmer Empire between the 9th and 15th centuries, the Angkor complex includes over 1,000 temples. Rising early, the tour begins in the heart of Angkor Thom, the old walled city - passing through its South Gate you'll reach the enigmatic Bayon and visit the Elephant Terrace and the Terrace of the Leper King. Continue to Ta Prohm, an atmospheric temple left in the grips of the jungle. This afternoon is dedicated to the indescribable Angkor Wat. The best preserved of Angkor's temples, examine the vast number of intricate details and relish the sheer magnificence of its architecture. This evening enjoy a rollicking performance of the Phare Cambodian Circus.

DAY 19: TONLE SAP LAKE

High Water Season (Aug to Feb) Visit Beng Mealea, a mysterious temple overrun by the jungle before enjoying a cruise on Tonle Sap Lake, visiting the floating village of Kampong Kleng and observing the way of life of these lake communities. Return to Siem Reap via Artisan D'Angkor, an organisation working to revive traditional Khmer arts and crafts. This evening, sit down to dinner and the Apsara dance show.

Low Water Season (Mar to Jul) Head to Beng Mealea to explore this mysterious temple overrun by the jungle. Drop by Artisan D'Angkor before visiting the floating village of Chong Kneas. This evening, sit down to dinner and the Apsara dance show.

DAYS 20-21: FLY SIEM REAP TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the following day.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Tuesday returning Monday

2019 DATES

23 Feb - 14 Mar*	£4,290	23 Mar - 11 Apr*	£4,090
26 Feb - 18 Mar	SOLD OUT	06 Apr - 25 Apr*	£3,990
09 Mar - 28 Mar*	£4,190	08 Oct - 28 Oct	£4,190
12 Mar - 01 Apr	SOLD OUT	22 Oct - 11 Nov	£4,290

2020 DATES

14 Jan - 03 Feb	£4,490	24 Mar - 13 Apr	£4,290
02 Feb - 22 Feb^	£4,490	22 Sep - 12 Oct	£4,290
16 Feb - 07 Mar^	£4,490	06 Oct - 26 Oct	£4,390
25 Feb - 16 Mar	£4,490	20 Oct - 09 Nov	£4,490
10 Mar - 30 Mar	£4,390	03 Nov - 23 Nov	£4,490

* Reverse itinerary with days of the week different from those stated

^ Days of the week different from those stated

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £3290 (Hanoi - Siem Reap)
- Single room from £1690
- Tipping paid locally USD105

HIGHLIGHTS OF LAOS

15 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £2,690

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Get spiritual in Luang Prabang
- ✓ Observe the monks for Takbat
- ✓ Admire the mystical Kuangsi waterfalls
- ✓ Wonder at the Plain of Jars
- ✓ Discover scenic Vang Vieng
- ✓ Stroll through quaint Vientiane
- ✓ Unwind at the 4000 islands



Marvel at Kuangsi waterfalls

PRICE INCLUDES

- 12 breakfasts, 11 lunches, 9 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Excludes Laos visa (bought locally)
- Maximum group size 18 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.



Admire Wat Xieng Thong

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO BANGKOK

Fly overnight to the vibrant city of Bangkok. Depending on your time of arrival the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture. (D)

DAY 3: FLY TO LUANG PRABANG

Fly to Luang Prabang. An enchanting city, Luang Prabang is the quintessential image of Laos. At its core, lush greenery, golden temples and vivid-robed monks come together to create a colourful, rich heritage and an enduring French-colonial legacy. Take a walking tour around the vibrant night market, keeping an eye out for craft souvenirs from Laos' hill tribes as you go. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: KUANG SI WATERFALLS

Rise early this morning to witness the Buddhist ceremony of Takbat, when the monks of Luang Prabang's monastic communities collect alms from locals. These lines of silent saffron robe-clad monks will be an enduring image of your trip. See Wat Sene and the National Museum. Visit the traditional H'mong village of Ban Na Ounae, before walking to the cascading turquoise waters of Kuang Si Waterfalls for a picnic lunch and a swim. Stop at Ock Pop Tok Weaving Centre on the return to Luang Prabang. (B,L)



Laidback Vang Vieng

DAY 5: PAK OU CAVES

Explore Wat Xieng Thong, considered Luang Prabang's most beautiful temple. Board a boat to cruise the mighty Mekong up to the sacred caves of Pak Ou, known for the hundreds of miniature Buddha sculptures that reside within. Visit the local villages of Thin Hong and Ban Xang Khong to witness the daily life of the local people and their cottage industries. (B,L)

DAY 6: PHOUSI HILL

Climb Phousi Hill to admire the views down over the city before exploring Wat Mai, Wat Visoun and Wat Aham. Enjoy an afternoon at leisure. (B,L)

DAY 7: PHONSAVAN

Drive to Phonsavan via Phoukhoun, stopping at Tham Phra Cave and Nong Tang Lake on the way. (B,L,D)

DAY 8: PLAIN OF JARS

One of the most important prehistoric sites in Southeast Asia, these mysterious clusters of giant jars are thought to be about 2,000 years old. We will visit Site 1 where there are over 200 jars, Site 2 which also allows you to admire the beautiful scenery of the region and Site 3, situated in picturesque woodland. There will also be a visit to the office of the Mines Advisory Group (MAG), an organisation that helps clear unexploded ordnance that are a remnant of American raids during the Vietnam War. Take the opportunity to speak with the organisation's head. (B,L,D)

DAY 9: VANG VIENG

Depart Phonsavan for Vang Vieng. Stop en route at Pathang village, where you can enjoy

GO BEYOND

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

An introduction to the pristine beauty of Laos, this 2-week journey ticks off all of the top sights, such as Luang Prabang, Plain of Jars and 4,000 Islands, as well as visiting little-explored villages to meet the friendly, local communities.



Explore the mysterious Plain of Jars



The sacred morning alms giving

dramatic views over the karst landscapes for which Vang Vieng is famous. On arrival, head into Tham Chang Cave to explore. The cave was used as a hideout for locals when marauding Yunnanese came to town in the early 19th century. (B,L,D)

DAY 10: DISCOVER VIENTIANE

Drive to Vientiane, Laos' capital. Nestled in a languid bend in the Mekong, Vientiane is a delightfully quaint city, more friendly backwater than chaotic capital. Spend the rest of the day exploring with visits to Wat Si Saket, Wat Phra Keo, That Luang Stupa, and the Patuxai Victory Monument, that resembles Paris' Arc de Triomphe. (B,L)

DAY 11: SI PHAN DON

Rise early for a morning flight to Pakse. On arrival, explore the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Wat Phou, a ruined Khmer temple complex set in the beautiful landscapes of Mount Phu Kao. Drive on to Khong Island, the largest island of the laidback Si Phan Don archipelago in the Mekong River. The rest of the day is free. (B,L,D)

DAY 12: 4,000 ISLANDS

Around Si Phan Don, meaning '4,000 islands', the pace of life is slow and easy and the river views are gorgeous. See the magnificent Khone Phapheng Waterfall, Southeast Asia's largest, and pop over to Khone Island by speedboat to discover its charming colonial buildings and see Liphi Waterfall, nicknamed the Devil's Corridor. Depending on the season, you may see traditional fishing techniques in action. Spend the rest of your day at leisure. (B,L,D)

DAY 13: BOLAVEN PLATEAU

Depart Khong Island for Pakse, stopping en route to admire Tad Yuang and Tad Fane waterfalls. Continue up onto the Bolaven Plateau to pay a visit to a coffee plantation and learn about the process of planting, harvesting and roasting the beans. This evening enjoy a farewell dinner back in Pakse. (B,L,D)

DAYS 14-15: FLY PAKSE TO UK

Fly from Pakse to Bangkok where you'll have the use of a hotel room before your evening flight back to the UK, arriving home the following day. (B,D)

STOPOVER IN...

**BANGKOK
3 NIGHTS FROM £430pp**

Discover the dynamic city of Bangkok. Take a city tour that includes the Grand Palace as well as spending a day in Kanchanaburi exploring the history of the infamous Death Railway.

Please speak to a reservations consultant for full details or visit wendywutours.co.uk.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Thursday returning Tuesday

2019 DATES

19 Mar - 02 Apr	£2,690	15 Oct - 29 Oct	£2,690
04 Jun - 18 Jun	£2,690	05 Nov - 19 Nov	£2,690

2020 DATES

17 Mar - 31 Mar	£2,890	13 Oct - 27 Oct	£2,890
02 Jun - 16 Jun	£2,890	03 Nov - 17 Nov	£2,890

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £2090 (Bangkok - Bangkok)
- Single room from £390
- Tipping paid locally USD91



See the locals in Laos

INDOCHINA DELIGHTS

17 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £3,290

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ See local life on the Mekong
- ✓ Learn ancient farming techniques in Hoi An
- ✓ Practice Tai Chi on Halong Bay
- ✓ Explore Hanoi by cyclo
- ✓ Be charmed by Luang Prabang
- ✓ Admire Kuangsi waterfalls
- ✓ Marvel at Angkor Temples
- ✓ Enjoy the Quintessence of Tonkin

PRICE INCLUDES

- 14 breakfasts, 12 lunches, 14 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK & EU passport holders
- Excludes Laos visa (bought locally)
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

STOPOVER IN...



SINGAPORE 2 NIGHTS FROM £370pp

Singapore is a perfect blend of east and west. With a unique tapestry of Chinese, Malay and Indian traditions, Singapore offers superb cuisine, beautiful gardens, theme parks, world-class shopping and more.

Please speak to a reservations consultant for full details or visit wendywutours.co.uk.



Marvel at the stunning Wat Xieng Thong

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO SAIGON

Fly overnight to Saigon. On arrival you will be met by your expert tour guide and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

DAY 3: DISCOVER SAIGON

Sightseeing today includes a visit to the Central Post Office, Reunification Palace and the War Remnants Museum. Later, visit Cholon and the Thien Hau Pagoda.

DAY 4: MEKONG DELTA

Journey to Ben Tre to take a cruise on the Mekong. This area is called the 'Rice Basket of Vietnam', the rich and fertile lands producing a plethora of rice, coconuts, vegetables and tropical fruits. Paddle through the maze of palm-lined canals and get a glimpse of daily life on the Mekong Delta.

DAY 5: CU CHI TUNNELS

Explore the amazing network of Cu Chi Tunnels, where you'll see the legendary tunnel network used by the Viet Cong to infiltrate South Vietnam during the war. Later, fly to Danang and transfer to the UNESCO-listed city of Hoi An.

DAY 6: HOI AN WALKING TOUR

Take a morning walking tour of charming Hoi An, a wonderfully laidback, graceful and traditional town. Visit one of the oldest homes, still occupied by descendants of merchants that built it over 200 years ago. Also visit the elaborate Japanese Bridge, Hoi An Market and a local Chinese Temple with a stop en route to visit Reaching Out, a social enterprise craft workshop, and watch the

artisans at work. The afternoon is at leisure to relax at the beach or in a riverside café.

DAY 7: TRA QUE VILLAGE

Drive out into the countryside to Tra Que, a small farming community where you can enjoy the lush green countryside and stroll through the gardens to see the farmers at work. Later, take a flight to Hanoi, a charming and richly historic city of lakes, parks and shaded boulevards and Vietnam's capital.

DAYS 8-9: HALONG BAY CRUISE

Spend the day aboard your comfortable cruise ship sailing amongst the spectacular seascapes, fringed by jagged karst formations jutting from emerald waters. Halong Bay, with its 1,600 islands and islets, was designated a UNESCO World Heritage Site in 1994 and is a vision of awe-inspiring beauty. It isn't hard to see why it is one of Vietnam's most popular destinations. Enjoy fresh meals on board and spend the night anchored on the tranquil waters. Return to Hanoi the next day. This evening, attend The Quintessence of Tonkin show, a spectacular open-air performance celebrating the rich history of northern Vietnam.

DAY 10: FLY TO LUANG PRABANG

Spend the morning exploring Hanoi's Ho Chi Minh complex, the Temple of Literature and Ngoc Son Temple – you'll also take a cyclo tour of the Old Quarter and enjoy a flavourful Vietnamese coffee at a café overlooking Hoan Kiem Lake. Fly to the enchanting city of Luang Prabang.

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

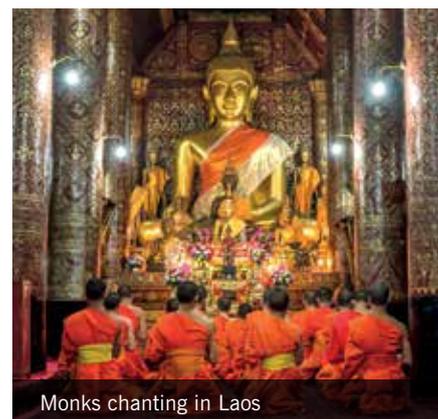
The perfect way to explore Indochina, tick off three countries with this fantastic introduction to the region. Featuring Halong Bay, Luang Prabang and the temples of Angkor, all of the best sights are covered.



See local life in the Mekong Delta



Wander charming Hoi An



Monks chanting in Laos

DAY 11: DISCOVER LUANG PRABANG

Luang Prabang is the quintessential image of Laos – a place of vivid colours, an extremely rich heritage and enduring French legacy. Today, rise early to watch a Takbat alms giving ceremony. Ascend Phousi Hill for city vistas, visit Wat Xieng Thong, then cruise along the Mekong River to see the Pak Ou Caves. Return to Luang Prabang and visit Thin Hong and Ban Xang Khong Village en route.

DAY 12: LOCAL VILLAGES AND WATERFALLS

Visit the National Museum before continuing to the cascading turquoise waters of the enchanting Kuang Si Waterfalls. Return to Luang Prabang via Ban Na Ouane village and Ock Pop Tok Weaving Centre. This evening witness a local Baci Ceremony.

DAY 13: SIEM REAP

Fly to Siem Reap and visit Artisan D'Angkor, an organisation working to revive traditional Khmer arts and crafts.

DAY 14: EXPLORE ANGKOR WAT

The Angkor Archaeological Park encompasses over a thousand temples, all the remains of different capitals of the Khmer Empire between the 9th and 15th centuries. Enter the walled city of Angkor Thom and head to its heart to see the enigmatic Bayon, followed by the Elephant Terrace and the Terrace of the Leper King. Continue to Ta Prohm, an atmospheric temple left in the grips of the jungle. This afternoon is dedicated to the magnificence of Angkor Wat and intricate beauty of Banteay Srei temple. Take a

leisurely boat ride on the moat of Angkor Thom and view hidden elements of the ancient Khmer water systems.

DAY 15: TONLE SAP LAKE

High Water Season (Aug to Feb) Visit Beng Mealea, a mysterious temple overrun by the jungle. Enjoy a cruise on Tonle Sap Lake, visiting the floating village of Kampong Kleng and observing the way of life of these lake communities. This evening sit down to dinner and an Apsara dance show.

Low Water Season (Mar to Jul) Head to Beng Mealea to explore this mysterious temple overrun by the jungle and the floating village of Chong Kneas. This evening sit down to dinner and an Apsara dance show.

DAYS 16-17: FLY SIEM REAP TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the following day.



Admire the majestic Angkor

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Friday returning Sunday

2019 DATES

11 Jan - 27 Jan	£3,590	14 Jun - 30 Jun	£3,290
08 Feb - 24 Feb	£3,590	02 Aug - 18 Aug	£3,490
01 Mar - 17 Mar	£3,490	06 Sep - 22 Sep	£3,490
08 Mar - 24 Mar	£3,490	04 Oct - 20 Oct	£3,590
05 Apr - 21 Apr	£3,490	18 Oct - 03 Nov	£3,590
03 May - 19 May	£3,390	01 Nov - 17 Nov	£3,590

2020 DATES

10 Jan - 26 Jan	£3,890	12 Jun - 28 Jun	£3,490
07 Feb - 23 Feb	£3,890	31 Jul - 16 Aug	£3,690
06 Mar - 22 Mar	£3,790	04 Sep - 20 Sep	£3,790
20 Mar - 05 Apr	£3,790	02 Oct - 18 Oct	£3,890
03 Apr - 19 Apr	£3,790	30 Oct - 15 Nov	£3,890
01 May - 17 May	£3,590	06 Nov - 22 Nov	£3,890

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £2590 (Saigon - Siem Reap)
- Single room from £420
- Tipping paid locally USD90

GRAND TOUR OF INDOCHINA

28 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £4,490

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Drift on the Mekong Delta
- ✓ See local life in charming Hoi An
- ✓ Marvel at Hue's Imperial Citadel
- ✓ Walk Sapa's rice terraces
- ✓ Practice Tai Chi on Halong Bay
- ✓ Witness sacred Takbat
- ✓ Be captivated by Angkor



Meet the friendly locals in Sapa

PRICE INCLUDES

- 25 breakfasts, 24 lunches, 25 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK & EU passport holders
- Excludes Laos visa (bought locally)
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.



Explore Luang Prabang

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO SAIGON

Fly overnight to Saigon, Vietnam's most evocative city.

DAY 3: DISCOVER SAIGON

This morning, contemplate the horrors of guerrilla warfare at the Cu Chi Tunnels before returning to Saigon. The exuberant city of Saigon is driving Vietnam forward into the modern world, but it is also a treasure trove of fascinating heritage. Visit the Central Post Office, the Reunification Palace and the chilling War Remnants Museum.

DAY 4: MEKONG DELTA

Pop down to Ben Tre to take a cruise on the Mekong. Paddle through the maze of palm-lined canals and get a glimpse of daily life on the Mekong Delta. Lunch on typically Mekong fare. Return to Saigon.

DAYS 5-6: EXPLORE HOI AN

Fly to Danang and transfer to Hoi An. This afternoon take a walking tour of Hoi An including the elaborate Japanese Bridge and the workshop of social enterprise, Reaching Out. The next morning visit the beautiful, rural Tra Que Village.

DAY 7: HOI AN AT LEISURE

Spend a day at leisure to explore and unwind in this willfully traditional town.

DAYS 8-9: HUE'S IMPERIAL CITADEL

Travel the scenic route to Hue over the Hai Van Pass. Visit the UNESCO Royal Tomb of Minh Mang. The next day explore the imposing Imperial Citadel before seeing Thien Mu Pagoda and cruising along the Perfume River.

DAY 10: JOURNEY TO HANOI

Fly to Hanoi. Vietnam's capital brings all the charms of the past with a modern buzz in one fast-paced yet refined city. Take an exciting cyclo tour of the Old Quarter and enjoy a Vietnamese coffee at a café overlooking Hoan Kiem Lake.

DAY 11: HANOI

Spend the morning at leisure. Later, explore the Museum of Ethnology and Temple of Literature before boarding an overnight train to Sapa.

DAYS 12-13: SAPA COUNTRYSIDE

Spend the next two days discovering this verdant area of rolling hills and rice terraces exploring colourful markets, minority villages including Cat Cat, and tribal architecture. Board the overnight train back to Hanoi.

DAYS 14-15: CRUISE HALONG BAY

Arrive back in Hanoi this morning and depart to Halong Bay. Spend two days aboard your comfortable cruise ship sailing amongst magnificent karst peaks on the tranquil green waters of Halong Bay. Stay overnight on the boat before returning to Hanoi. This evening enjoy The Quintessence of Tonkin show, a spectacular open-air performance celebrating the rich history of northern Vietnam.

DAY 16: FLY TO LUANG PRABANG

Visit Hanoi's Ho Chi Minh Quarter, the Stilt House and One Pillar Pagoda. Fly to Luang Prabang.

DAY 17: TAKBAT

Rise early to witness the Buddhist ceremony of Takbat. Ascend Phousi Hill for city views and visit Wat Xieng Thong. Take to the waters

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

For those with more time to explore this magnificent region, this tour not only covers the highlights of each country, but takes you to more destinations, introduces you to more culture and gives you more opportunities to interact with local people.



Marvel at Angkor temples



Taste the local cuisine

of the Mekong to visit the sacred caves of Pak Ou, known for the hundreds of miniature Buddhist sculptures that reside within.

DAY 18: KUANG SI WATERFALLS

This morning visit the National Museum. Marvel at the cascading turquoise waters of the enchanting Kuang Si Waterfalls before returning to Luang Prabang via Ock Pop Tok Weaving Centre.

DAY 19: TRAVEL TO VANG VIENG

Fly to Vientiane and travel to Vang Vieng, a town beautifully set in a spectacular karst landscape.

DAY 20: EXPLORE VANG VIENG

Venture into the Tham Chang cave before wandering through the dramatic limestone karst countryside beside the Nam Song River.

DAY 21: DISCOVER VIENTIANE

Travel back to Vientiane to visit Wat Si Saket, Wat Phra Keo, That Luang Stupa, and the Patuxai Victory Monument. Enjoy dinner with a traditional Laos music and dance performance.

DAY 22: ROYAL PALACE

Fly to Phnom Penh, a city of airy boulevards and colonial villas. Today's visits include the magnificent Royal Palace and Silver Pagoda. Later on admire the artefacts of the lovely National Museum.

DAY 23: EXPLORE PHNOM PENH

Visit the children of the Apsara Arts Association and the harrowing Tuol Sleng Museum, later exploring the Russian and Central markets.

DAY 24: SUNSET OVER ANGKOR

Ascend to the hilltop Wat Phnom before transferring to the airport to fly to Siem Reap. Visit the captivating Banteay Srei, before taking a leisurely boat ride on the moat of Angkor Thom and view hidden elements of the ancient Khmer water systems.

DAY 25: EXPLORE ANGKOR

The seat of the Khmer Empire between the 9th and 15th centuries, the Angkor complex includes over 1,000 temples. Begin at atmospheric Ta Prohm, continuing to Angkor Thom and passing through the South Gate to reach the enigmatic Bayon. This afternoon is dedicated to the indescribable Angkor Wat. This evening enjoy a rollicking performance of the Phare Cambodian Circus.

DAY 26: TONLE SAP**High Water Season (Aug to Feb)**

Visit Beng Mealea, a mysterious temple overrun by the jungle. Enjoy a cruise on Tonle Sap Lake, visiting the floating village of Kampong Kleng. Return to Siem Reap via Artisan D'Angkor. This evening sit down to dinner and an Apsara dance show.

Low Water Season (Mar to Jul)

Head to Beng Mealea to explore this mysterious temple overrun by the jungle. Drop by Artisan D'Angkor after visiting the floating village of Chong Kneas. This evening sit down to dinner and an Apsara dance show.

DAYS 27-28: FLY SIEM REAP TO UK

Enjoy a free morning before transferring to the airport for your flight back to the UK, arriving home the following day.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Saturday returning Friday

2019 DATES

19 Jan - 15 Feb	£4,690	04 May - 31 May	£4,490
02 Feb - 01 Mar	£4,690	17 Aug - 13 Sep	£4,590
23 Feb - 22 Mar	£4,590	31 Aug - 27 Sep	£4,490
09 Mar - 05 Apr	£4,590	21 Sep - 18 Oct	£4,490
30 Mar - 26 Apr	£4,590	12 Oct - 08 Nov	£4,590
20 Apr - 17 May	£4,590	02 Nov - 29 Nov	£4,690

2020 DATES

18 Jan - 14 Feb	£4,990	18 Apr - 15 May	£4,790
01 Feb - 28 Feb	£4,990	02 May - 29 May	£4,790
22 Feb - 20 Mar	£4,890	15 Aug - 11 Sep	£4,890
07 Mar - 03 Apr	£4,890	29 Aug - 25 Sep	£4,790
14 Mar - 10 Apr	£4,890	19 Sep - 16 Oct	£4,790
21 Mar - 17 Apr	£4,890	10 Oct - 06 Nov	£4,890
28 Mar - 24 Apr	£4,890	31 Oct - 27 Nov	£4,990

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £3790 (Saigon - Siem Reap)
- Single room from £690
- Tipping paid locally USD160

INDOCHINA: THE BIG ONE

28 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON
£4,290

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE
FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Cycle along the Mekong Delta
- ✓ Be inspired by charming Hoi An
- ✓ Explore Hue by rickshaw
- ✓ Meet the locals in Mai Chau
- ✓ Practice Tai Chi on Halong Bay
- ✓ Witness sacred Takbat in Laos
- ✓ Be captivated by Angkor
- ✓ Personalise your tour experience

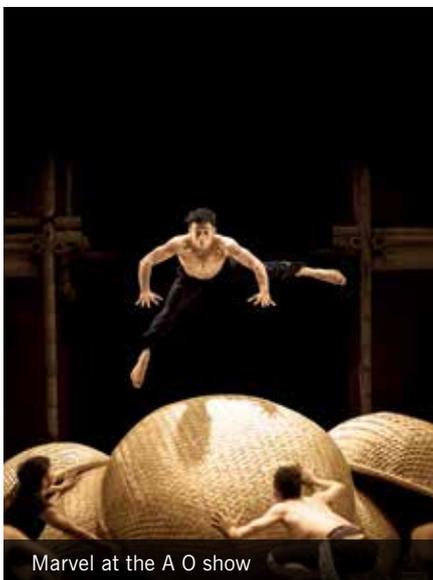
PRICE INCLUDES

- 25 breakfasts, 14 lunches, 8 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK & EU passport holders
- Maximum group size 18 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.



Marvel at the A O show



Explore charming Hue

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO SAIGON

Fly overnight to Saigon. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture. (D)

DAY 3: EXPLORE SAIGON

This morning, discover the Cu Chi Tunnels. Return to Saigon and tour the city, visiting the Central Post Office, the Reunification Palace and War Remnants Museum. (B,L)

DAY 4: THE MEKONG DELTA

Transfer to Ben Tre in the heart of the Mekong Delta, where you can visit local cottage industries. Cycle through lush scenery to a local house for lunch. (B,L,D)

DAY 5: CHO LACH

Continue exploring lush delta landscapes and visit Vinh Bac bonsai. Return to Saigon. This evening is free, or there are three optional excursions available: 1) dinner and an A O Show performance at the Saigon Opera House, 2) Saigon at night on a Vespa, or 3) enjoy Saigon's best street food tour. (B,L)

DAYS 6-7: HOI AN EXPERIENCES

Fly to Danang and transfer to charming Hoi An. This afternoon, wander the old cobbled streets and soak up the town's delights. (B,L) The next day is at leisure or choose between these optional experiences. 1) a cooking class, or 2) a full day farmer and fisherman experience, learning traditional techniques of both. (B)

DAYS 8-9: EXPLORE HUE

Drive to Hue via the Hai Van Pass and stop en route at the Son Tra Peninsula. The next day, take a cyclo ride up to Hue's Imperial Citadel

and stroll amongst its decaying grandeur. Visit the Imperial Tomb of Minh Mang, before admiring Thien Mu Pagoda and a cruise on the Perfume River. (B,L)

DAY 10: FLY TO HANOI

Fly to Hanoi, Vietnam's atmospheric capital. This evening is free, with the option of attending The Quintessence of Tonkin show, an artistic open-air performance celebrating the rich history of northern Vietnam, followed by dinner. (B)

DAY 11: DISCOVER HANOI

Explore the Ho Chi Minh Quarter and the Temple of Literature. Next, take a thrilling cyclo ride through the bustling streets of the Old Quarter. This evening, enjoy a traditional water puppet show. (B,L)

DAYS 12-13: MAI CHAU VALLEY

Journey west to Mai Chau. Walk to the ethnic minority villages of Pom Coong and Lac to meet communities and explore magnificent Mo Luong cave. This evening, enjoy dinner with a traditional dance performance in Lac village. (B,L,D) The next day is free or choose between these optional experiences. 1) a light trek to Pu Luong Nature Reserve, or 2) a cycling adventure through Mai Chau, an alternative way to see this beautiful, untouched area. (B)

DAY 14: RETURN TO HANOI

Spend the morning at leisure before returning to Hanoi. (B)

DAYS 15-16: CRUISE HALONG BAY

Travel to Halong Bay to board your vessel for a serene and unforgettable cruise on the

FLEXIBLE

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

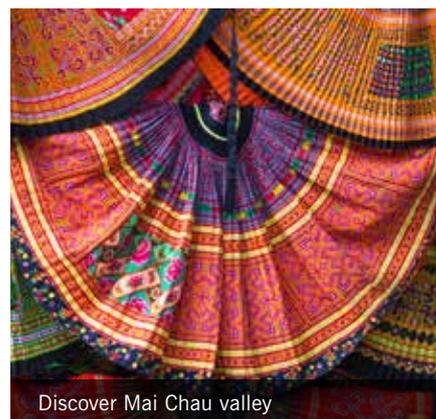
This complete Indochina adventure, covering Vietnam, Cambodia and Laos, shows you the highlights of the region whilst giving you plenty of time for independent exploration and a choice of experiences to help you delve deeper into the local culture and heritage.



Enjoy a bike ride



Relax on Hoi An beach



Discover Mai Chau valley

glassy, limestone-studded waters. (B,L,D) Rise early to catch the sunrise over the karst peaks of the bay and practice Tai Chi on deck. Travel back to Hanoi for some free time. (B)

DAY 17: FLY TO LAOS

This morning is at leisure, with two optional activities available: 1) a Vietnamese cooking class, or 2) a tour of Hanoi's hidden gems. Later, fly to Luang Prabang, Asia's most atmospheric city. (B)

DAY 18: SEE LUANG PRABANG

Rise early to witness the daily dawn ceremony of Takbat, before heading to the beautiful Kuangsi Waterfalls and the Sun Bear Conservation Centre. Later, see Wat Xieng Thong and take in the sunset views from Mount Phousi. This evening is free, with the option of taking part in a traditional Baci ceremony. (B,L)

DAY 19: FLY TO VIENTIANE

This morning is at leisure with two optional experiences available: 1) learn about the traditional uses of bamboo or 2) travel up the Mekong by boat to visit the Pak Ou Caves. This afternoon, fly to Vientiane. (B)

DAY 20: EXPLORE VIENTIANE

Nestled in a languid bend in the Mekong, Vientiane is a delightfully quaint city. Visit the city's most important sights - Wat Si Saket, Wat Phra Keo, That Luang Stupa and Patuxai Victory Monument before spending time amongst the sculptures of the Buddha Park. This evening, enjoy a dinner and a Laos music and dance performance. (B,L,D)

DAY 21: FLY TO PHNOM PENH

Fly to Phnom Penh, Cambodia's captivating capital city. (B,D)

DAY 22: EXPLORE PHNOM PENH

Take a cyclo through the city to Wat Phnom, the glittering Royal Palace, Silver Pagoda and the National Museum. This afternoon is free, with two optional experiences: 1) a visit to Tuol Sleng Genocide Museum and the Killing Fields, or 2) a boat trip up the Mekong to Silk Island. (B,L)

DAYS 23-24: DISCOVER SIEM REAP

Today is at leisure until your flight to Siem Reap. (B,D) The next day see the world-famous Angkor temples from the back of a tuk tuk ride to Angkor Thom and the Bayon, before jungle-enveloped Ta Prohm. Explore magnificent Angkor Wat, before taking a leisurely boat ride on the moat of Angkor Thom. This evening enjoy a rollicking performance of the Phare Cambodian Circus. (B,L)

DAY 25: SIEM REAP EXPERIENCES

Today is at leisure or choose between the following optional tours. 1) a full day amongst rural Cambodian communities, learning about their daily life, or 2) explore the hidden temple of Beng Mealea. (B)

DAY 26: TONLE SAP

High water season (Aug-Feb) Cruise on the waters of Tonle Sap to visit the village of Kompong Kleang. A fully-fledged village of both floating and stilted houses, here you'll get a glimpse of real Cambodian village.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Saturday returning Friday

2019 DATES

09 Feb - 08 Mar	£4,490	07 Sep - 04 Oct	£4,290
09 Mar - 05 Apr	£4,390	12 Oct - 08 Nov	£4,390
06 Apr - 03 May	£4,390	02 Nov - 29 Nov	£4,490

2020 DATES

08 Feb - 06 Mar	£4,790	05 Sep - 02 Oct	£4,590
07 Mar - 03 Apr	£4,690	10 Oct - 06 Nov	£4,690
04 Apr - 01 May	£4,690	31 Oct - 27 Nov	£4,790

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £3590 (Saigon - Siem Reap)
- Single room from £720
- Tipping paid locally USD156

Low water season (Mar-Jul) The village of Chong Khneas is a floating village right on the edge of the Tonle Sap where you can see locals going about their day to day lives on and by the water. Both seasons include dinner with a traditional Apsara dance show this evening. (B,L,D)

DAYS 27-28: FLY SIEM REAP TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the following day. (B)

THAILAND HIGHLIGHTS

13 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £2,590

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Marvel at Bangkok's Grand Palace
- ✓ Cross the infamous River Kwai
- ✓ Explore historical Ayutthaya
- ✓ Meet minority hill tribes
- ✓ Stroll through laidback Chiang Rai
- ✓ Master Thai cuisine with Chiang Mai's cooking class



See the wildlife in Thailand

PRICE INCLUDES

- 11 breakfasts, 10 lunches, 11 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.



Admire stunning Ayutthaya

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO BANGKOK

Fly overnight to the vibrant city of Bangkok. Depending on your time of arrival the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: DISCOVER BANGKOK

Bangkok is an exotic assault on the senses, a whirlwind of chaos, refinement and rewarding sights. A city of many faces, go from tranquil golden temples to forests of gleaming skyscrapers before experiencing authentic Asia on bustling streets. Today's sightseeing includes Wat Pho and the dazzling Grand Palace. Next, stroll through Chinatown. Later, take to the Chao Phraya River on a longboat to get an alternative view of the city as you travel to the Pak Khlong Talaat Flower Market.

DAY 4: BRIDGE OVER THE RIVER KWAI

Enjoy the sights and sounds of the Damnoen Saduak Floating Market and the bizarre Railway Track Market before heading out of Bangkok to Kanchanaburi. Stop at the famous bridge before time to visit the Allied Cemetery and War Museum.

DAY 5: EXPLORE KANCHANABURI

Drive to Hellfire Pass and visit the fascinating museum before a short walk through the pass. Hop on board an old locomotive to travel along a section of the notorious Death Railway passing through the Kwai Gorge. Return to Bangkok in the afternoon. This evening enjoy a dinner accompanied by Thai classical dances.

DAY 6: AYUTTHAYA

A scared city and former royal capital, Ayutthaya today is a crumbled kingdom that

has retained its bygone splendour. Explore this impressive archaeological site, touring the principal sights including Bang Pa-In, the former royal summer residence. Return to Bangkok and fly to Chiang Rai, a city in Thailand's northern highlands.

DAY 7: GOLDEN TRIANGLE

Transfer to the area known as the Golden Triangle – the point where the borders of Thailand, Laos and Burma meet and notorious for the cultivation of opium that used to take place here. Take a boat ride on the Mekong over the border into Laos and visit Don Sao Island where you can take a leisurely stroll through the local market. Return to Chiang Rai. Explore the night market this evening.

DAY 8: QUIANT MAE SALONG

Travel to Mae Salong Mountain, an area well known for its tea plantations – you can sample some of the local brew whilst you are here. Enjoy a 'Yunnanese' lunch before meeting the Yao Tribe, taking a walk through an Akha village.

DAY 9: THE STUNNING WHITE TEMPLE

Explore the striking Buddhist White Temple before departing Chiang Rai. Heading in the direction of Chiang Mai, you'll travel along a beautiful mountain road with breathtaking views. Entering Chiang Mai province, spend tonight at Lisu Lodge, an eco-lodge operated by Lisu hill tribe villagers. Rooms are built in the traditional Lisu style and overlook lush fields and hills. Dinner is followed by a Lisu folklore performance

DAY 10: DISCOVER CHIANG MAI

Depart Lisu Lodge for Chiang Mai. Visit the



CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING

IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

A two-week journey from south to north, this perfect first-timer tour of Thailand encompasses all the top sights as well as venturing into less-explored areas to explore pristine nature and local culture with a stay at a beautiful eco-lodge.



Experience local Thai cuisine



Admire the striking Buddhist White Temple

ancient city of Wiang Kum Kam and spend the afternoon visiting Wat Chedi Luang and Wat Phra Singh. There'll also be time to examine the wares at a handicraft village.

DAY 11: THAI ELEPHANT CARE CENTRE

Spend the day at the Thai Elephant Care Centre where you can meet, feed and bathe the resident pachyderms. Enjoy a relaxed rafting trip in Mae Daeng before returning to Chiang Mai.

DAY 12: COOKING CLASS

Discover the secrets of traditional Thai cooking with a morning cookery class. Ascend to Wat Doi Suthep, a temple perched on top of Doi Suthep Mountain. This evening, sit down to a Thai Kantoke dinner, and be entertained by a selection of cultural performances.

DAY 13: FLY CHIANG MAI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.

STOPOVER IN...



**PHUKET
3 NIGHTS FROM £170pp**

With a superb year-round climate and endless miles of stunning beach, Phuket is the most popular resort destination in Thailand.

Please speak to a reservations consultant for full details or visit wendywutours.co.uk.

STOPOVER IN...



**KOH SAMUI
3 NIGHTS FROM £310pp**

An oasis of natural beauty, Koh Samui is famed for blue skies, palm trees, clear seas and stunning beaches.

Please speak to a reservations consultant for full details or visit wendywutours.co.uk.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Friday returning Wednesday

2019 DATES			
15 Feb - 27 Feb	£2,590	14 Jun - 26 Jun	£2,590
12 Apr - 24 Apr	£2,590	08 Nov - 20 Nov	£2,590
2020 DATES			
14 Feb - 26 Feb	£2,690	08 May - 20 May	£2,690
13 Mar - 25 Mar	£2,690	12 Jun - 24 Jun	£2,690
10 Apr - 22 Apr	£2,790	06 Nov - 18 Nov	£2,690

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £1990 (Bangkok - Chiang Mai)
- Single room from £220
- Tipping paid locally USD60



Wat Pho, Bangkok

BEST OF BORNEO

16 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **£3,990**

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Stroll through charming Kuching
- ✓ Explore Bako National Park
- ✓ Spot Orangutans in Semenggoh
- ✓ Immerse in Batang Ai nature
- ✓ Experience life in an Iban longhouse
- ✓ Stand in Mt Kinabalu's shadow
- ✓ Visit Sepilok Orangutans Centre
- ✓ Cruise the Kinabatangan River

PRICE INCLUDES

- 13 breakfasts, 12 lunches, 13 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Maximum group size 20 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.



Admire the stunning Batang Ai



Search for wild orangutans

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO KUCHING

Fly overnight to the relaxed and charismatic city of Kuching, Borneo's largest city.

DAY 3: EXPLORE KUCHING

Spend the day enjoying the diverse culture of Sarawak with a walking tour, starting at the Chinese History Museum on Kuching's waterfront. Stroll past the old shop houses of Ewe Hai Street and pay visits to traditional businesses, including a 'sinseh', a Chinese medicine man. Next you'll be introduced to Sarawak's delicious food, with a tasting at a local coffee shop. Continue to the Sarawak Museum, before a sampan ride across Kuching's river to visit a Malay village.

DAY 4: BAKO NATIONAL PARK

Travel out to Bako before boarding a boat to reach the national park. Explore the park on foot with a guide – one of Borneo's most biodiverse areas, the diversity of flora and fauna here is incredible and easily accessible. Following trails along streams, past caves and across plateaus, keeping an eye out for wild boar, macaques, monitor lizards and, if you're lucky, a proboscis monkey! Dinner tonight is at a local restaurant.

DAY 5: SEMENGGOH NATURE RESERVE

This morning you have the opportunity to meet Borneo's most famous native, the orangutan! Semenggoh is a centre dedicated to the rehabilitation of rescued or orphaned young orangutans – here they are taught how to survive in the wild. The area you are visiting is where the orangutans are released after their training, to live freely in the nature reserve, so please bear in mind that it is not

guaranteed that you will spot a resident.

Travel to Batang Ai, where you will be staying on the edge of the glorious Batang Ai National Park.

DAY 6: IBAN LONGHOUSE

Today you will discover more about Borneo's native Iban people, renowned for their practice of headhunting. Head out into the wilderness in a traditional Iban longboat and cruise to a longhouse where you will meet an Iban community. Witness a performance of a traditional war dance in full regalia, and lunch on Iban cuisine. Return to the hotel where the rest of the day is at leisure.

DAY 7: RETURN TO KUCHING

Journey back to Kuching, stopping en route for lunch at a local café.

DAY 8: FLY TO KOTA KINABALU

Transfer to the airport and fly over to Malaysian Borneo's other state, Sabah, and the vibrant city of Kota Kinabalu. On arrival, the rest of the day is at leisure.

DAY 9: EXPLORE KOTA KINABALU

Begin your explorations at the Sabah State Museum where you can learn about the state's diverse cultural and natural heritage, before exploring some of the city's beautiful architecture, including the Blue Mosque and Chinese Temple. Browse the piles of wares at the Handicraft Market and spice bazaar, before strolling through the oldest part of the city. Lunch will be at a local restaurant before returning to the hotel for an afternoon at leisure. Tonight, dine on traditional Malay cuisine.

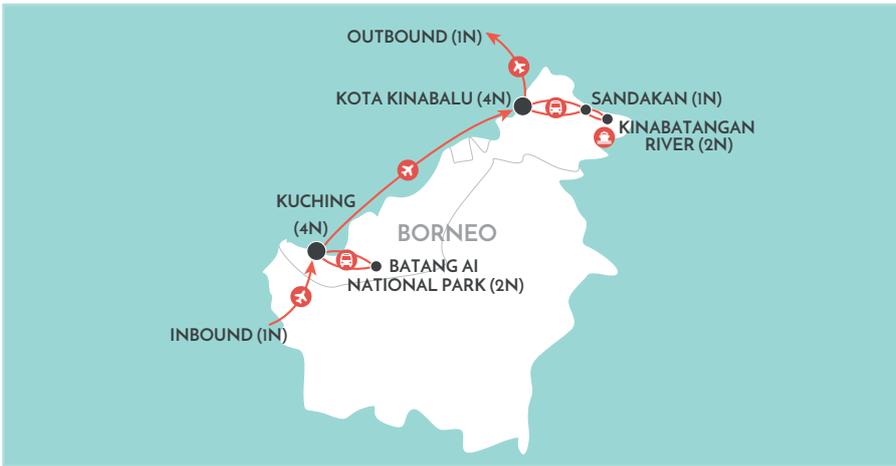
GO BEYOND

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

An island of uncharted jungles and tribal culture, Borneo is a destination that exudes adventure! Discover 'headhunter' heritage, see a wealth of wildlife, delve deep into nature and meet the beautiful orangutans of Sabah and Sarawak on this incredible itinerary.



Marvel at the stunning mosque in Kota Kinabalu



Rhinoceros Hornbills, Borneo

DAY 10: KINABALU PARK

Head out of the city to the foot of Mt Kinabalu, Borneo's highest mountain, where you will spend the day exploring Kinabalu Park, Malaysia's first UNESCO World Heritage Site. Embark on a guided walk along one of the many forest trails to discover some of the unique flora and fauna that calls the area home.

DAY 11: FLY TO SANDAKAN

Transfer to the airport for your flight to Sandakan. Visit the Sandakan Memorial Park, which commemorates British and Australian prisoners of war during World War II. Continue into Sandakan itself and tour the city, passing the William Pryer and Sandakan Liberation Monuments, and browsing the displays of the Heritage Museum and the Agnes Keith Museum. The rest of the day is at leisure.

DAY 12: SEPILOK ORANGUTAN CENTRE

Sepilok offers another chance to see orangutans in their natural habitat – like Semenggoh, this is a centre for the rehabilitation of former captive and orphaned orangutans. Around 60 to 80 orangutans live free within the centre's forest, and there may be young orangutans to visit in the nursery. Pop over the road to the Bornean Sun Bear Conservation Centre to visit the world's smallest bear and learn about the conservation efforts to protect them. Journey to Bilit and enjoy lunch at your lodge. Later, board a cruise along the Kinabatangan River to spot some of the abundant wildlife.

DAY 13: KINABATANGAN RIVER

Embark on an early morning cruise to the Oxbow Lake, where you can spot wildlife and soak up the peaceful ambience. Returning to the lodge, the rest of the day is at leisure until the late afternoon, when you will head out for another cruise, searching for wildlife once more. You could spot anything from hornbills to pygmy elephants!

DAY 14: SANDAKAN TO KOTA KINABALU

Return to Sandakan for lunch at a local restaurant before transferring to the airport to fly back to Kota Kinabalu. This evening, dine on local flavours and enjoy a cultural dance performance.

DAYS 15-16: FLY KOTA KINABALU TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the following day.

+ GAYA ISLAND EXTENSION

3 NIGHTS FROM £540pp

DAY 15: BOAT TO GAYA ISLAND

Transfer to the jetty and take a short boat ride to Gaya Island. Check in and spend the rest of the day at leisure. (B)

DAYS 16-17: GAYA ISLAND RESORT

The next two days are at leisure for you to enjoy the pristine beaches or take part in some of the many optional activities from snorkeling to spa treatments. (B)

DAY 18: FLY KOTA KINABALU TO UK

Depart the resort by boat and return to Kota Kinabalu. Transfer to the airport and fly to the UK, arriving home the following day. (B)

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Saturday returning Sunday

2019 DATES

30 Mar - 14 Apr	£3,990	03 Aug - 18 Aug	£4,390
27 Apr - 12 May	£4,190	31 Aug - 15 Sep	£4,190
25 May - 09 Jun	£4,190	14 Sep - 29 Sep	£4,190
29 Jun - 14 Jul	£4,190		

2020 DATES

28 Mar - 12 Apr	£4,190	01 Aug - 16 Aug	£4,590
25 Apr - 10 May	£4,290	29 Aug - 13 Sep	£4,290
23 May - 07 Jun	£4,290	12 Sep - 27 Sep	£4,290
27 Jun - 12 Jul	£4,290		

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £3390 (Kuching - Kota Kinabalu)
- Single room from £460
- Tipping paid locally MYR 250



Stunning view of Gaya island

NEW

INCREDIBLE INDONESIA

16 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **£3,490**

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Spot Komodo Dragons
- ✓ Taste Yogyakarta's local cuisine
- ✓ Marvel at Borobudur sunrise
- ✓ Visit Laweyan batik village
- ✓ Explore Mount Bromo by Jeep
- ✓ Be inspired by Flores beauty
- ✓ Cruise to Rinca island
- ✓ Swim at the stunning Pink beach



Breath-taking view of Flores island

PRICE INCLUDES

- 14 breakfasts, 13 lunches, 14 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Maximum group size 20 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.



Javanese shadow puppet

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO YOGYAKARTA

Fly overnight to Yogyakarta, the cultural and historical heart of Java. The rest of the day is free to spend as you wish.

DAY 3: EXPLORE YOGYAKARTA

Today, visit the Sultan's Palace and Taman Sari Water Castle. Later, learn about the art of leather shadow puppet making, a traditional craft, before a stroll through the Beringharjo market. This evening, dine in a Javanese house with a local family.

DAY 4: YOGYAKARTA'S HIDDEN CORNERS

Explore the hidden sights of the city, visiting a Buddhist vihara, a traditional 1,300-year-old medicine shop and the Puro Pakualaman, the palace of the princely state of Pakualaman. The afternoon is at leisure before a foodie tour of the vibrant Malioboro Road.

DAY 5: HISTORIC KOTAGEDE

A dazzling day of culture starts by exploring the historical neighbourhood of Kotagede by becak. Here you'll see the thriving silver industry and visit traditional Javanese houses including an eclectic Kalang house, as well as Pasar Legi, a Javanese market. Finally, dressed in Javanese costume you'll wander the sacred royal cemetery. Transfer to Magelang.

DAY 6: BOROBUDUR SUNRISE

Get up early for a magical sunrise at the enigmatic Borobudur, a 1,200-year-old temple, said to be the largest Buddhist structure on earth, set picturesquely amongst tropical foliage. Follow in the footsteps of ancient pilgrims to discover more of the complex before glimpsing rural life in the

close-by Candirejo, visiting the village by horse drawn carriage.

DAY 7: MOUNT MERAPI BY JEEP

Transfer to Solo. Stop en route to explore the spectacular Turgo Hills by jeep, driving up to a viewpoint where you can admire a panorama of the surrounding area, including Mount Merapi. Browse the Sisa Hartaku Mini Museum before continuing to Kaliurang to visit the Museum of Mount Merapi and tuck into a Javanese buffet with beautiful views over the rice fields and volcano.

DAY 8: EXPLORE SOLO

An epicentre of Javanese culture, the city of Solo gives a wonderfully authentic glimpse of traditional island life. Explore the streets on a becak ride, stopping off at Triwindu market to browse the antiques. This afternoon, visit Laweyan batik village, to learn about this Javanese craft.

DAY 9: SCENIC TRAIN RIDE

At Solo station, board the train to Jombang, taking a scenic ride through the countryside into East Java. On arrival, transfer over to Bromo. Set in the steep hills of the Tengger Valley, you will be staying at the foot of spectacular Tengger massif, and the famous Mt Bromo.

DAY 10: MT BROMO SUNRISE

Rise early and ascend to Gunung Penanjakan by jeep for an epic sunrise over Bromo and the surrounding area. Journey across the Sea of Sand, a nature reserve, to Bromo itself where you can climb the 245 steps up to the rim to peer down into the crater.

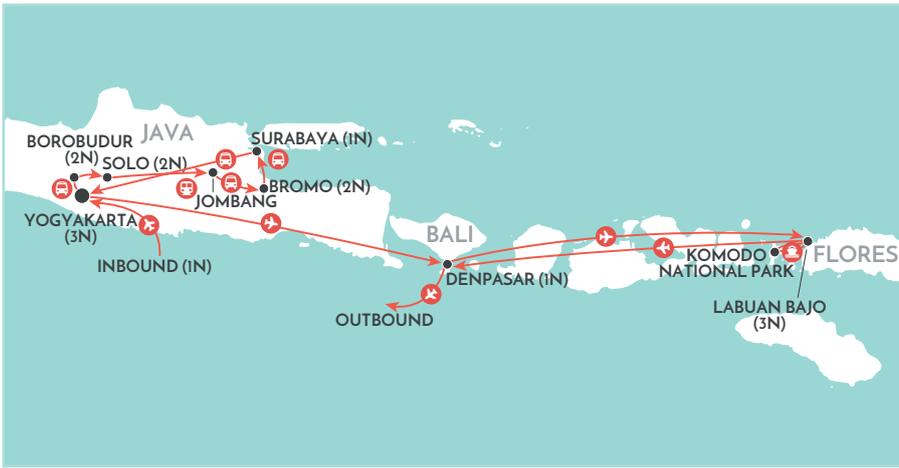
GO BEYOND

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

An incredible introduction to the wonders of Indonesia, this tour will immerse you in fascinating cultures, and showcase magnificent nature. There's also plenty of options to extend your adventure and feel like a true explorer again!



Borobudur sunrise



The legendary Komodo Dragons

DAY 11: TRAVEL TO SURABAYA

Drive to Surabaya, East Java's capital. Visit the quirky House of Sampoerna, a cigarette factory housed in an old Dutch colonial building with a fascinating museum.

DAY 12: FLY TO FLORES

Transfer back to Yogyakarta and fly to the island of Flores, a lush tropical island and the gateway to Komodo National Park.

DAY 13: KOMODO NATIONAL PARK

Enjoy a full day boat trip to Komodo National Park. On Komodo Island, walk to Banunggulung river bed with a park ranger; keep your camera at the ready as you hunt for gigantic Komodo dragons and enjoy the unusual nature of the island. Later you'll be able to swim and snorkel at gorgeous Pink Beach and paradisiacal Kanawa Island.

DAY 14: KELOR AND RINCA ISLANDS

A second full day adventure to Komodo National Park, includes visits to Kelor and Rinca islands, two of the many tropical gems dotting the area. Head out on foot with a local ranger in search of Komodo dragons, tropical birds, buffalo, deer and pigs. Cruise on to the tiny Sembilan Island, where you can swim in the crystal clear waters and discover enchanting Jellyfish Lake!

DAY 15: DEPART FLORES

After a morning at leisure, transfer to the airport and fly to Bali where you'll spend the night close to the beach in Denpasar.

DAY 16: FLY BALI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.

+ UBUD EXTENSION



UBUD 2 NIGHTS FROM £520PP

Famously known as Bali's ultimate cultural hub, Ubud is an amazing blend of old and new with something to offer to everyone.

DAY 16: ARRIVE UBUD

Arrive in Ubud and be transferred to your hotel. This afternoon explore Pura Luhur, the illustrious temple of Uluwatu and experience a mesmerizing Kecak Fire Dance performance.

DAY 17: EXPLORE UBUD

Set off on a scenic adventure into the rice fields of Ubud. Visit Payogen village, a small community that's the gateway to the Bukit Cinta Ridge. Enjoy a light walk through rice paddy fields and admire the picturesque scenery of the area. (B,L)

DAY 18: DEPART UBUD

This morning enjoy a cooking class in the village of Mas and soak up some delightful local flavour. Later, be transferred to the airport for your onward flight. (B,L)

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Friday returning Saturday

2019 DATES

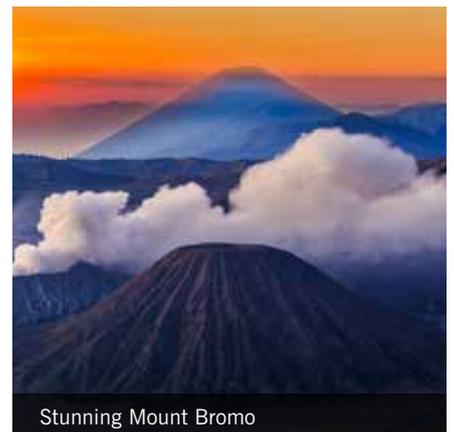
03 May - 18 May	£3,490	26 Jul - 10 Aug	£3,890
07 Jun - 22 Jun	£3,590	06 Sep - 21 Sep	£3,490

2020 DATES

01 May - 16 May	£3,690	24 Jul - 08 Aug	£4,090
05 Jun - 20 Jun	£3,790	04 Sep - 19 Sep	£3,690

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £2690 (Yogyakarta - Denpasar)
- Single room from £890
- Tipping paid locally USD 84



Stunning Mount Bromo

TREASURES OF VIETNAM & CHINA

26 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £4,390

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Drift on the Mekong Delta
- ✓ Be charmed by Hoi An
- ✓ Marvel at Hue's Imperial Citadel
- ✓ Practice Tai Chi on Halong Bay
- ✓ Watch Giant Pandas play
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Stand on the Great Wall

PRICE INCLUDES

- 24 breakfasts, 22 lunches & 24 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK & EU passport holders
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

STOPOVER IN...



HONG KONG & MACAO 4 NIGHTS FROM £620pp

Combine the lively and sophisticated city of Hong Kong with glittering Macao, a former Portuguese colony, where Mediterranean influences and Las Vegas-esque glitz collide.

See pages 184-185.

Additional flight costs may apply.



See the Pandas in Chengdu

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO SAIGON

Fly overnight to Saigon, Vietnam's most evocative and largest city. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: CU CHI TUNNELS

Contemplate the horrors of guerrilla warfare at the astonishing Cu Chi Tunnels before returning to Saigon to see the Notre Dame Cathedral and Central Post Office – legacies of a colonial past. Also visit the harrowing War Remnants Museum.

DAY 4: MEKONG DELTA CRUISE

Travel to Ben Tre to take a cruise on the Mekong. Known locally as the 'Rice Basket of Vietnam', get a glimpse of daily life on the Mekong Delta and lunch on delicious, typical Mekong dishes. Return to Saigon.

DAYS 5-6: HISTORIC HOI AN

Fly to Danang and transfer to the UNESCO listed town of Hoi An. Take a walking tour of this charming town. A wonderfully laidback and willfully traditional place, the streets are a delight to wander around – visit an old merchant's house, the elaborate Japanese Bridge, the colourful market and the workshop of social enterprise, Reaching Out. The next day, pop out to the scenic Tra Que Village, a traditional haven. Help with the cultivation of vegetables and enjoy lunch at a local family home.

DAYS 7-8: IMPERIAL HUE

Travel to Hue. Visit the UNESCO-listed Royal Tomb of Minh Mang. The next day, make your way to the imposing Imperial Citadel before

traveling to the charming An Hien garden house. Later, visit Thien Mu pagoda and enjoy a local boat trip along the beautiful Perfume river.

DAY 9: COLONIAL HANOI

Fly to the capital city of Hanoi, dubbed the 'Paris of the Orient'. Visit the Fine Arts Museum, take a cyclo tour of the Old Quarter's atmospheric streets and enjoy a Vietnamese coffee at a café overlooking Hoan Kiem Lake.

DAYS 10-11: HALONG BAY CRUISE

Cruise amongst karst peaks on the tranquil green waters of Halong Bay, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and a vision of awe-inspiring beauty. Spend the night onboard. Return to Hanoi the next day and in the evening attend The Quintessence of Tonkin show – a spectacular open-air performance celebrating the rich history of northern Vietnam.

DAY 12: DISCOVER HANOI

Hanoi brings all the charms of the past with all the buzz of the future in one fast-paced yet refined city. Explore the Ho Chi Minh Quarter and visit Ho Chi Minh's Mausoleum (closed at certain times of year). Also visit the Stilt House, One Pillar Pagoda and the Temple of Literature. Enjoy the afternoon at leisure.

DAYS 13-14: GIANT PANDAS

Fly to Chengdu. The next day, visit Chengdu's famous Panda Conservation Centre where you can see China's celebrated icons up close. Wander through People's Park to the fascinating Matchmaker's Corner and visit a traditional teahouse. This evening, sample a delicious Sichuanese meal.



Gaze at the Warriors



Stand on the Great Wall



Tour Hanoi by cyclo

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

This epic tour effortlessly blends the captivating charms of Vietnam with the fascinating history of China. Explore Saigon, cruise Halong Bay, view adorable pandas, marvel at the Terracotta Warriors and walk along the Great Wall on one memorable adventure.

DAY 15: RONGHU LAKE

Take an early morning flight to Guilin. Stroll around Ronghu Lake and visit the Sun and Moon pagodas.

DAYS 16-17: LI RIVER CRUISE AND YANGSHUO

Take a relaxed cruise along the Li River to Yangshuo. Around every bend is a view to take your breath away with jagged limestone karsts, lush green scenery and grazing buffalo. The next morning, explore this unique rural location and stop on the banks of the Li River for a photo opportunity with a cormorant fisherman. Enjoy the rest of the day at leisure exploring the countryside or choose from one or more of the many optional activities available including cycling, bamboo rafting and walking.

DAY 18: REED FLUTE CAVE

Return to Guilin and see the colourful stalactites and stalagmites of the Reed Flute Cave. Spend some time exploring the South China Pearl Factory.

DAY 19: SHUI JIAO DUMPLINGS

Fly to the ancient city of Xian. The start of the Silk Road, Xian is an incredible melting pot of religions and cultures. Stroll along the 14th Century city walls. This evening, indulge on traditional Shui Jiao dumplings followed by a performance of Tang Dynasty dancing.

DAY 20: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

The Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors for years. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of the life-sized warriors and horses. Later, visit the Little Wild Goose Pagoda.

DAY 21: TRAVEL TO BEIJING

Board a bullet train to Beijing, China's historical capital.

DAY 22: IMPERIAL BEIJING

In the morning, stroll across Tiananmen Square and into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City where you will find a complex full of imperial treasures. Also visit the tranquil Temple of Heaven and mingle with the locals and watch or participate as they practise Tai Chi, dance or play cards.

DAY 23: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate its sheer magnificence. In the afternoon, enjoy the idyllic gardens of the Summer Palace as you wander through traditional Chinese landscapes and see the exquisite architecture.

DAYS 24-25: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Fly to the exuberant and cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as 'the Paris of the East'. In the evening, enjoy a panoramic cruise on the Huangpu River. The next day, visit the Yu Garden, the old town, the Silk Factory and admire the colonial architecture with a stroll along the Bund. Round the day off watching the ERA acrobatic show.

DAY 26: FLY SHANGHAI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Friday returning Tuesday

2019 DATES

12 Apr - 07 May	£4,490	11 Oct - 05 Nov	£4,390
06 Sep - 01 Oct	£4,390		

2020 DATES

10 Apr - 05 May	£4,790	09 Oct - 03 Nov	£4,690
04 Sep - 29 Sep	£4,690		

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £3690 (Saigon - Shanghai)
- Single room from £790
- Tipping paid locally USD166

**QUINTESSENCE OF TONKIN**

Born from an artistic vision to showcase the cultural highlights of northern Vietnam, The Quintessence of Tonkin blends skilful performers, a mesmerising set, delightful water puppetry, a stunning light show and the Thay Mountain into a breath-taking open air spectacle that is both emotive and uplifting.

Contact us for more information.

LAOS & CAMBODIA UNVEILED

18 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £2,990

✈️ FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

🍴 ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Be charmed by quaint Vientiane
- ✓ Admire scenic Vang Vieng
- ✓ Witness the ceremony of Takbat
- ✓ Be captivated by Angkor
- ✓ See local life on Tonle Sap
- ✓ Visit colonial Battambang
- ✓ Phnom Penh by rickshaw

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

This epic adventure takes you from the UNESCO-listed city of Luang Prabang in untouched Laos to venture through Cambodia to explore the magnificent temples of Angkor, the rural beauty of Battambang and lovely Phnom Penh.



Wander the stunning Wat Xieng Thong



THAILAND & LAOS ADVENTURE

16 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £2,790

✈️ FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

🍴 ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Cruise the Chao Phraya River
- ✓ Discover old Chiang Mai by cyclo
- ✓ Stay with a H'mong hilltribe
- ✓ Stroll through laidback Chiang Rai
- ✓ Meet monks in Laos
- ✓ Explore the magical Buddha Park



Be charmed by Bangkok

GO BEYOND



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Perfectly combined to create an unforgettable experience, venture off the beaten track to discover the colourful hilltribe cultures of Thailand's northern highlands and explore the tranquil treasures and rich culture of beautiful Laos.



HEART OF INDOCHINA

20 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £5,190

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Enjoy the deluxe Mekong cruise
- ✓ Marvel at the A O show
- ✓ Cook local dishes in Hoian
- ✓ Dine like a Royal in Hue
- ✓ Cruise Halong Bay in style
- ✓ Admire Luang Prabang's wats
- ✓ Discover Angkor with an archaeology expert



See the spiritual side of Southeast Asia

EXCLUSIVE

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Packed full of exclusive experiences designed to help you soak up the local cultures, this tour meanders at a relaxed pace through the must-see sights of Vietnam, Laos and Cambodia, including Halong Bay, Angkor and Luang Prabang, in 5* style.



MAJESTIC MEKONG

23 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £7,490

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ 2 nights in luxury on Halong Bay
- ✓ Dine like a Royal in Hue
- ✓ See local life in charming Hoian
- ✓ Marvel at the A O show
- ✓ Experience a 7-night luxury Mekong cruise
- ✓ Angkor with an archaeologist

EXCLUSIVE - PRIVATE

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

With 2 nights on Halong Bay and a deluxe 7-night cruise on the Mekong, this luxurious adventure includes immersive cultural experiences and visits to lesser-known destinations.



Beautiful Mekong River sunset



BURMA EXPLORER

11 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **£2,690**

 FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

 ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Be dazzled by Shwedagon
- ✓ Explore magnificent Bagan's temples
- ✓ Ascend stunning Mt Popa
- ✓ Feel cultural in Mandalay
- ✓ Enjoy sunset on U Bien Bridge
- ✓ Watch the 'Leg Rowers'

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

For those with limited time, this tour is the perfect opportunity to tick off Burma's highlights, showcasing the magical culture, golden temples and magnificent scenery of Yangon, Bagan, Mandalay and Inle Lake.



Marvel at the magical Bagan



BURMA & THE IRRAWADDY

14 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **£3,490**

 FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

 ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Admire Shwedagon pagoda
- ✓ Wander majestic Mandalay
- ✓ Cruise on the Irrawaddy
- ✓ Glimpse riverside life
- ✓ Be inspired by Bagan's beauty
- ✓ Ascend stunning Mt. Popa
- ✓ Explore scenic Inle by sampan



Explore the stunning Inle Lake

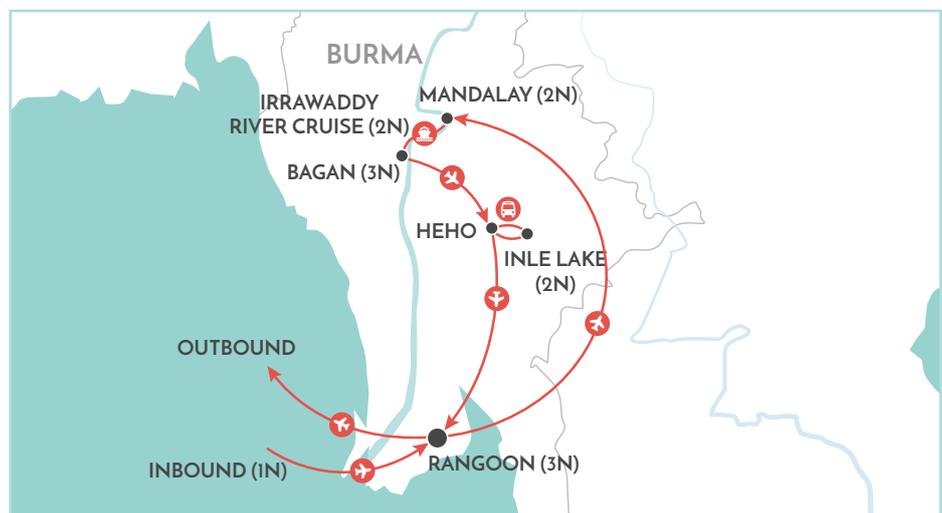
CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

As well as taking in Burma's best sights in Yangon, Bagan, Mandalay and Inle Lake, on this tour you'll spend 2-nights cruising on the Irrawaddy River, where you'll be able to catch a glimpse of everyday life in rural Burma.



BURMA DISCOVERY

15 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £2,990

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Cycle alongside Bagan's temples
- ✓ Ascend the stunning Mt Popa
- ✓ Learn to hammer gold leaf
- ✓ Cruise along the Irrawaddy
- ✓ Hike the Shan Highlands
- ✓ Learn to cook Burmese cuisine
- ✓ Explore scenic Inle Lake
- ✓ See the long-neck Padaung people



Meet the Padaung people



ACTIVE

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

An alternative and more in-depth exploration of Burma, this tour offers the opportunity to delve deep into the culture with many exciting and active experiences, and to step off the tourist trail into lesser-discovered locations.

HIDDEN TREASURES OF BURMA

17 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £3,290

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Discover Sri Ksetra by ox cart
- ✓ Explore Prome's countryside
- ✓ Wander majestic Mandalay
- ✓ Admire Bagan's temples
- ✓ Ascend stunning Mt. Popa
- ✓ Watch the 'Leg Rowers'
- ✓ Marvel at Shwedagon Pagoda

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

A more in-depth journey through Burma, this adventure takes you along the route through Rangoon, Bagan, Mandalay and Inle Lake but also heads off the trail to encompass lesser discovered destinations such as Pindaya and Kalaw.



Wander across the U Bein Bridge





INDIA TOURS

Golden Triangle	CLASSIC	9 days	136	Kerala & the Southern Highlights	CLASSIC	18 days	156
An Indian Experience	SOLO	10 days	138	Highlights of Sri Lanka	CLASSIC	15 days	158
India Explorer	FLEXIBLE	12 days	140	Jewels of India	EXCLUSIVE	10 days	160
Inspiring India	CLASSIC	14 days	142	Exquisite India	EXCLUSIVE	19 days	160
Northern India Discovery	CLASSIC	16 days	144	Enticing India	CLASSIC	22 days	161
Delhi to Mumbai	CLASSIC	16 days	146	Grand Tour of India	CLASSIC	29 days	161
Indian Adventure	GO BEYOND	16 days	148	Himalayan Kingdoms	GO BEYOND	24 days	162
Highlights of India	CLASSIC	18 days	150	Himalayan Adventure	GO BEYOND	21 days	162
Rajasthan Panorama	CLASSIC	22 days	152	Journey to Kathmandu	GO BEYOND	22 days	163
Classic South India	CLASSIC	14 days	154	Sri Lanka Explorer	FLEXIBLE	18 days	163





Discover India & beyond with Wendy Wu Tours

Reaching from the cloud piercing peaks of the Himalayas to the jewel bright blue of the Indian Ocean, the Indian Subcontinent encompasses a myriad of landscapes, cultures and nature.

WENDY'S TOP 8 INDIA SIGHTS

1 TIGERS

Whether it's staking out watering holes or combing the tropical jungle of Ranthambore, looking for tigers is an exhilarating experience. That's why a safari is included on so many of our India tours!



2 TAJ MAHAL

There have been many words used to describe it, yet few do it justice. We suggest you go and see the Taj Mahal for yourself, that's why it is featured on most India tours.



3 CULTURAL TRIANGLE, SRI LANKA

The heartland of ancient civilisations, the cultural triangle encompasses the treasures of Kandy, Anuradhapura and Polonnaruwa. Explore this on all of our Sri Lanka tours (pages 158 and 163).



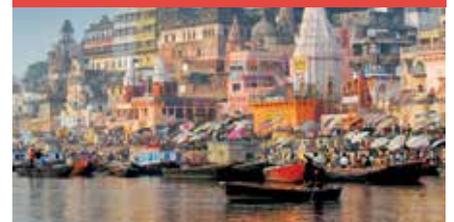
4 KERALA'S BACKWATERS

A network of lagoons, canals and rivers encased in verdant greenery, Kerala's backwaters are best explored by boat – do this on our South India tours (pages 154 and 156).



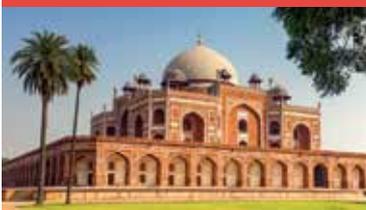
5 VARANASI

A sacred city and one of the world's oldest, Varanasi's ghats, lapped by the River Ganges, showcase humanity laid bare. See them on several tours, including Highlights of India (page 150).



6 DELHI

India's rambunctious capital is a city of two halves, a showcase of both India's traditional history and colonial grandeur. Delhi is featured on the majority of our India itineraries.



7 THIMPHU, BHUTAN

The capital of one of the world's most mysterious countries, Thimphu is an intriguing city with a rich and perfectly preserved heritage. Explore it on Himalayan Kingdoms (page 162).



8 KATHMANDU, NEPAL

A vibrant capital city, Kathmandu is the hub of Nepal's cultural and artistic heritage and a monument to the medieval era – see it for yourself on Journey to Kathmandu (page 163).



GOLDEN TRIANGLE

9 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £1,890

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Feel the buzz of Delhi
- ✓ See the colossal Red Fort
- ✓ Marvel at the Taj Mahal
- ✓ Explore the 'Pink City'
- ✓ Admire the Amber Fort
- ✓ Visit the ghost city of Fatehpur Sikri

PRICE INCLUDES

- 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches & 7 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.



Visit India's largest mosque



Enjoy the iconic Taj Mahal

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO DELHI

Fly overnight to Delhi. Depending on your time of arrival the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: DISCOVER DELHI

A city of equal chaos and charm, Delhi grabs you and doesn't let go. Spend a full day exploring the sights of Old Delhi: drive past the colossal Red Fort, browse the bustling bazaar of Chandni Chowk, visit India's largest mosque, Jama Masjid, and take a rickshaw to Asia's largest spice market. Make a brief stop at India Gate and visit Humayun's Tomb.

DAY 4: AGRA

Drive to Agra with an en route stop at Sikandra to see the marble and red sandstone tomb of third Mughal Emperor Akbar the Great.

DAY 5: TAJ MAHAL

Rise early to see the sun rise over India's most iconic sight. At dawn, when the crowds are at their thinnest, the Taj Mahal is swathed in mist and tinged pink by the rising sun – a magical experience. This afternoon visit Agra Fort, a hulking mass of red sandstone sat on the banks of the Yamuna River. The Fort was established in the 16th century but has been much added to over time, making it an eclectic mix of architectural styles. After dark return to the fort to enjoy a spectacular sound and light experience.

DAY 6: FATEHPUR SIKRI

Head to the ghost city of Fatehpur Sikri, a spectacular array of Mughal palaces and temples. Continue to Chand Baori stepwell, a fascinating and exquisitely carved water

storage structure built over a thousand years ago. Arrive in Jaipur.

DAY 7: AMBER FORT

Begin the day with a brief stop at the Hawa Mahal, the 'Palace of the Winds', before travelling out of the city to admire the majestic Amber Fort. Built in 1592, this red sandstone and marble fort effortlessly blends Hindu and Muslim architecture. This afternoon, explore the Maharaja's City Palace, as well as the Jantar Mantar Observatory and learn about the local art of block printing.

DAY 8: DRIVE TO DELHI

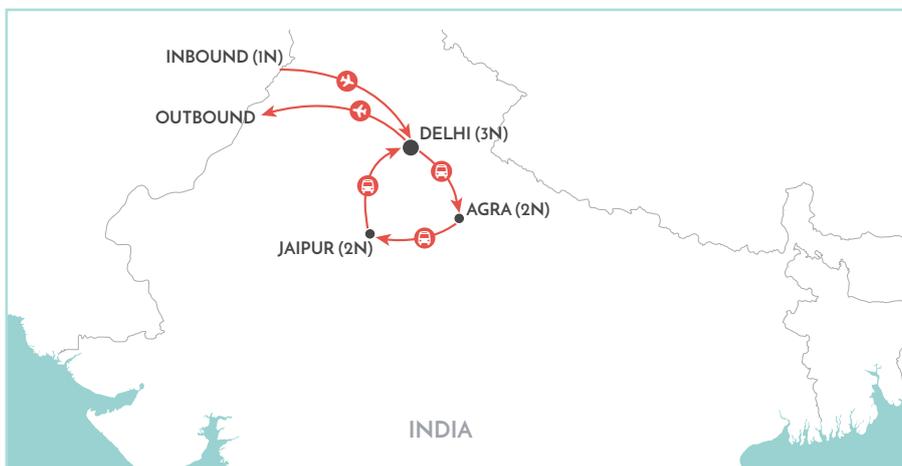
Return to Delhi and enjoy a farewell dinner this evening.

DAY 9: FLY DELHI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home later the same or following day.



Tour the spice markets



SHIMLA EXTENSION

4 DAYS FROM £560pp

DAY 9: TRAIN TO SHIMLA

Take the express train to Kalka, your driver will meet you here to continue the journey to Shimla, a stunning hill station which sprawls across a ridge deep in the Himalayan foothills. (B)

DAY 10: EXPLORE THE HILL STATION

Today ride the famous Toy Train on the narrow gauge mountain railway. Return to Shimla and explore Jakhoo Temple, which sits at the highest point of the city, offering amazing views. Later visit one of northern India's oldest churches, Christ Church and the Himalayan Aviary. (B,L)

DAY 11: SHIMLA TO DELHI

This morning admire the renaissance grandeur of the Vice Regal Lodge before driving back to Kalka. Take the train back to Delhi and transfer to your hotel. (B,D)

DAY 12: DELHI TO UK

Transfer to the airport for your flight to the UK, arriving home the same or following day. (B)

GOA EXTENSION

5 DAYS FROM £660pp

DAY 9: TRAVEL TO GOA

Fly to Goa. The rest of the day is at leisure. (B)

DAY 10: EXPLORE GOA

Spend the day exploring two ornate Hindu temples, followed by a visit to a spice plantation. Later, discover the history of Old Goa, including the Basilica of Bom Jesus, before finishing the day at Goa's capital Panaji. (B,L)

DAYS 11-12: GOA

Enjoy days at leisure. (B)

DAY 13: FLY TO UK

Fly home to the UK, arriving the same or following day. (B)

VARANASI EXTENSION

4 DAYS FROM £620pp

DAY 9: TRAVEL TO VARANASI

Fly to Varanasi. Take a rickshaw to the ghats on the river Ganges to witness the evening Puja ceremony of Ganga Aarti. (B)

DAYS 10 -11: VARANASI TO DELHI

Rise early for a boat ride on the river Ganges and a brief city tour. Visit Banaras Hindu University and Sarnath. (B,L) Tomorrow fly back to Delhi. (B)

DAY 12: DELHI TO UK

Transfer to the airport for your flight to the UK, arriving home the same or following day. (B)

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Enjoy a concise, classic introduction to this beautiful country. Architectural wonders await as you soak up the vibrant sights, sounds and experiences of northern India.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Saturday returning Sunday

2019 DATES

05 Jan - 13 Jan	£2,090	14 Sep - 22 Sep	£1,890
19 Jan - 27 Jan	£2,090	21 Sep - 29 Sep	£1,990
02 Feb - 10 Feb	£2,090	05 Oct - 13 Oct	£1,990
09 Feb - 17 Feb	£2,090	12 Oct - 20 Oct	£1,990
23 Feb - 03 Mar	£2,090	19 Oct - 27 Oct	£1,990
02 Mar - 10 Mar	£1,990	26 Oct - 03 Nov	£2,090
09 Mar - 17 Mar	£1,990	02 Nov - 10 Nov	£2,090
16 Mar - 24 Mar	£1,990	09 Nov - 17 Nov	£2,090
23 Mar - 31 Mar	£1,990	16 Nov - 24 Nov	£2,090
30 Mar - 07 Apr	£1,890	23 Nov - 01 Dec	£2,090
06 Apr - 14 Apr	£1,890	07 Dec - 15 Dec	£2,190

2020 DATES

11 Jan - 19 Jan	£2,190	12 Sep - 20 Sep	£1,990
25 Jan - 02 Feb	£2,190	19 Sep - 27 Sep	£2,090
01 Feb - 09 Feb	£2,190	03 Oct - 11 Oct	£2,090
08 Feb - 16 Feb	£2,190	10 Oct - 18 Oct	£2,090
22 Feb - 01 Mar	£2,190	17 Oct - 25 Oct	£2,090
29 Feb - 08 Mar	£2,090	24 Oct - 01 Nov	£2,190
07 Mar - 15 Mar	£2,090	31 Oct - 08 Nov	£2,190
14 Mar - 22 Mar	£2,090	07 Nov - 15 Nov	£2,190
21 Mar - 29 Mar	£2,090	14 Nov - 22 Nov	£2,190
28 Mar - 05 Apr	£1,990	21 Nov - 29 Nov	£2,190
04 Apr - 12 Apr	£1,990	05 Dec - 13 Dec	£2,290

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional departures available across the UK
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £1,390 (Delhi - Delhi)
- Single room from £340
- Tipping paid locally US\$50



NEW

AN INDIAN EXPERIENCE

10 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **£2,490**

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Discover Delhi's spice markets
- ✓ See the Taj Mahal at sunrise
- ✓ Try block printing and carpet weaving
- ✓ Spot tigers in Ranthambore
- ✓ Admire the Amber Fort
- ✓ Learn to cook like a local



Get a glimpse of local life in Jaipur

PRICE INCLUDES

- 8 breakfasts, 7 lunches & 6 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Maximum group size 18 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

EXTEND YOUR STAY...



AMRITSAR EXTENSION 4 DAYS FROM £420pp

Travel to Amritsar on board the Shatadbi Express for a chance to visit the incredible Golden Temple and the infamous Jallianwala Bagh. Finish with another night in Delhi for some extra time to explore this bustling city.

Please speak to a reservations consultant for full details or visit wendywutours.co.uk

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO DELHI

Fly overnight to India's capital, Delhi. On arrival at the airport you will be met by a member of the Wendy Wu Tours team and transferred to the hotel. Meet the group tonight for dinner and start getting to know your fellow travellers. (D)

DAY 3: DISCOVER DELHI

Today we explore this vivacious city! Starting in Old Delhi, together we will embark on a rickshaw ride through the atmospheric streets, stopping at Jama Masjid, a Mughal masterpiece of a mosque. We'll then wander through a local market and learn about native herbs and spices as we go. Crossing into New Delhi we'll admire the colonial grandeur of the Rajpath, including the Rashtrapati Bhavan and India Gate. Tonight, there will be a welcome meal. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: TRAVEL TO AGRA

Journey to Agra by road, where we'll start our explorations with a tour of the magnificent Agra Fort. This mass of red sandstone sits on the bank of the Yamuna River, and from its ramparts we may catch a first glimpse of the magical Taj Mahal, just 2kms downstream. Next, we'll take a rickshaw tour of the city and visit a fascinating spice and ayurvedic herb market. (B,L)

DAY 5: TAJ MAHAL

We rise early to share an unforgettable experience; sunrise at the Taj Mahal. At dawn, when the crowds are at their thinnest, swathed in mist and tinged pink by the rising sun, the building looks magical. We'll then visit a marble inlay workshop to get an insight into the skills that made the Taj Mahal the beautiful building it is; before hitting the road to Ranthambore National Park, home of majestic Bengal tigers! (B,L,D)



Explore the exquisite Chand Baori Stepwell

SOLO

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

From the excitement of Delhi to the magnificence of the Taj Mahal and beyond to the wildlife-filled landscapes of Ranthambore National Park, take this journey with a friendly group of likeminded solo travellers.



Seek out monkeys in Ranthambore



Take a tour of the Taj Mahal

DAY 6: TIGERS OF RANTHAMBORE

Together we will explore Ranthambore National Park in search of tigers, taking early morning and afternoon canter safaris. There are around 50 tigers living amongst the park's undulating landscapes, as well as leopards, nilgai, sloth bears, wild boar, hyena and over 300 species of bird. (B,L,D)

DAY 7: TRAVEL TO JAIPUR

Departing Ranthambore, travel by road to Jaipur, the 'Pink City'. En route we'll stop to admire the exquisitely carved and unique Chand Baori stepwell. On arrival, the rest of the day is free to spend as you wish. (B,L)

DAY 8: EXPLORE JAIPUR

The day begins with a photo stop at the Hawa Mahal, the 'Palace of the Winds'. Next, we'll travel out of the city to admire the majestic

Amber Fort, the colossal 16th century yellow and pink sandstone fort just 11 kilometres out of Jaipur. Back in the city, we'll try our hands at traditional artstries at a craft centre, including block printing and carpet weaving, before a stroll through the local bazaar at Choti Choper. (B,L,D)

DAY 9: TRAVEL TO DELHI

Waving farewell to the Pink City, we return by road to Delhi. On arrival, the rest of the day is free to spend as you wish. This evening, the group will sit down together for the last time at a farewell dinner and cooking demo at an Indian family home - the perfect time to reflect on our adventures. (B,L,D)

DAY 10: FLY DELHI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day. (B)

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Thursday returning Saturday

2019 DATES

21 Mar - 30 Mar	£2,490	07 Nov - 16 Nov	£2,690
10 Oct - 19 Oct	£2,590		

2020 DATES

23 Jan - 01 Feb	£2,790	08 Oct - 17 Oct	£2,690
27 Feb - 07 Mar	£2,690	05 Nov - 14 Nov	£2,790

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional departures available across the UK
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £1,990 (Delhi - Delhi)
- Tipping paid locally US\$70



Learn about native herbs and spices at the markets



See Delhi's impressive India Gate

NEW

INDIA EXPLORER

12 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £2,190

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Explore India's largest spice market
- ✓ See the Taj Mahal at sunrise
- ✓ Discover Agra by rickshaw
- ✓ Spot tigers in Ranthambore
- ✓ Wander the ghost city of Fatehpur Sikri
- ✓ Admire the Amber Fort

PRICE INCLUDES

- 10 breakfasts, 8 lunches & 7 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Maximum group size 18 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

EXTEND YOUR STAY...

+



KERALA BACKWATERS 3 DAYS FROM £300pp

Kerala is one of the most unique states in India and provides travellers with an insight into life by the water. Enjoy authentic Kerala food while drifting through the quiet canals and witness village life around the backwaters.

Please speak to a reservations consultant for full details or visit wendywutours.co.uk.

Additional flight costs may apply.



Experience colourful local culture

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO DELHI

Fly overnight to Delhi. Depending on your time of arrival the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture. (D)

DAY 3: DISCOVER DELHI

A city of equal chaos and charm, Delhi grabs you and doesn't let go. Spend a full day exploring the sights of Old Delhi: browse the bustling bazaar of Chandni Chowk, visit India's largest mosque, Jama Masjid, and take a rickshaw ride to the spice markets. Make a brief stop at India Gate and visit Qutub Minar. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: AGRA

Drive to Agra and visit Agra Fort, a hulking mass of red sandstone sat on the banks of the Yamuna River. The Fort was established in the 16th century but has been much added to over time, making it an eclectic mix of architectural styles. This afternoon take in the sights, smells and sounds of the Ayurveda market before returning to the fort after dark to enjoy a spectacular sound and light experience. (B,L,D)

DAY 5: TAJ MAHAL

Rise early to see the sun rise over India's most iconic sight. At dawn, when the crowds are at their thinnest, the Taj Mahal is swathed in mist and tinged pink by the rising sun – a magical experience. This afternoon, enjoy some leisure time with an optional auto rickshaw tour through the bustling streets. (B,L)

DAY 6: FATEHPUR SIKRI

Head to the ghost city of Fatehpur Sikri, a spectacular array of Mughal palaces and temples before arriving in Ranthambore. (B,L,D)

DAY 7: TIGERS OF RANTHAMBORE

Enjoy both morning and afternoon canter safaris through the national park, keeping your eyes peeled for tigers! There are around 50 majestic Bengal tigers that are living amongst Ranthambore's undulating landscapes, as well as leopards, nilgai, sloth bears, wild boar, hyena and over 3,000 species of bird. (B,L,D)

DAY 8: RANTHAMBORE TO JAIPUR

Take a morning at leisure, with the option to take an additional safari to spot more wildlife. This afternoon continue to Chand Baori stepwell, a fascinating and exquisitely carved water storage structure built over a thousand years ago, before arriving in Jaipur. (B,L)

DAY 9: JAIPUR

Start today with a morning yoga session followed by an action packed day exploring more of the 'Pink City' and capital of Rajasthan state. Visit two of the city's top sights, the Maharaja's City Palace, still the home of the city's royal family today, and Jantar Mantar Observatory, a fascinating collection of wonderful instruments designed to measure the heavens. You will also get a chance for a brief photo stop at Hawa Mahal, the spectacular 'Palace of the Winds', before travelling out of the city to admire the

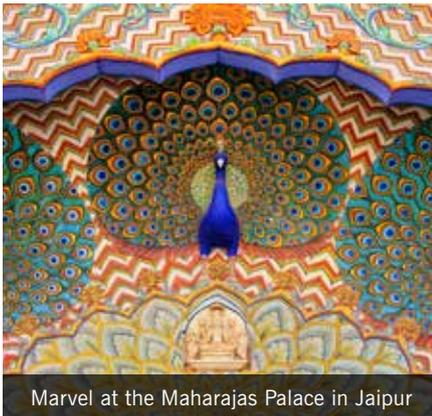
FLEXIBLE

PHYSICAL RATING

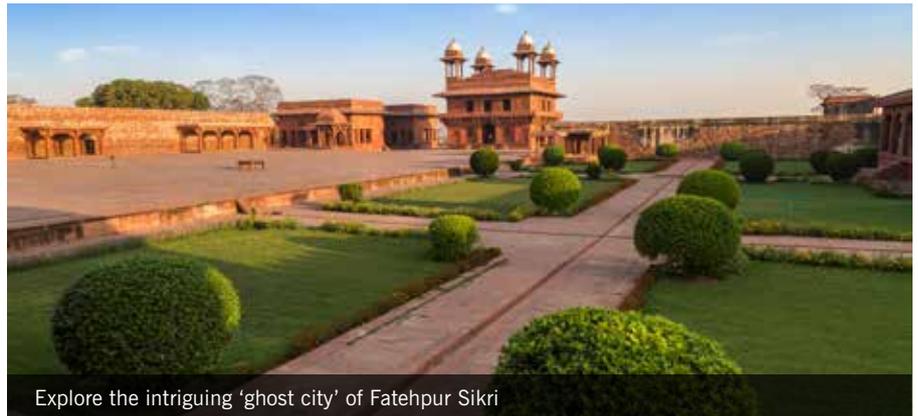


IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

A classic journey through India's Golden Triangle with exciting opportunities to spot tigers. This tour gives you plenty of time to explore independently or join in with optional excursions such as cycling tours and cooking classes.



Marvel at the Maharajas Palace in Jaipur



Explore the intriguing 'ghost city' of Fatehpur Sikri

majestic Amber Fort, the colossal 16th-century yellow and pink sandstone fort just 11 kilometres out of Jaipur. Back in the city head to a craft centre to learn about traditional artistries such as block printing and carpet weaving before returning to the fort for a night tour. (B,L,D)

DAY 10: EXPLORE THE PINK CITY

Spend the day at leisure in Jaipur, with an opportunity to discover the city at your own pace. There will be an optional cycle to the Hindu Sun Temple this morning, perched on a hillside overlooking the city, it provides wonderful panoramic views. This

evening there is the option to join a cooking demonstration of local delicacies and dinner on the rooftop. (B)

DAY 11: TRAVEL TO DELHI

Today is spent travelling back to Delhi by coach with an afternoon at leisure for the chance to see more of the buzzing Indian capital city. This evening enjoy a farewell meal hosted by a local family. (B,L,D)

DAY 12: FLY DELHI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day. (B)

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Wednesday returning Sunday

2019 DATES

06 Mar - 17 Mar	£2,190	02 Oct - 13 Oct	£2,290
27 Mar - 07 Apr	£2,190	13 Nov - 24 Nov	£2,390

2020 DATES

05 Feb - 16 Feb	£2,390	30 Sep - 11 Oct	£2,390
04 Mar - 15 Mar	£2,290	21 Oct - 01 Nov	£2,490
25 Mar - 05 Apr	£2,290	11 Nov - 22 Nov	£2,490

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional departures available across the UK
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £1,690 (Delhi - Delhi)
- Single room from £470
- Tipping paid locally US\$70



Observe the detailed façade of the Hawa Mahal

INSPIRING INDIA

14 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON

£2,290



FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK



ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Tour the spice markets of Delhi
- ✓ Marvel at the Taj Mahal
- ✓ Spot tigers in Ranthambore
- ✓ Explore holy Pushkar
- ✓ See the palaces of Udaipur
- ✓ Discover the 'Pink City' Jaipur



Look for Bengal tigers in Ranthambore National Park

PRICE INCLUDES

- 12 breakfasts, 11 lunches & 12 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

EXTEND YOUR STAY...



AMRITSAR EXTENSION 4 DAYS FROM £420pp

Take the Shatabdi Express Train to Amritsar for a chance to visit the incredible Golden Temple and experience the exciting evening closing ceremony of the border between India and Pakistan.

Please speak to a reservations consultant for full details or visit wendywutours.co.uk

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO DELHI

Fly overnight to Delhi, India's rambunctious capital. Depending on your time of arrival the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: DISCOVER DELHI

A city equally chaotic and charming, Delhi grabs hold of you and doesn't let go! Spend a full day exploring the sights of Old Delhi: pass the colossal Red Fort, browse the bustling bazaar of Chandni Chowk, visit India's largest mosque, Jama Masjid, and take a rickshaw to Asia's largest spice market. Cross over into New Delhi to make a brief stop at India Gate, and visit Humayun's Tomb and the Qutub Minar, before some time to browse in Connaught Markets.

DAY 4: AGRA

Drive to Agra, the home of the Taj Mahal. On arrival, visit the Itmad-ud-Daulah, nicknamed the Baby Taj, an exquisite marble tomb that predates the Taj Mahal and is thought to have inspired it. You'll also explore the hulking mass of red sandstone that is Agra Fort, which sits on the banks of the Yamuna River. The Fort was established in the 16th century but has been much added to over time, making it an eclectic mix of architectural styles.

DAY 5: TAJ MAHAL

Rise early to see the sun rise over India's most iconic sight. At dawn, when the crowds are at their thinnest, the Taj Mahal is swathed in mist and tinged pink by the rising sun –

seeing it is a magical experience. Depart Agra and head to the ghost city of Fatehpur Sikri, a spectacular, abandoned array of Mughal palaces and temples. Continue by road to Ranthambore National Park.

DAY 6: TIGERS OF RANTHAMBORE

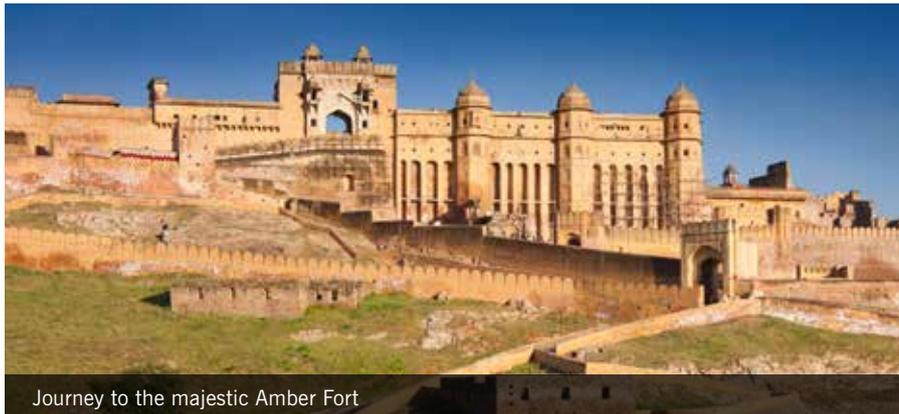
Enjoy both morning and afternoon canter safaris through the national park, keeping your eyes peeled for tigers! There are around 50 majestic Bengal tigers that are living amongst Ranthambore's undulating landscapes, as well as leopards, nilgai, sloth bears, wild boar, hyena and over 300 species of bird.

DAY 7: BUNDI'S STEPWELLS

Travel to one of Rajasthan's hidden gems, the captivating Bundi, a town that is dominated by its immense fort. Within the fort walls is a beautiful palace, Badal Mahal, famous for its painted murals. Take a stroll through the town, discovering the unique stepwells – a vital source of water in the past, and a fascinating sight today.

DAY 8: CHITTOR FORT

Depart Bundi and drive to Udaipur, with a stop en route at Chittor Fort. One of the largest forts in India, Chittor sprawls across a hilltop overlooking the town of Chittorgarh. Its precinct contains grand old palaces, gates, temples and towers – its magnificence has been inspiring travellers and artists alike for centuries. Continue to Udaipur where, later this afternoon, you'll cruise on Lake Pichola, admiring the city's palaces from the water, including the incredible Lake Palace.



Journey to the majestic Amber Fort

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING

IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Perfect for your first visit to India - see the Taj Mahal at sunrise, search for tigers in Ranthambore and soak up the extravagance of Rajasthan on one extraordinary itinerary.



Experience local Pushkar life

DAY 9: DISCOVER UDAIPUR

Today you will explore the city, starting with a drive around Fateh Sagar Lake and stop at the Folk Museum, Mewar Art Gallery and Sahelion Ki Bari Garden. Later visit the ornate City Palace and take a stroll through the local shops.

DAY 10: TRAVEL TO PUSHKAR

Travel by road to Pushkar. Sat on the banks of one of India's most sacred lakes, there are 52 ghats built on the edge of the water, used for bathing by Hindu pilgrims, which are backed by hundreds of blue-washed temples. Take a walking tour of the vibrant market and admire the Brahma Temple, the city's most important temple, and one of few in the world dedicated to the deity many Hindus believe is the creator of the universe.

DAY 11: JAIPUR

Travel to Jaipur, the 'Pink City' and Rajasthan's capital. On arrival, visit two of the city's top sights, the Maharaja's City Palace,

still the home of the city's royal family today, and Jantar Mantar Observatory, a fascinating collection of wonderful instruments designed to measure the heavens.

DAY 12: AMBER FORT

Begin the day with a brief photo stop at Hawa Mahal, the iconic 'Palace of the Winds', before travelling out of the city to admire the majestic Amber Fort, the colossal 16th-century yellow and pink sandstone fort just 11 kilometres out of Jaipur. Back in the city, head to a craft centre to learn about traditional artstries such as block printing and carpet weaving before browsing the local bazaar at Choti Choper.

DAY 13: DRIVE TO DELHI

Return to Delhi and enjoy a farewell dinner this evening.

DAY 14: FLY DELHI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.



Take a cruise on Lake Pichola

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Friday returning Thursday

2019 DATES

25 Jan - 07 Feb	£2,490	12 Apr - 25 Apr	£2,290
08 Feb - 21 Feb	£2,490	27 Sep - 10 Oct	£2,390
15 Feb - 28 Feb	£2,490	04 Oct - 17 Oct	£2,390
22 Feb - 07 Mar	£2,490	11 Oct - 24 Oct	£2,390
01 Mar - 14 Mar	£2,390	18 Oct - 31 Oct	£2,390
08 Mar - 21 Mar	£2,390	25 Oct - 07 Nov	£2,390
15 Mar - 28 Mar	£2,390	01 Nov - 14 Nov	£2,490
22 Mar - 04 Apr	£2,390	08 Nov - 21 Nov	£2,490
29 Mar - 11 Apr	£2,290	15 Nov - 28 Nov	£2,490
05 Apr - 18 Apr	£2,290	22 Nov - 05 Dec	£2,490

2020 DATES

24 Jan - 06 Feb	£2,690	10 Apr - 23 Apr	£2,490
07 Feb - 20 Feb	£2,690	25 Sep - 08 Oct	£2,590
14 Feb - 27 Feb	£2,690	02 Oct - 15 Oct	£2,590
21 Feb - 05 Mar	£2,690	09 Oct - 22 Oct	£2,590
28 Feb - 12 Mar	£2,590	16 Oct - 29 Oct	£2,590
06 Mar - 19 Mar	£2,590	23 Oct - 05 Nov	£2,590
13 Mar - 26 Mar	£2,590	30 Oct - 12 Nov	£2,690
20 Mar - 02 Apr	£2,590	06 Nov - 19 Nov	£2,690
27 Mar - 09 Apr	£2,490	13 Nov - 26 Nov	£2,690
03 Apr - 16 Apr	£2,490	20 Nov - 03 Dec	£2,690

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional departures available across the UK
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £1,790 (Delhi - Delhi)
- Single room from £540
- Tipping paid locally US\$90

NEW

NORTHERN INDIA DISCOVERY

16 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **£2,990**

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Discover the delights of Delhi and Dharamsala
- ✓ Watch the sunrise over the Taj Mahal
- ✓ Tour the incredible 'Pink City'
- ✓ Ride the famous Toy Train
- ✓ Explore the striking Golden Temple



Experience the Palki Sahib ceremony at the spectacular Golden Temple in Amritsar

PRICE INCLUDES

- 14 breakfasts, 13 lunches, 14 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

EXTEND YOUR STAY...



VARANASI EXTENSION 4 DAYS FROM £620pp

Journey to the holy city of Varanasi for a spiritual experience including a cruise along the River Ganges and a chance to witness the Puja ceremony of Ganga Aarti.

Please speak to a reservations consultant for full details or visit wendywutours.co.uk

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO DELHI

Fly overnight to Delhi, India's rambunctious capital city. Depending on your time of arrival the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: DISCOVER DELHI

Take a full day to explore India's vibrant capital. Starting in Old Delhi, embark on a rickshaw ride through the atmospheric streets, visiting Jama Masjid. Venture into a local market where you'll learn about local herbs and spices. Cross into New Delhi to view the colonial grandeur of the Rajpath, including the Rashtrapati Bhavan and India Gate, finishing the day at Humayun's Tomb.

DAY 4: TRAIN TO AMRITSAR

Transfer to Delhi station and hop on a train travelling north to Amritsar. Head to the close by India-Pakistan border to watch the elaborate border closing ceremony with its fantastically over-the-top showmanship.

DAY 5: EXPLORE AMRITSAR

Enjoy a heritage walk of the city, taking in local markets and temples including Jallianwalla Bagh. Visit the Golden Temple, Harmandir Sahib – the spiritual heart of the Sikh faith. Built in the 16th-century, its dome is richly gilded in shimmering gold. Enjoy the peace and tranquillity and walk around the sacred waters of Amrit Sarovar. Return to the temple this evening to experience Palki Sahib, an atmospheric ceremony accompanied by drums and hymns.

DAY 6: TRAVEL TO DHARAMSALA

Ascend into the Himalayas to Dharamsala, a former British hill station that has become the home of the Tibetan Government in exile. This afternoon, visit the Tibetan Library and the Tibetan Medical Institute.

DAY 7: EXPLORE DHARAMSALA

Start the day at Bhagsunag, a temple dedicated to Lord Shiva before exploring McLeod Ganj, a town with a distinctly Tibetan feel. Explore the town, visiting Buddhist temples and local markets, and popping into the Dalai Lama Temple and the Tibetan Museum.

DAY 8: YOGA EXPERIENCE

Start the day with a yoga and meditation session. Continue your explorations at the Kangra State Museum and St John's Church. Enjoy a demonstration on how to cook local dishes before spending some time at the Nobulingka Institute. A major centre for Buddhist learning, it also works to preserve Tibet's cultural heritage.

DAY 9: TRAVEL TO SHIMLA

Drive to Shimla. On arrival, the rest of the day is at leisure.

DAY 10: EXPLORE SHIMLA

The summer capital of British India, and nicknamed the 'Queen of Hill Stations', Shimla has a spectacular location. Start the day with a visit to Jakhoo Temple, which sits at the highest point of the city, offering amazing views. Continue to the Himachal State Museum and the Indian Institute of

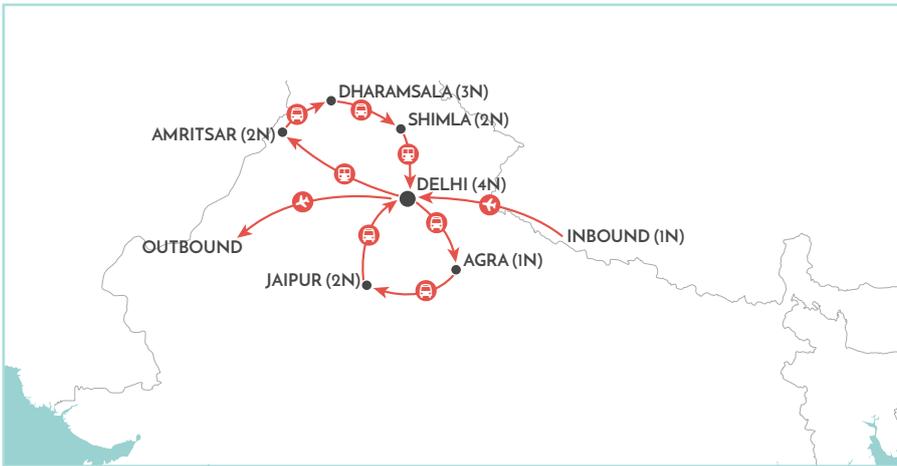
CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

This exciting adventure takes you through the northern hill stations of the Himalayas to the fantastically iconic Golden Triangle of Agra, Jaipur, and Delhi, immersing you in North Indian culture.



Ride on the historic Toy Train



Watch artisans at work

Advanced Studies. Enjoy a walking tour of Mall Road, Shimla's main street constructed during British colonial rule.

DAY 11: TOY TRAIN

All aboard the famous Toy Train, a World Heritage railway built in 1903. One of India's most scenic train journeys, admire spectacular views as you wind your way down from the mountains. Transfer to Chandigarh and take the train back to Delhi.

DAY 12: AGRA FORT

Travel to Agra by road. On arrival, admire the colossal Agra Fort, built by the Mughals in the mid-1500s. This evening, after the sun has set, return for the nightly spectacle that is the sound and light show.

DAY 13: TAJ MAHAL

Rise early to see the sun rise over India's most iconic sight. At dawn, when the crowds are at their thinnest, the Taj Mahal is swathed

in mist and tinged pink by the rising sun – a magical experience. Depart Agra for Jaipur, stopping en route to admire the symmetrical beauty of the Chand Baori stepwell. Arrive in the 'Pink City' and visit the City Palace and the fascinating Jantar Mantar observatory.

DAY 14: EXPLORE JAIPUR

Start with a photo stop this morning at Hawa Mahal (Palace of the Winds) before visiting the spectacular Amber Fort. Stop at a craft centre to watch artisans at work block printing and carpet weaving before exploring the markets at Choti Choper.

DAY 15: DELHI

Return to Delhi by road. This evening, sit down to a final group dinner.

DAY 16: FLY DELHI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Saturday returning Sunday

2019 DATES

23 Mar - 07 Apr	£2,990	19 Oct - 03 Nov	£3,190
28 Sep - 13 Oct	£3,190		

2020 DATES

21 Mar - 05 Apr	£3,190	17 Oct - 01 Nov	£3,290
26 Sep - 11 Oct	£3,290		

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional departures available across the UK
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £2,490 (Delhi - Delhi)
- Single room from £740
- Tipping paid locally US\$120



Learn about Tibet's cultural heritage in Dharamsala

NEW

DELHI TO MUMBAI

16 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **£2,790**

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Discover the impressive Mehrangarh Fort
- ✓ Marvel at the Taj Mahal
- ✓ Spot Bengal tigers
- ✓ Gaze at the Pink City
- ✓ Explore romantic Udaipur
- ✓ Soak up the culture in Mumbai



Journey to the striking Gateway of India in Mumbai

PRICE INCLUDES

- 14 breakfasts, 13 lunches & 14 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

STOPOVER IN...

+



DUBAI STOPOVER 3 DAYS FROM £190pp

Dubai is the ultimate urban destination full of futuristic architecture and cosmopolitan nightlife fronted by beautiful beaches. Dig a little deeper and you'll find a rich culture centered on the labyrinthine old city.

See pages 186-187 for details. Additional flight costs may apply.

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO DELHI

Fly overnight to Delhi. Depending on your time of arrival the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: DISCOVER DELHI

Take a full day to explore India's vibrant capital. Starting in Old Delhi, embark on a rickshaw ride through the atmospheric streets, visiting Jama Masjid. Venture into a local market where you'll learn about local herbs and spices. Cross into New Delhi to view the colonial grandeur of the Rajpath, including the Rashtrapati Bhavan and India Gate, finishing the day with a welcome meal.

DAY 4: TRAVEL TO AGRA

Travel from Delhi to Agra, the home of the Taj Mahal! Pay a visit to the beautifully intricate Itimad-ud-Daulah tomb, also known as the Baby Taj, before exploring the mammoth Agra Fort. The imperial city of the Mughal rulers, within its mighty walls you'll find magnificent palaces, audience halls and mosques.

DAY 5: TAJ MAHAL

Spend the morning at the city's most iconic sight, the Taj Mahal. A monument to love built for Mumtaz Mahal, the favourite wife of Shah Jahan, the Taj Mahal is built entirely of white marble. From a distance the effect is ethereal but get up close and you can admire the intricate pietra dura (stone inlay) work. Drive to Ranthambore National Park, India's most famous tiger reserve.

DAY 6: TIGERS OF RANTHAMBORE

Enjoy both morning and afternoon canter safaris through the national park, keeping your

eyes peeled for tigers! There are around 50 majestic Bengal tigers that are living amongst Ranthambore's undulating landscapes, as well as leopards, nilgai, sloth bears, wild boar, hyena and over 3,000 species of bird.

DAY 7: JAIPUR

Travel to Jaipur, the 'Pink City' and capital of Rajasthan state. On arrival, visit two of the city's top sights, the Maharaja's City Palace, still the home of the city's royal family today, and Jantar Mantar Observatory, a fascinating collection of wonderful instruments designed to measure the heavens.

DAY 8: AMBER FORT

Begin the day with a brief photo stop at Hawa Mahal, the spectacular 'Palace of the Winds', before travelling out of the city to admire the majestic Amber Fort, the colossal 16th-century yellow and pink sandstone fort just 11 kilometres out of Jaipur. Back in the city head to a craft centre to learn about traditional artistry such as block printing and carpet weaving before browsing the local bazaar at Choti Choper.

DAY 9: TRAVEL TO JODHPUR

Drive to Jodhpur. This evening, browse the fragrant Subzi Mandi (spice market) before strolling through the bustling Sardar Market with its lovely clock tower.

DAY 10: MEHRANGARH FORT

Sit high above the city on a sandstone plinth, the Mehrangarh Fort is one of Rajasthan's most impressive sights. Spend the morning strolling through its palaces, temples and gardens before visiting Jaswant Thada

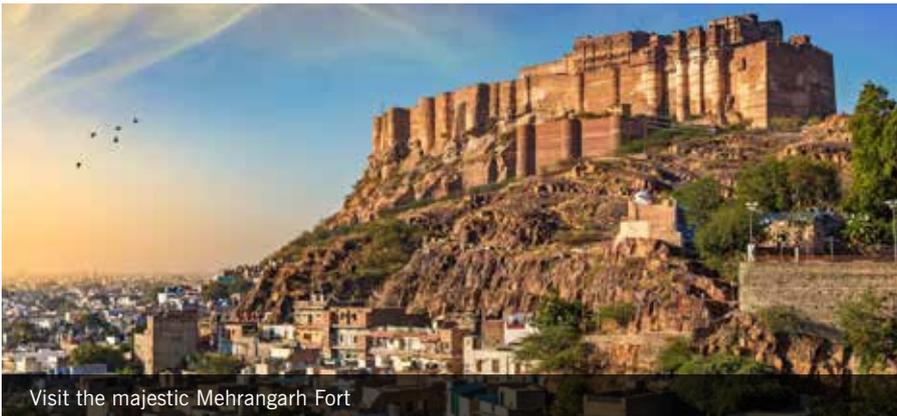
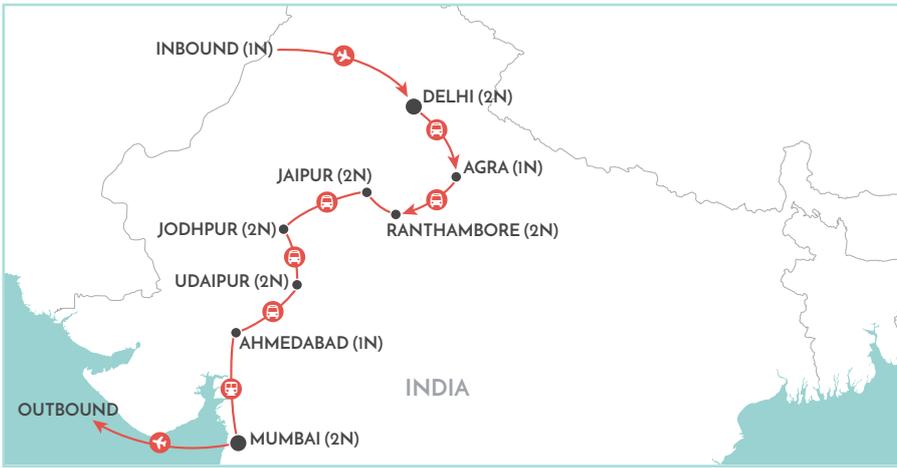
CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Journey on this classic route between the two renowned cities of Delhi and Mumbai and enjoy two weeks of exploring beautiful palaces and temples, wonderful wildlife and buzzing cities.



Memorial and the museum in the magnificent Umaid Bhawan Palace. Later, travel by jeep to visit the villages of the Bishnoi tribe.

DAY 11: RANAKPUR TEMPLES

Drive to Udaipur, a city of lakes, palaces and temples, stopping en route at the Jain temple complex of Ranakpur. On arrival, enjoy a spot of local shopping.

DAY 12: UDAIPUR

Spend the day exploring Udaipur, visiting Sahelion Ki Bari Gardens, the Folk Museum and Mewar Art Gallery. This afternoon, explore the magnificent City Palace before a relaxing cruise on Lake Pichola.

DAY 13: DRIVE TO AHMEDABAD

Travel to the heritage-rich city of Ahmedabad. Admire the innovative architecture of the 15th-century Adalaj stepwell before visiting the elegant Hutheesingh Jain Temple, an edifice of white marble built in 1848 and carved exquisitely by traditional artisans.

DAY 14: EXPLORE AHMEDABAD

Embark on a heritage walk through the narrow streets of Ahmedabad's old town to admire centuries-old architecture, before savouring the tranquillity of Sabarmati Ashram. This peaceful place by the river was Gandhi's headquarters during India's struggle for independence; here you can learn about his life and teachings. Take a train to Mumbai.

DAY 15: EXPLORE MUMBAI

Take a tour of the cosmopolitan city of Mumbai. View the famous Gateway to India and the majestic Chhatrapati Shivaji terminus, before exploring the busy Crawford Market.

DAY 16: FLY MUMBAI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.

EXTEND YOUR STAY...



**AJANTA AND ELLORA EXTENSION
3 DAYS FROM £330pp**

Travel onwards from Mumbai to Aurangabad for a fascinating insight into the ancient Ajanta and Ellora caves, numerous rock-cut shrines showcasing an array of Buddhist, Hindu and Jain art.

Please speak to a reservations consultant for full details or visit wendywutours.co.uk. Additional flight costs may apply.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Saturday returning Sunday

2019 DATES

09 Mar - 24 Mar	£2,790	19 Oct - 03 Nov	£2,890
28 Sep - 13 Oct	£2,890	16 Nov - 01 Dec	£2,990

2020 DATES

25 Jan - 09 Feb	£3,190	26 Sep - 11 Oct	£2,990
29 Feb - 15 Mar	£3,090	17 Oct - 01 Nov	£3,090
21 Mar - 05 Apr	£2,990	14 Nov - 29 Nov	£3,190

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional departures available across the UK
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £2,290 (Delhi - Mumbai)
- Single room from £690
- Tipping paid locally US\$125



NEW

INDIAN ADVENTURE

16 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON

£2,790



FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK



MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Stay in a magnificent fort
- ✓ Explore rural villages
- ✓ Learn to cook like a local
- ✓ Discover colourful bazaars
- ✓ Tour Delhi on a rickshaw
- ✓ Visit the iconic Taj Mahal



Watch the sunrise over the iconic Taj Mahal

PRICE INCLUDES

- 14 breakfasts, 12 lunches & 11 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Maximum group size 18 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

EXTEND YOUR STAY...



SHIMLA

4 DAYS FROM £560pp

Take the renowned Toy Train to Shimla, the 'Queen of Hill Stations' and enjoy a visit to the such gems as the Vice Regal Lodge and the long-standing Christ Church.

Please speak to a reservations consultant for full details or visit wendywutours.co.uk

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO DELHI

Fly overnight to Delhi, India's rambunctious capital city. Depending on your time of arrival the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture. (D)

DAY 3: RICKSHAW RIDE THROUGH OLD DELHI

Starting in Old Delhi, embark on a rickshaw ride through the atmospheric streets, visiting Jama Masjid. Venture into a local market to learn about the local herbs and spices. Cross into New Delhi to view the colonial grandeur of the Rajpath, including the Rashtrapati Bhavan and India Gate. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: JAIPUR

Journey from Delhi to Jaipur before enjoying a free afternoon. (B,L)

DAY 5: AMBER FORT BY JEEP

Enjoy an early morning yoga session. Head just out of the city to the colossal Amber Fort, stopping en route to admire the exquisite façade of Hawa Mahal, or 'Palace of the Winds'. The Amber Fort is built of yellow and pink sandstone and white marble, and its opulent halls are full of intricate carvings and stained glass. This afternoon, explore the City Palace, part of which is still home to Jaipur's royal family, and visit a block printing workshop. (B,L,D)

DAY 6: BRAHMA TEMPLE OF PUSHKAR

Head onwards to the holy city of Pushkar, a sacred site for Hindu pilgrims. Visit the Brahma temple and take time to wander around the market on a walking tour with a chance to shop for souvenirs. Finish the day

watching the beautiful sunset over magnificent Pushkar Lake. (B,D)

DAY 7: CYCLING IN UDAIPUR

Drive to Udaipur, considered India's most romantic city thanks to its grand palaces and lakeside setting. This afternoon climb on to your bicycle and take a leisurely ride through the backstreets of the old city. Pass through Jagdish Chowk, and wend through Bada Bazaar. Finally, peddle along the banks of Lake Pichola to finish at the Tripolia Gate of the City Palace, where you will board a boat for a sunset cruise which includes a stop at the 17th-century Lake Garden Palace. (B,L,D)

DAY 8: EXPLORE THE CITY PALACE

Delve deeper into the cultural wonders of Udaipur starting at the spectacular City Palace. Started in 1599, over the years many a maharani has added his bit, making this Rajasthan's largest palace. Visit Jagdish temple, and later journey to Shilpgram to visit a rural arts and crafts village. Here you can learn about the tribal people of India's western regions and see their traditional architecture, crafts and rural lifestyle. (B,L)

DAY 9: TEMPLES OF RANAKPUR

Travel from Udaipur to Sardargarh, stopping at the magnificent Jain temples of Ranakpur en route. Built in the 15th century, these marble temples feature some of India's most beautiful carvings and are a major pilgrimage for followers of the Jain religion. Round off the day with stunning lakeside views at sunset. Stay overnight in one of Rajasthan's most impressive forts. (B,L,D)

GO BEYOND

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Tick off the top sights in the big cities and get off the beaten track immersing yourself in Rajasthan with local cooking lessons, backstreets bike rides and tiger safaris.



Learn about traditional crafts in rural villages



Practice yoga in Jaipur

DAY 10: JEEP RIDE AROUND SARDARGARH

Take a jeep out to the remote villages around Sardargarh. Meet with the locals, see life in a rural Rajasthani village and take part in art workshops. Later this afternoon, drive to Bijaynagar. (B,L,D)

DAY 11: RURAL RAJASTHAN BY BULLOCK CART

After breakfast climb aboard a bullock cart for a leisurely guided tour of the rural villages around Bijainagar. Take the opportunity to interact with the friendly villagers and catch them going about their daily lives. Return to Bijainagar for a cooking class, learning about local cuisine and enjoying a delicious lunch. Later witness the sunset over the lake as you take High Tea on the shore. (B,L,D)

DAYS 12 -13 : RANTHAMBORE

Travel to Ranthambore National Park, home to many animals such as leopards, hyena, bears and most importantly, tigers. The next day, you will have morning and afternoon safaris, more opportunities to spot the magnificent wildlife. (B,L,D)

DAY 14: AGRA RICKSHAW TOUR

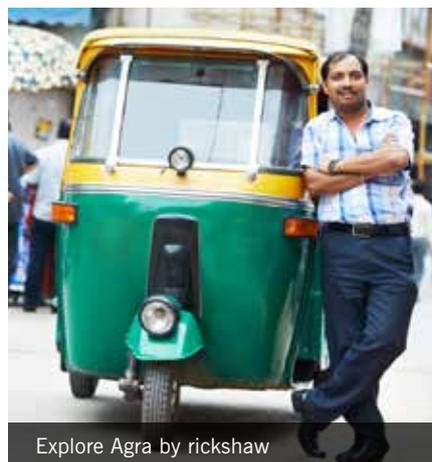
Travel from Ranthambore to Agra, stopping en route at Fatehpur Sikri. Built in the 16th century as the Mughal capital of Emperor Akbar, the city is one of India's best-preserved examples of Mughal architecture. In Agra, take to the streets in an auto rickshaw to introduce you to the city sights and sounds. (B,L,D)

DAY 15: THE TAJ MAHAL

Tour the city, coming first to India's most iconic sight - the Taj Mahal. A monument to love built for Mumtaz Mahal, the favourite wife of Shah Jahan, it is built entirely of white marble. From a distance the effect is ethereal but get up close and you can admire the intricate pietra dura (stone inlay) work. Come next to the mammoth Agra Fort, within which are palaces, audience halls and mosques to discover. Return to Delhi for a farewell meal hosted by a local family. (B,L,D)

DAY 16: FLY DELHI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day. (B)



Explore Agra by rickshaw

PRICES & DEPARTURES
Departing Saturday returning Sunday

2019 DATES			
16 Mar - 31 Mar	£2,790	26 Oct - 10 Nov	£2,990
05 Oct - 20 Oct	£2,890		
2020 DATES			
29 Feb - 15 Mar	£2,990	03 Oct - 18 Oct	£2,990
14 Mar - 29 Mar	£2,890	24 Oct - 08 Nov	£3,090

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional departures available across the UK
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £2,290 (Delhi - Delhi)
- Single room from £690
- Tipping paid locally US\$120



Cook with local ingredients

HIGHLIGHTS OF INDIA

18 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £3,490

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Enjoy the buzz of vibrant Delhi
- ✓ Discover Udaipur's palaces
- ✓ Search for Tigers in Ranthambore
- ✓ Marvel at the Taj Mahal
- ✓ Explore ancient Varanasi
- ✓ Admire the Amber Fort



Take a cruise on the holy river Ganges

PRICE INCLUDES

- 16 breakfasts, 15 lunches & 16 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

EXTEND YOUR STAY...



CHITWAN NATIONAL PARK 3 DAYS FROM £440pp

Continue your journey in Nepal to explore the beauty and diversity of Chitwan National Park with the help of activities such as Jeep safaris, canoe rides, village walks and jungle walks.

Please speak to a reservations consultant for full details or visit wendywutours.co.uk.

Additional flight costs may apply.

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO DELHI

Fly overnight to Delhi, India's rambunctious capital city. Depending on your time of arrival the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: DELHI

Explore Old Delhi; drive past the Red Fort, walk through Chandni Chowk Bazaar to Jama Masjid (India's largest mosque) and take a rickshaw to discover Asia's largest spice market. After lunch, view India Gate before visiting Gandhi Smriti and Qutub Minar, the 12th-century, handcarved, 73m-tall iron pillar.

DAY 4: JAIPUR

Drive to Jaipur. On arrival, visit the Maharaja's City Palace, still home of the city's royal family today, and Jantar Mantar Observatory, a fascinating collection of wonderful instruments designed to measure the heavens.

DAY 5: JAIPUR

Start with a photo stop this morning at Hawa Mahal (Palace of the Winds) before visiting the majestic Amber Fort, a colossal 16th-century yellow and pink sandstone fort. Later this afternoon, visit a craft centre to learn about traditional artistry such as block printing and carpet weaving before browsing the local bazaar at Choti Choper.

DAY 6: JODHPUR

Drive to Jodhpur. Have the afternoon at leisure before taking a walking tour to explore the local vegetable and spice market in the evening.

DAY 7: EXPLORE JODHPUR

This morning visit Mehrangarh Fort, Jaswant Thada and the museum located in the Umaid Bhawan Palace. Take an auto rickshaw to a local restaurant for lunch before enjoying the afternoon at leisure.

DAY 8: CHITTOR FORT

Drive to Udaipur, stopping en route at Chittor Fort. One of the largest forts in India, Chittor sprawls across a hilltop overlooking the town of Chittorgarh. Continue to Udaipur, a city of lakes, palaces and temples. Relax on a cruise along Lake Pichola, admiring the city's palaces from the water.

DAY 9: ROMANTIC UDAIPUR

Today, explore the city, starting with a drive around Fateh Sagar Lake. Stop at the Folk Museum, Mewar Art Gallery and Sahelion Ki Bari Gardens. Later, visit the magnificent City Palace, which is still home to Maharana Udai Singh's descendants who remain rulers of this independent state.

DAY 10: BUNDI

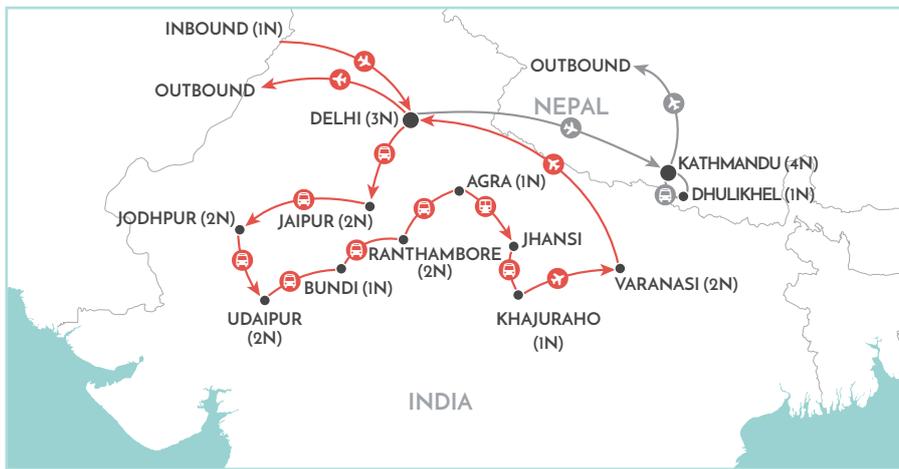
Drive to Bundi and take a stroll through the town, discovering the unique stepwells.

DAY 11: RANTHAMBORE NATIONAL PARK

Today, travel to Ranthambore National Park. On arrival, enjoy an afternoon at leisure.

DAY 12: RANTHAMBORE SAFARIS

Take both early morning and afternoon safaris in Ranthambore National Park for opportunities to spot the magnificent wildlife, including leopards and tigers.



Spot tigers in Ranthambore

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING

IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

From the desert forts of Rajasthan through Ranthambore, home of the majestic Bengal Tiger, past the Taj Mahal and on to the holy city of Varanasi – this tour covers many of India's most magnificent sights.



Explore the Blue City of Jodhpur

DAY 13: TRAVEL TO AGRA

Depart for Agra and visit Agra Fort, a hulking mass of red sandstone sat on the banks of the Yamuna River. The Fort was established in the 16th-century but has been much added to over time, making it an eclectic mix of architectural styles.

DAY 14: TAJ MAHAL

Rise early to see the sun rise over India's most iconic sight. At dawn, when the crowds are at their thinnest, the Taj Mahal is swathed in mist and tinged pink by the rising sun – a magical experience. Later, take a train to Jhansi station stopping in Orchha en route. Travel onwards to Khajuraho.

DAY 15: KHAJURAHO

Today, tour the Eastern and Western groups of Khajuraho's impressive temples. This afternoon fly to Varanasi and take a rickshaw to the ghats of the River Ganges to witness the Puja ceremony of Ganga Aarti.

DAY 16: RIVER GANGES

Take an early morning boat ride along the River Ganges, followed by a brief city tour of Varanasi. Later this afternoon visit the Buddhist sites at Sarnath.

DAY 17: DELHI

Fly to Delhi where the rest of the day will be at leisure.

DAY 18: FLY DELHI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.

+ KEEP EXPLORING...

NEPAL 6 DAYS EXTRA FROM £900pp**DAY 18: JOURNEY TO NEPAL**

Fly to Kathmandu. Upon arrival transfer to your hotel to settle in – the rest of the day is free to help you acclimatise to the higher altitude.

DAY 19: KATHMANDU – PATAN

Visit the Dakshina Kali Temple. Later tour Patan, including the UNESCO World Heritage listed former Royal Palace and the lively Durbar Square.

DAY 20: KATHMANDU

Visit Kathmandu's Durbar Square and the Kumari Temple. Explore the Swayambhunath Stupa, Bodhnath Stupa and Pashupatinath Temple. Wander through Thamel Market.

DAY 21: KATHMANDU TO DHULIKHEL

This morning drive to Dhulikhel, stopping at the UNESCO World Heritage-listed temple of Changu Narayan en route. In Dhulikhel you will visit traditional Newari houses and browse the local market.

DAY 22: DHULIKHEL TO KATHMANDU

Leave Dhulikhel and return to Kathmandu. Visit the 9th century town of Bhaktapur en route, including the Golden Gate at the Palace of 55 Windows. Enjoy a traditional Nepalese dance performance this evening.

DAY 23: KATHMANDU TO UK

Transfer to Kathmandu airport for your flight to the UK.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Friday returning Monday

2019 DATES

18 Jan - 04 Feb	£3,590	27 Sep - 14 Oct	£3,590
01 Feb - 18 Feb	£3,590	11 Oct - 28 Oct	£3,590
08 Feb - 25 Feb	£3,590	25 Oct - 11 Nov	£3,590
22 Feb - 11 Mar	£3,490	01 Nov - 18 Nov	£3,690
08 Mar - 25 Mar	£3,490		

2020 DATES

17 Jan - 03 Feb	£3,790	25 Sep - 12 Oct	£3,790
31 Jan - 17 Feb	£3,790	09 Oct - 26 Oct	£3,790
07 Feb - 24 Feb	£3,790	23 Oct - 09 Nov	£3,790
21 Feb - 09 Mar	£3,690	30 Oct - 16 Nov	£3,890
06 Mar - 23 Mar	£3,690		

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional departures available across the UK
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £2,990 (Delhi - Delhi)
- Single room from £690
- Tipping paid locally US\$100

RAJASTHAN PANORAMA

22 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £3,190

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Explore magnificent hill forts
- ✓ Take a desert safari
- ✓ Wander the 'Blue City'
- ✓ Discover romantic Udaipur
- ✓ See sacred Pushkar
- ✓ Safari through Ranthambore



Venture through the sand dunes of the Thar desert

PRICE INCLUDES

- 20 breakfasts, 19 lunches & 20 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.



Visit the local Bishnoi villages

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO DELHI & TRANSFER TO MANESAR

Fly overnight to Delhi and transfer to Manesar for an overnight stay. Depending on your time of arrival the rest of the day is at leisure.

DAY 3: ALSISAR HERITAGE TOWN

Cross into Rajasthan and travel to the town of Alsisar. This small town is full of traditional frescoes, mansions and cenotaphs and even has a castle. Stay overnight in a beautifully restored Haveli.

DAY 4: EXPLORE BIKANER

Travel to the vibrant town of Bikaner, dominated by its magnificent fort. Take a rickshaw ride through the atmospheric old streets to the bustling city bazaar. Continue on to Gajner, now a wildlife sanctuary, the area was once the hunting ground of the Maharajah of Bikaner.

DAY 5-6: DISCOVER JAISALMER

Rising from the sandy plains of the Thar Desert, Jaisalmer is known as the 'Golden City', nicknamed for its honey-coloured walls. Browse the local markets and visit Sunset Point, then spend the next morning amongst the magnificence of Jaisalmer's 12th century fort, full of palaces, temples and mansions. Later, travel to the Sam Sand Dunes where you can ride a camel through the desert and view the sunset.

DAY 7: THAR DESERT SAFARI

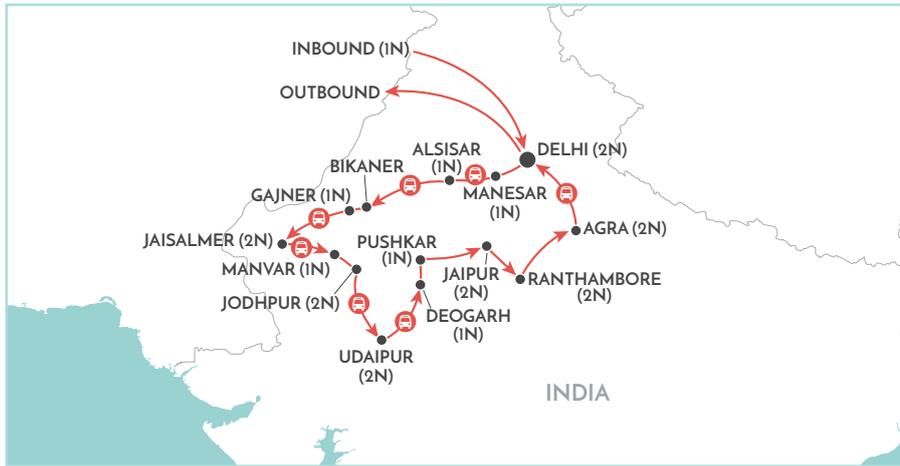
Venture on through the Thar Desert to Manvar. Here enjoy a camel and jeep safari to the local Bishnoi villages and meet the local people. Tonight, stay in a tented desert camp (mid-Oct to mid-Apr) or the Manvar Resort.

DAY 8-9 : JODHPUR

Today, drive to Jodhpur. Much of the old town is a vivid blue, earning it the moniker the 'Blue City'. Take a tour visiting Jaswant Thada, the royal cremation grounds, and explore the magnificence of Mehrangarh Fort. Head to the little museum housed in the imposing Umaid Bhawan Palace then hop on a rickshaw to lunch. Browse through Subzi Mandi, the local vegetable and spice market, before having the rest of the day at leisure.

DAY 10-11: EXPLORE UDAIPUR

Travel to Udaipur via the Jain temple complex of Ranakpur. India's most romantic city, Udaipur is perched on Lake Pichola and surrounded by wooded hills; a maze of palaces, temples and colourful alleyways. This afternoon take a cruise, passing the magical Lake Palace. Explore the city, starting with a drive around Fateh Sagar Lake and stop at the Folk Museum, Mewar Art Gallery and Sahelion Ki Bari Garden. Later visit the ornate City Palace and take a stroll through the local shops.

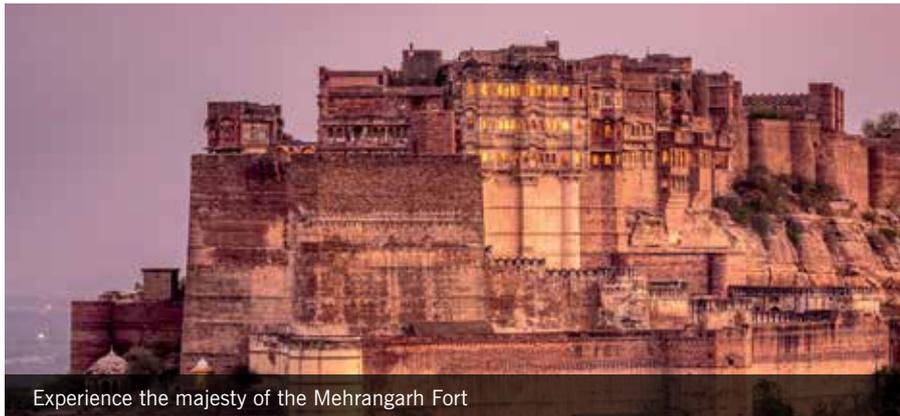


CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING

IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

This journey through Rajasthan, the land of extravagant forts and palaces, allows wildlife and architecture lovers alike to experience safaris, deserts and colourful cities. Take the opportunity to stay overnight in a traditional desert camp.



Experience the majesty of the Mehrangarh Fort



Discover the delights of Delhi

DAY 12: RAJASTHAN COUNTRYSIDE

Drive to Deogarh, stopping en route to visit the Eklinji and Nathdwara Temples. This evening wander through the bustling streets amongst the colourfully clad locals and take in the sights and sounds of rural Rajasthan.

DAY 13: EXPLORE PUSHKAR

This morning, board a 1930s-era train for a ride through the hills to Phulad., then continue by road to Pushkar. Sat on the banks of one of India's most sacred lakes, there are 52 ghats used for worship by Hindu pilgrims. Take a walking tour of the market and admire the Brahma Temple.

DAY 14: JAIPUR

Travel to Jaipur, the 'Pink City' and Rajasthan's capital. On arrival, visit the Maharaja's City Palace and Jantar Mantar Observatory, a fascinating collection of wonderful astrological instruments.

DAY 15: HAWA MAHAL & AMBER FORT

Begin the day at Hawa Mahal, the 'Palace of the Winds', before travelling out of the city to admire the majestic Amber Fort. Back in Jaipur, try block painting and carpet weaving before browsing the local bazaar at Choti Choper. Enjoy a traditional dinner and a dance performance.

DAYS 16-17: RANTHAMBORE

Travel to Ranthambore National Park, home to many animals such as leopards, hyena, bears and tigers. The next day, you will have both morning and afternoon safaris, more opportunities to spot the magnificent wildlife.

DAY 18: TRAVEL TO AGRA

Today travel to Agra, stopping en route at the ghost city of Fatehpur Sikri.

DAY 19: THE TAJ MAHAL

Rise early to see the sun rise over one of the world's most perfect buildings. At dawn the Taj Mahal is swathed in mist and tinged pink by the rising sun – a magical experience. Stop at a traditional marble workshop. This afternoon visit the hulking mass of Agra Fort.

DAY 20: DELHI

Travel by road back to Delhi and visit Qutub Minar, Lotus Temple and Connaught Place Markets for a spot of shopping.

DAY 21: VIBRANT DELHI

A city of equal chaos and charm, Delhi grabs you and doesn't let go. Pass the colossal Red Fort, browse the bustling bazaar of Chandni Chowk and visit Jama Masjid, India's largest and most impressive mosque.

DAY 22: FLY DELHI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.

PRICES & DEPARTURES
Departing Wednesday returning Wednesday

2019 DATES			
30 Jan - 20 Feb	£3,390	18 Sep - 09 Oct	£3,190
13 Feb - 06 Mar	£3,390	16 Oct - 06 Nov	£3,290
06 Mar - 27 Mar	£3,390	30 Oct - 20 Nov	£3,390
13 Mar - 03 Apr	£3,290	20 Nov - 11 Dec	£3,390
2020 DATES			
29 Jan - 19 Feb	£3,590	16 Sep - 07 Oct	£3,390
12 Feb - 04 Mar	£3,590	14 Oct - 04 Nov	£3,490
04 Mar - 25 Mar	£3,590	28 Oct - 18 Nov	£3,590
11 Mar - 01 Apr	£3,490	18 Nov - 09 Dec	£3,590
18 Mar - 08 Apr	£3,490		

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional departures available across the UK
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £2,690 (Delhi - Delhi)
- Single room from £790
- Tipping paid locally US\$115

NEW

CLASSIC SOUTH INDIA

14 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **£2,490**

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Discover ancient rock carvings at Mamallapuram
- ✓ Ride a rickshaw through Pondicherry
- ✓ Witness an atmospheric Aarti ceremony
- ✓ Look for elephants in Periyar
- ✓ Cruise Kerala's backwaters



Tour Tamil Nadu's colourful temples

PRICE INCLUDES

- 12 breakfasts, 11 lunches & 12 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

EXTEND YOUR STAY...



MARARI BEACH STAY 4 DAYS FROM £320pp

On a stretch of the exotic Malabar coast, Marari beach is one of India's hidden gems. The area has a relaxed and welcoming atmosphere and is close to Alleppy and Kerala's famous backwaters.

Please speak to a reservations consultant for full details or visit wendywutours.co.uk

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO CHENNAI

Fly overnight to the city of Chennai, the gateway to southern India. Depending on your time of arrival the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: DISCOVER MAMALLAPURAM

Start the day soaking up the history of Fort St George, founded by the British in 1644, before journeying to the coastal town of Mamallapuram to view the fascinating 7th and 8th century rock carvings. Continue on to Pondicherry.

DAY 4: EXPLORE PONDICHERRY

Visit Sri Aurobindo Ashram; founded in 1926 this vibrant community has almost 1200 members! Then, browse the delights of the Pondicherry Museum. Later, take a rickshaw ride through the charming French Quarter and enjoy some free time to explore.

DAY 5: TRAVEL TO THANJAVUR

Depart Pondicherry by road for Thanjavur, stopping en route at Kumbakonam for a traditional South Indian lunch. Thanjavur, once called Tanjore, was the capital of the Chola empire and is full of reminders of its great past, one of which you'll explore - the Brahadeeswara Temple, a magnificent example of Tamil architecture.

DAY 6: TRICHY'S TEMPLE

Travel to the bustling city of Trichy and visit Srirangam to gaze on one of southern India's most illustrious temples. Continue to the temple town of Madurai.

DAY 7: EXPLORE MADURAI

One of India's oldest cities, Madurai's most celebrated sight is the magnificent Meenakshi Amman Temple, which you'll visit this morning. Continue to admire the Italianate influence at Tirumala Nayakar Palace, built in 1636. This evening, witness an atmospheric Aarti ceremony.

DAY 8: TEA PLANTATIONS

Travel to Munnar, a hill station enveloped by lush tea plantations. In the afternoon, visit a tea plantation and the Tata Tea Museum.

DAY 9: TRAVEL TO THEKKADY

Today take a walk in Eravikulam National Park where you will have the opportunity to spot local wildlife (closed Feb-Apr, an alternative walk will be available). Continue your journey to Thekkady, home of Periyar National Park and Wildlife Sanctuary.

DAY 10: PERIYAR WILDLIFE RESERVE

Though designated a tiger reserve in 1978, the Periyar Wildlife Reserve is best known for its elephants. Take a walk through the reserve, keeping an eye out for its resident elephant population, as well as wild dogs, barking deer, mouse deer and the elusive Bengal tiger. Visit a spice village and local market before enjoying a traditional Kalaripayattu (martial art) show this evening.

DAY 11: BACKWATERS CRUISE

Travel to Kumarakom where you'll board your houseboat, a converted rice barge, known as a kettuvallam. Sit back and watch life on



CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING 

IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?
 Travel through laid-back South India on a classic journey of wildlife, temples and magnificent coastline, soaking up the incredible culture along the way.



the water and the surrounding, untouched wilderness as you cruise unhurriedly along the canals. A delicious dinner of traditional cuisine will be served on board and you'll spend a comfortable night on the water.

DAY 12: COASTAL KOCHI

After breakfast on the boat, disembark at Pallathuruthy and head for Kochi via Kumbalangi, a village created to highlight the lifestyle of fisher-folk in the area. This evening, enjoy an exuberant Kathakali dance performance.

DAY 13: EXPLORE KOCHI

Enjoy a tour of Kochi. Start at St Francis Church, the first European church built in India, before a visit to Santa Cruz Basilica, where you can get excellent views of the Chinese fishing nets. Finish by admiring the synagogue in the heart of the Jewish Quarter and a stroll around the nearby markets.

DAY 14: FLY KOCHI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.

PRICES & DEPARTURES
 Departing Saturday returning Friday

2019 DATES			
09 Mar - 22 Mar	£2,490	26 Oct - 08 Nov	£2,690
05 Oct - 18 Oct	£2,590	16 Nov - 29 Nov	£2,690
2020 DATES			
18 Jan - 31 Jan	£2,890	03 Oct - 16 Oct	£2,790
08 Feb - 21 Feb	£2,890	24 Oct - 06 Nov	£2,890
07 Mar - 20 Mar	£2,790	14 Nov - 27 Nov	£2,890

- Flight and supplement information**
- Based on London Heathrow departures
 - Regional departures available across the UK
 - Flight upgrades available on request
 - Land only from £1,990 (Chennai - Kochi)
 - Single room from £590
 - Tipping paid locally US\$95



KERALA & THE SOUTHERN HIGHLIGHTS

18 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £2,890

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Discover vibrant Chennai
- ✓ Ride Ooty's toy train
- ✓ Experience Mysore
- ✓ Cool off in Coonor
- ✓ Cruise Kerala's backwaters
- ✓ Explore the tea plantations
- ✓ Relax in Kovalam



Cruise Kerala's peaceful backwaters

PRICE INCLUDES

- 16 breakfasts, 15 lunches & 16 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

STOPOVER IN...



DUBAI 3 DAYS FROM £190pp

Dubai is the ultimate urban destination full of futuristic architecture and cosmopolitan nightlife fronted by beautiful beaches. Dig a little deeper and you'll find a rich culture centered on the labyrinthine old city.

See pages 186-187 for details. Additional flight costs may apply.

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO CHENNAI

Fly overnight to the city of Chennai and transfer to the coastal temple town of Mamallapuram. The rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: DISCOVER MAMALLAPURAM

Take a tour of the fascinating 7th and 8th-century rock carvings including the magnificent Shore Temple and the impressive Varaha Cave.

DAY 4: CHENNAI CITY

Return to Chennai, once Madras, the city was developed as a British trading post and so is home to a number of colonial sights. A city tour begins at the 13 kilometre Marina Beach before a stop at Fort St. George, established by the East India Company, and the British built St. Mary's Church. The final stop is the colourful Shiva Kapaleeswarar Temple.

DAY 5: TRAIN TO BANGALORE

Rise early to catch the Shatabdi Express to the garden city of Bangalore. Take an afternoon city tour to see the Bull Temple, Tipu Sultan's Palace and Vidhana Soudha.

DAY 6: MYSORE

Head to Mysore, stopping at Srirangapatna Fort en route. Visit the magnificent Maharaja's Palace and drive up to Chamundi Hill to admire the 12th-century Sri Chamundeshwari Temple and Nandi Bull. Tonight, enjoy a traditional cooking demonstration hosted by a local family.

DAY 7: COONOR HILL STATION

Journey up into the cool climes of the Western Ghats to the beautiful hill station of Coonor. Relax and appreciate the peace and natural splendour of this quaint town.

DAY 8: OOTY NARROW GAUGE RAILWAY

All aboard the miniature, narrow gauge 'Toy Train' to Ooty, nicknamed the 'Queen of Hill Stations'. Upon arrival you'll visit the botanical gardens and walk up to a small village where you'll be able to gain insight into the lives of the local people, as well as getting incredible views back over Ooty.

DAY 9: TRAVEL TO COIMBATORE

Descending from the highlands there are a plethora of spectacular panoramas to admire as you travel to Coimbatore. Spend the afternoon exploring this cosmopolitan city including an impressive Jain Temple, St. Michael Xavier Church and Athar Jamid, the city's oldest mosque.

DAY 10: MUNNAR

Travel to Munnar, a hill station enveloped by lush tea plantations. In the afternoon visit a tea plantation and the Tata Tea Museum.

DAY 11: TRAVEL TO THEKKADY

Today explore Eravikulam National Park where you will have the opportunity to spot the local wildlife (closed Feb-Apr, an alternative light trek will be available). Continue your journey to Thekkady, home of Periyar National Park and Wildlife Sanctuary.



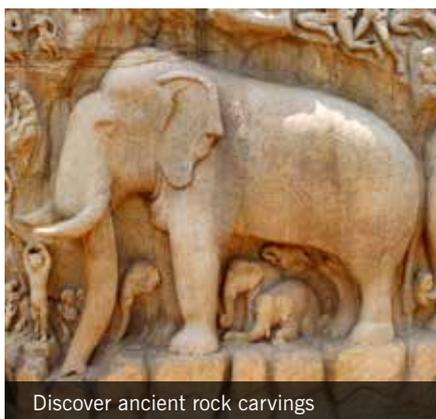
CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Southern India offers an intensely tropical and laidback experience compared to the north. Travel from the stunning hill stations to the tranquil backwaters on this in-depth journey.



Discover ancient rock carvings



Soak up the scenery in Munnar

DAY 12: PERIYAR WILDLIFE RESERVE

Though designated a Tiger Reserve in 1978, the Periyar Wildlife Reserve is best known for its elephants. Take a walk through the reserve, keeping an eye out for its resident elephant population, as well as wild dogs, barking deer, mouse deer and the elusive Bengal Tiger. Visit a spice village and browse a local market before enjoying a traditional Kalaripayattu (martial art) show this evening.

DAY 13: DRIVE TO KOCHI

Travel to the coastal town of Kochi. This evening enjoy an exuberant Kathakali dance performance.

DAY 14: EXPLORE KOCHI

Take a full day tour of Kochi. Start at St Francis Church, the first European church built in India, before a visit to Santa Cruz Basilica, where you can get excellent views of Chinese fishing nets. Finish by admiring the synagogue in the heart of the Jewish Quarter and a stroll around the nearby markets.

DAY 15: BACKWATERS CRUISING

Travel to Kumarakom, stopping en route at Kumbalangi, a village created to highlight the lifestyle of fisher-folk in the area. Later board your houseboat a converted rice barge, known as a kettuvallam. Sit back and watch life on the water and the surrounding, untouched wilderness as you cruise unhurriedly along the canals. A delicious dinner of traditional cuisine will be served on board and you'll spend a comfortable night on the water.

DAY 16: DISCOVER TRIVANDRUM

Take breakfast on your boat before disembarking and heading for the beach town of Kovalam. Stop on the way in Kerala's capital Trivandrum to discover the Sri Padmanabhaswamy Temple, the Observatory and Sri Chitra Art Gallery.

DAY 17: RELAX IN KOVALAM

This morning take a walking tour of the town and visit the lighthouse. The rest of the day is yours to relax, or head to the beach, until a farewell dinner this evening.

DAY 18: FLY TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.



Visit the Nandi bull

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Wednesday returning Saturday

2019 DATES

30 Jan - 16 Feb	£2,990	16 Oct - 02 Nov	£2,890
13 Feb - 02 Mar	£2,990	30 Oct - 16 Nov	£2,990
27 Feb - 16 Mar	£2,890	06 Nov - 23 Nov	£2,990
06 Mar - 23 Mar	£2,890		

2020 DATES

29 Jan - 15 Feb	£3,290	14 Oct - 31 Oct	£3,190
12 Feb - 29 Feb	£3,290	28 Oct - 14 Nov	£3,290
26 Feb - 14 Mar	£3,190	04 Nov - 21 Nov	£3,290
04 Mar - 21 Mar	£3,190		

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional departures available across the UK
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £2,290 (Chennai - Trivandrum)
- Single room from £790
- Tipping paid locally US\$96

HIGHLIGHTS OF SRI LANKA

15 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £3,290

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Climb Sigiriya Rock Fortress
- ✓ Explore ancient Sinhalese ruins
- ✓ Discover the delights of Colombo
- ✓ Visit Kandy's sacred temple
- ✓ Safari with elephants
- ✓ See Galle's historic fort



See still fisherman practicing their unique traditions

PRICE INCLUDES

- 13 breakfasts, 12 lunches & 13 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

STOPOVER IN...

+



BENTOTA 3 DAYS FROM £390pp

Within easy reach of Colombo, Bentota is dedicated to all things sea and sand. Whether you just want to relax or take part in a water sport, this is the place for some pre- or post-tour beach time.

Please speak to a reservations consultant for full details or visit wendywutours.co.uk

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO COLOMBO

Fly overnight to Colombo. On arrival you will be met by your expert tour guide and transferred to your hotel in the coastal town of Negombo, a short drive from Colombo. The rest of the day is yours to explore.

DAY 3: EXPLORE SIGIRIYA

This morning travel to Sigiriya, home to the 5th-century UNESCO World Heritage-listed Rock Fortress, 'Lion Rock'. It was built by King Kassappa as the centre of his short-lived kingdom between 477 and 495AD. Pass through a pair of colossal lion's paws as you climb to the top for panoramic views. Explore the surrounding gardens as well as admiring the world-renowned Heavenly Maiden's frescoes.

DAY 4: DISCOVER POLONNARUWA

Visit the ancient kingdom of Polonnaruwa, another UNESCO World Heritage listed site. The capital of Sri Lanka from the 11th to the 12th century, it is a well-preserved city of stupas, frescoes and statues. While here, explore the Gal Viharaya, a magnificent group of rock temples and the Vatadage, an ancient structure with elaborate stone carvings. Return to Sigiriya.

DAY 5: ANURADHAPURA

Drive to celebrated Anuradhapura. The city's greatest treasures are its dagobas; domes enshrining sacred relics. The most notable is the Ruvanveliseya Dagoba, dating back to the 2nd century BC, which you will visit today along with the Thuparamaya, said to contain the collarbone of Buddha. Discover the city's

most renowned relic, the 2,250-year-old sacred Bo Tree. Emperor Asoka's daughter brought to Anuradhapura a branch of this tree under which Buddha is said to have gained enlightenment.

DAY 6: DAMBULLA ROCK TEMPLE

After breakfast, travel to Dambulla where you will tour the Rock Temple. Dating back to the 1st century BC, the temple is made up of five cave sanctuaries where you'll find some of Sri Lanka's most important Buddha images. Visit a spice garden in Matale where you can see cinnamon, cardamom, pepper creepers and other spice trees growing and watch a cooking demonstration. Continue to the city of Kandy, Sri Lanka's cultural hub.

DAY 7: CULTURAL KANDY

This morning, visit the Peradeniya Royal Botanical Gardens. Later, visit the Temple of the Sacred Tooth Relic, one of the most revered Buddhist sites in the world. Stolen at Buddha's funeral, the tooth was smuggled into Sri Lanka hidden in the hair of a princess who fled from India. Explore the remains of the Royal Palace, now a museum. This evening you will watch a colourful cultural dance performance.

DAY 8: NUWARA ELIYA

Drive to Nuwara Eliya, the 'Little England' of Sri Lanka. Situated at 2,000m above sea level, Nuwara Eliya is the main hill station of Sri Lanka and is known for its excellent tea production due to the cool climate which creates tea with a unique flavour. Visit a tea plantation and tea factory en route.

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

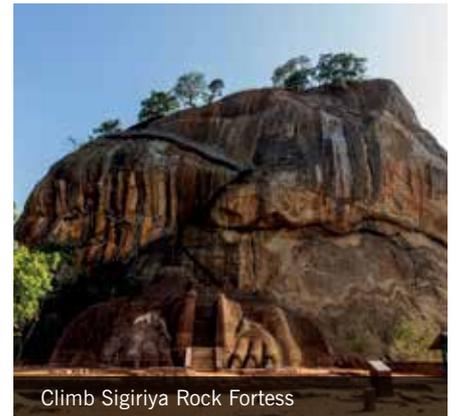
An introduction to the beautiful country of Sri Lanka, travel from the rich heritage of the Cultural Triangle through the wilds of Yala National Park to the seaside beauty of Galle.



Visit the tea plantations



Take a tour of Colombo



Climb Sigiriya Rock Fortress

DAY 9: UDAWALAWE

Travel to the Elephant Transit Home located near Udawalawe National Park, where abandoned baby elephants are cared for before they are released into the national park. Continue to Yala, Sri Lanka's premiere national park.

DAY 10: YALA NATIONAL PARK

Enjoy morning and afternoon jeep safaris around the park. It is home to elephants, deer and the elusive leopards, of which one of the world's largest populations can be found.

DAY 11: STILT FISHERMEN

Drive to the Hummanaya Blow Hole, the second largest of its kind in the world. After lunch, continue to Dikwella Wewurukannala Temple dominated by an image of a seated Buddha that is over 48m high. Continue the drive along the coastline towards Ahungalla. Stop along the way at Weligama to see the unique stilt fishermen, an old tradition practiced by around 500 fishing families in the region.

DAY 12: OLD GALLE

Travel south to explore the city of Galle, Sri Lanka's greatest colonial treasure, and once the greatest port in Ceylon. See the lighthouse and the Old Town and the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Dutch Fort, before wandering narrow streets dotted with Dutch colonial villas, museums and antique shops.

DAY 13: KOSGODA TURTLE HATCHERY

Travel to Colombo, stopping at Kosgoda Turtle Hatchery en route. The hatchery is home to Sri Lanka's pioneering sea turtle conservation

project, established in 1981 to protect Sri Lanka's turtles.

DAY 14: EXPLORE COLOMBO

Embark on a city tour of Colombo this morning. Explore Fort district, the historic centre of the city. Wander through Pettah Market. Visit the Dutch Church of Wolvendaal, dating back to 1749, Kelaniya Buddhist Temple, a major pilgrimage site for Buddhist devotees, and Colombo's finest museums.

DAY 15: FLY COLOMBO TO UK

Transfer to the airport for your flight to the UK arriving home the same or following day.



Go on safari

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Friday returning Friday

2019 DATES			
08 Mar - 22 Mar	£3,390	09 Aug - 23 Aug	£3,590
22 Mar - 05 Apr	£3,390	25 Oct - 08 Nov	£3,290
05 Apr - 19 Apr	£3,490	29 Nov - 13 Dec	£3,290
14 Jun - 28 Jun	£3,290		
2020 DATES			
07 Feb - 21 Feb	£3,590	19 Jun - 03 Jul	£3,490
06 Mar - 20 Mar	£3,590	07 Aug - 21 Aug	£3,790
20 Mar - 03 Apr	£3,590	23 Oct - 06 Nov	£3,490
03 Apr - 17 Apr	£3,690	27 Nov - 11 Dec	£3,490

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional departures available across the UK
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £2,690 (Colombo - Colombo)
- Single room from £820
- Tipping paid locally US\$75

JEWELS OF INDIA

10 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **£3,190**

 FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

 ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Dine on decadent local delicacies
- ✓ Gaze on the Taj Mahal
- ✓ Tour the Amber Fort by night
- ✓ Spot tigers in Ranthambore
- ✓ Admire opulent palaces in the 'Pink City'

EXCLUSIVE

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

For those that like a touch of luxury. Journey India's incredible golden triangle and discover the delights of Ranthambore National Park whilst staying in unforgettable locations and indulging in exclusive experiences.



Discover the wonder of Humayun's Tomb



EXQUISITE INDIA

19 DAYS FROM

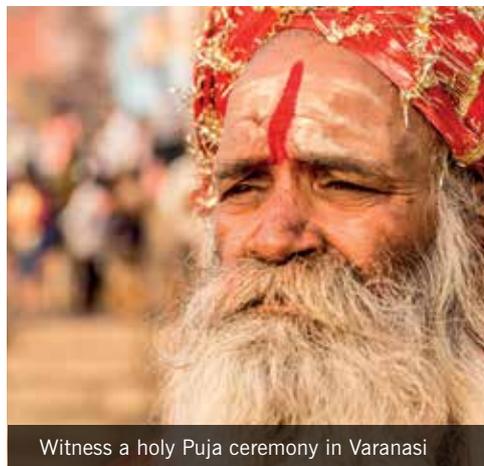
PER PERSON **£5,990**

 FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

 MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Dine in the majestic Mehrangarh Fort
- ✓ Marvel at Khajuraho's intricate carvings
- ✓ Witness a puja ceremony on the River Ganges
- ✓ Cruise Udaipur's tranquil Lake Pichola
- ✓ Gaze at the iconic Taj Mahal



Witness a holy Puja ceremony in Varanasi

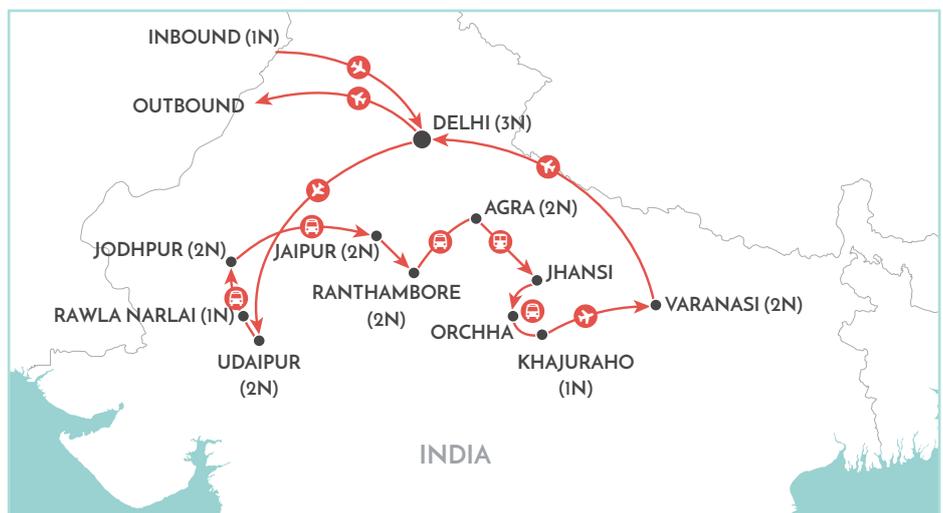
EXCLUSIVE

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

A luxury journey through royal Rajasthan, discovering ancient sites and learning about royal traditions. This tour shows you the highlights of this spectacular region in style.



ENTICING INDIA

22 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £4,290

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Feel the buzz of vibrant Delhi
- ✓ Explore ancient Varanasi
- ✓ Marvel at the Taj Mahal
- ✓ See Rajasthan's hill forts
- ✓ Spot tigers in Ranthambore
- ✓ Admire the majestic Amber Fort



Discover the magnificent Amber Fort



CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Embark on an unforgettable adventure across northern India. Through ancient Varanasi, to the colourful characters and hillforts of Rajasthan, witnessing time-honoured tradition and rituals as you go.

GRAND TOUR OF INDIA

29 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £5,690

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Feel the buzz of Delhi
- ✓ Explore ancient Varanasi
- ✓ Marvel at the Taj Mahal
- ✓ See Rajasthan's hill forts
- ✓ Admire Ajanta & Ellora caves
- ✓ Cruise Kerala's backwaters

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

An all-encompassing epic trip through the best that India has to offer; this itinerary will showcase the rich history, culture, and natural wonders throughout this fantastically varied country.



Experience the beauty of Jama Masjid



HIMALAYAN KINGDOMS

24 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **£5,190**

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Discover Kolkata's culture
- ✓ Feel small before colossal Mt Kanchenjunga
- ✓ Spot rhinos and elephants
- ✓ Soak up Bhutan's culture
- ✓ Walk to Tiger's Nest Monastery
- ✓ Journey through tea plantations

 FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

 ALL MEALS

GO BEYOND

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

This adventurous journey takes you overland through Darjeeling to beautiful Bhutan and a hike to Tiger's Nest monastery. Accommodation and facilities can be basic in remote areas but it's worth it for the incredible experience.



Hike to Tigers Nest



HIMALAYAN ADVENTURE

21 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **£4,290**

 FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

 ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Observe Giant Pandas
- ✓ Discover mystical Lhasa
- ✓ Cross the Tibetan Plateau
- ✓ Gaze on Mount Everest
- ✓ Explore Kathmandu
- ✓ Spot wildlife in Chitwan



Walk around Bodhnath Stupa

GO BEYOND

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Embark on a journey of extremes, striking across the starkly beautiful landscapes of Tibet and Nepal. Some days are spent at altitude with long periods of driving. A good level of fitness is required for this tour.



JOURNEY TO KATHMANDU

NEW

22 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £4,490

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Marvel at the Taj Mahal
- ✓ Experience the holy Ganga Aarti ceremony
- ✓ Spot tigers in Ranthambore
- ✓ Watch the sun rise over the Himalayas
- ✓ Explore the jungle in Chitwan National Park
- ✓ Learn the local crafts in Nepal



Explore medieval Bhaktapur

GO BEYOND

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Showcasing the highlights of India and Nepal on an adventurous three-week itinerary exploring mountain villages, exciting jungle walks and a hike for spectacular sunrise views. Expect long journeys on this tour however the scenery will be worth every minute.



SRI LANKA EXPLORER

NEW

18 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £3,690

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Explore lush tea plantations
- ✓ Learn to cook like a local
- ✓ Discover Colombo
- ✓ Visit Kandy's sacred temple
- ✓ Look for leopards on safari
- ✓ See Galle's historic fort
- ✓ Relax on the beach in Mirissa

FLEXIBLE

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Discover the wonders of Sri Lanka on this laid-back journey with plenty of time to explore for yourself. Travel to ancient temples, beautiful beaches and spot elephants and leopards on this wildlife packed itinerary.



Spot leopards on safari in Yala National Park





SOUTH AMERICA TOURS

Panoramic Peru	CLASSIC	18 days	168	Argentina Adventure	CLASSIC	15 days	179
Chile: Top To Toe	CLASSIC	16 days	170	Rhythms of Brazil	CLASSIC	15 days	179
Essence of Argentina & Brazil	CLASSIC	12 days	172	Chile Eclipse	GO BEYOND	8 days	180
Ultimate South America	CLASSIC	28 days	174	Eclipse & Atacama	GO BEYOND	13 days	180
Colours of Costa Rica	CLASSIC	16 days	176	Panama & Costa Rica	CLASSIC	16 days	181
Best of Peru & Colombia	CLASSIC	19 days	178	Ecuador & Galapagos	CLASSIC	7 days	181
Colombia Discovery	CLASSIC	17 days	178				





Discover South America with Wendy Wu Tours

Packed with deserts, rainforests, mountains, glaciers, rich in heritage and infused by a fun and fiery Latino beat, this is a continent simply begging to be explored!

WENDY'S TOP 5 SOUTH AMERICA SIGHTS

1 MACHU PICCHU

A long-abandoned Incan citadel perched high in the mountains, the spectacular Machu Picchu is considered by many to be one of the wonders of the world. We would agree!



2 IGUAÇU FALLS

Iguaçu's hundreds of cascades tumble over the border between Argentina and Brazil in spectacular fashion. We think the falls are one of South America's most epic natural sights.



3 PATAGONIA

At the tip of continental Americas sits a majestic wilderness of ice and rock: Patagonia. We are awed by its glaciers, weather-hewn peaks and teeming wildlife and think you will be too.



4 CARTAGENA

This 16th-century Caribbean port city has long charmed travellers with its classic colonial beauty and sultry atmosphere. A World Heritage Site, we reckon it is one of Colombia's most enthralling sights.



5 RIO DE JANEIRO

It's pretty easy to see where Rio's nickname the 'Cidade Maravilhosa' (Marvellous City) came from. It's the beaches, the lush mountains, that vibrant samba beat – it's even better in the flesh, trust us!



PANORAMIC PERU

18 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £3,890

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ 2-day pass to Machu Picchu
- ✓ Condors of Colca Canyon
- ✓ Cruise across Lake Titicaca
- ✓ Palomino Islands wildlife
- ✓ Interact with the Uros tribe
- ✓ Meet the Quechua people



See one of the wonders of the world, the ancient citadel of Machu Picchu

PRICE INCLUDES

- 15 breakfasts, 9 lunches & 4 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Local guides and entrance fees
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

STOPOVER IN...



GALÁPAGOS

7 DAYS FROM £3190pp

Exploring the Galápagos Islands is a once-in-a-lifetime adventure. With our extensions you can be land based or cruise around the islands, either an incredible experience!

Speak to a reservations consultant for more information.

Additional flight costs may apply.

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO LIMA

Fly to Peru's historical capital Lima, arriving the same or following day. You will be met at the airport and transferred to your hotel. Enjoy the rest of the day at leisure. (D)

DAY 3: LIMA CITY TOUR

Founded by conquistador Francisco Pizarro and originally named the City of the Kings, Lima has plenty of heritage, which you'll begin exploring today. Start in the UNESCO World Heritage-listed historic centre to admire its colonial magnificence, before visiting the 17th century San Francisco church and Casa Aliaga, a beautifully preserved colonial mansion. Finish the day at the Huaca Pucllana archaeological centre. (B)

DAY 4: PALOMINO ISLANDS

This morning, board a yacht and set sail for the Palomino Islands. Just six miles off the coast, these 4 islands provide the perfect habitat for colonies of sea lions, Humboldt penguins and sea birds which you can spot, whilst also learning the important role they played in Lima's history. Back on dry land, enjoy lunch in the fashionable Miraflores district. (B,L)

DAY 5: PERUVIAN COOKING

Peruse delicious produce from every corner of Peru at the Mercado de Surquillo, before heading into the traditional Pueblo Libre district to browse the extensive collection of Pre-Colombian artefacts at the Larco Museum. Pick up tips on cooking Peruvian cuisine with a demonstration before tucking into a Creole lunch, giving you the chance to taste a variety of national dishes. Rest of the day is at leisure. (B,L)

DAY 6: EXPLORE AREQUIPA

Fly from Lima to Arequipa. Peru's spectacularly situated second city is surrounded by volcanoes and boasts some beautiful colonial architecture. Start to explore the city at the Carmen Alto viewpoint before visiting Yanahuara Quarter and admiring the UNESCO-listed Plaza de Armas and the Monastery of Santa Catalina. (B,D)

DAY 7: COLCA

Depart Arequipa and travel to Colca. En route, pass the Pampa Cañahuas Reserve, spotting vicuñas as you go. Stop at Vizcachani, Toccoa Pampas and the Los Andes viewpoint which, at 4,800 metres altitude gives you magnificent views over the volcanoes of the area. Spend the afternoon at leisure with the option to visit the local hot springs. (B,L)

DAY 8: COLCA CANYON

Colca is famous for its canyon, one of the deepest in the world and the huge condors that call it home. Head to Condor Cross where the views of the canyon are breathtaking and where you're likely to see a condor or two gliding on the thermals. Visit several of the valley's villages before travelling off towards Puno, on Lake Titicaca. (B,L)

DAY 9: LAKE TITICACA

Cruise on Lake Titicaca. Visit the Islas Uros, floating islands constructed entirely from reeds. Meet the ancient Uros people who call them home and spend some time learning about their way of life out on the water with traditional dancing, cooking and basket weaving. Continue across the lake to tour the island of Taquile. Protected as a UNESCO World Heritage Site and once a stronghold



CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING 

IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

On this thrilling journey, discover the heart of the Inca Empire at Machu Picchu, encounter the colourful Quechua people and venture onto Lake Titicaca to meet the Uros people on their floating islands.



Breathtaking views over Colca Canyon



Learn about local life on Lake Titicaca



Explore historical Lima

of the Inca, you'll find ruins and wonderful textiles made by the island's men. (B,L)

DAY 10: TRAIN TO CUSCO

Today take a train from Puno to Cusco, once the capital of the Inca Empire. Journey through amazing Andean landscapes to Cusco passing through some of the spectacular Peruvian highlands. The train has 4 dining cars, a car bar and an observatory car. Along the way you will enjoy a gourmet lunch prepared with exquisite Andean ingredients and there will be music and dance shows on board. On arrival to Cusco travel onwards by coach to the Sacred Valley. (B,L)

DAY 11: DISCOVER CUSCO

Home to an incredible Incan legacy Cusco has some of the richest heritage in South America and is a UNESCO World Heritage Site. The tour will include visits to the Plaza de Armas, once the heart of the Incan capital of Huacaypata; and Qoricancha, the temple of the sun. Head just out of town to the ruins of Sacsayhuaman and Puka Pukara, the 'Red Fortress'. (B)

DAY 12: URUBAMBA VALLEY

The Urubamba, or 'Sacred', Valley is home to Incan citadels and beautiful landscapes. Beginning in the charming town of Pisac, visit the excellent market to both mingle with the locals and to browse the plentiful Peruvian handicrafts, then see fascinating terracing at the Pisac ruins. Later, meet a typical Inca community at Ollantaytambo. The town has some wonderfully preserved Incan houses, whilst above it there is an old Incan fortress, both of which you can explore. (B,L)

DAY 13: HUILLOC COMMUNITY

Spend the day in the remote village of Huilloc, where you'll catch a glimpse of the authentic culture of the valley's Quechua communities. You'll be able to interact with the villagers, share lunch with them and witness their day to day life. The women of Huilloc have a rich tradition of weaving, an art they still practice by hand today. The textiles they produce bear the same images as those of their ancestors; condors, cougars and huallata birds and can be purchased here. (B,L)

DAY 14: TRAIN TO MACHU PICCHU

From Ollantaytambo board the panoramic Vistadome train to travel through the mountainous landscapes to the small town of Aguas Calientes. From here you will ascend to the magnificent Machu Picchu. Long abandoned by the Inca, it came to international attention when it was stumbled upon by Hiram Bingham in 1911 and is considered one of the new 7 Wonders of the World. (B,L,D)

DAY 15: MACHU PICCHU

Enjoy some free time at Machu Picchu, exploring the complex as you wish - venturing up to the Intipunku, 'Sun Gate', is a rewarding climb. This afternoon, return to Aguas Calientes and take the train back to Ollantaytambo before transferring to Cusco. (B)

PRICES & DEPARTURES
Departing Wednesday returning Saturday

2019 DATES			
14 Jan - 31 Jan*	£3,990	11 Sep - 28 Sep	£3,890
04 Feb - 21 Feb*	£3,990	16 Oct - 02 Nov	£3,890
18 Mar - 04 Apr*	£3,990	20 Nov - 07 Dec	£3,990
2020 DATES			
22 Jan - 08 Feb	£3,990	25 Mar - 11 Apr	£3,990
26 Feb - 14 Mar	£3,990		

*Days of the week different from those stated

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £3490 (Lima - Cusco)
- Single room from £1190
- Discretionary tipping paid locally US \$324

DAY 16: CUSCO AT LEISURE

Enjoy a day at leisure in Cusco, exploring or relaxing as you wish. You'll be transferred from the hotel to a restaurant for a farewell meal this evening. (B,D)

DAYS 17-18: DEPART CUSCO FOR UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the following day. (B)

CHILE: TOP TO TOE

16 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON
£4,190

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE
FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Valparaiso by day and night
- ✓ Volcan Osorno scenic hike
- ✓ Take a walk in Moon Valley
- ✓ Lake cruise and glaciers
- ✓ Altiplano lakes & volcanoes
- ✓ Admire Torres Del Paine



Experience the spectacular landscapes of Patagonia at Torres Del Paine National Park

PRICE INCLUDES

- 13 breakfasts, 8 lunches & 2 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Local guides and entrance fees
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

STOPOVER IN...



EASTER ISLAND

5 DAYS FROM £1,390pp

Way out in the Pacific Ocean and home to the stone 'moai', Easter Island is one of the most isolated and enigmatic destinations on the planet. Spend your time exploring the mysteries for yourself!

Speak to a reservations consultant for more information

Additional flight costs may apply.

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO SANTIAGO

Fly to Chile's sophisticated capital Santiago, arriving the same or following day. You will be met at the airport and transferred to your hotel. Enjoy the rest of the day at leisure before a welcome dinner. (D)

DAY 3: EXPLORE SANTIAGO

Embark on a city tour which will allow you to experience its eclectic contrasts. Stroll around the Plaza de Armas and cathedral to admire the colonial facades before walking down Ahumada Boulevard, the city's main commercial street. Explore bohemian Bellavista and ascend San Cristobal Hill for views over the city and the towering Andes Mountains. Lunch on fish fresh from the morning's catch at well-known restaurant El Galeon located in the bustling Central Market. (B,L)

DAY 4: DISCOVER VALPARAÍSO

Travel to the coast to visit the manicured seaside resort of Vina del Mar and the bohemian port town of Valparaíso. Designated a UNESCO World Heritage Site, Valparaíso is a unique and delightful tangle, draped over a series of hills. Funiculars connect the industrial seafront with the cerros (hill) neighbourhoods, each a maze of colourful, artfully-dilapidated mansions and enchanting street art. Ride the funicular up into the hills to explore, stopping for a visit to Chilean poet Pablo Neruda's house. In the evening, enjoy the buzz of Valparaíso's vibrant nightlife. (B,L)

DAY 5: SAN PEDRO DE ATACAMA

Transfer to the airport and fly to the northern city of Calama, from where you will drive to the desert oasis town of San Pedro de Atacama before enjoying a local lunch in Coyo Ayllu. After lunch, you'll see some of San Pedro's most famous landscapes with a drive out to Death and Moon valleys, some of the driest spots on the planet. With lonely volcanoes populating the horizon, enjoy the views and the silence as the afternoon sun's rays turn the hues of the rock from orange, to red to purple. (B,L)

DAY 6: SALAR DE ATACAMA

Spend the day exploring the otherworldly Salar de Atacama, the largest salt flat in Chile. Journey under the watchful gaze of barren mountains, passing salt lakes full of flamingos, to reach Miscanti and Miñiques lagoons, which sit on the high plains at the base of two colossal volcanoes of the same names. The lagoons are astonishingly blue, whilst the salt deposits around the water's edge are brilliantly coloured. (B,L)

DAY 7: EL TATIO GEYSERS

Rise early to travel deeper into the Atacama to visit El Tatio. Set within a ring of volcanoes, there are about 80 lively geysers and fumaroles, which are at their best at sunrise. You'll also see the Rainbow Valley and the petroglyphs of Yervas Buenas. Keep an eye out for the wild, llama-like vicunas as you journey to and from San Pedro. (B)



Set foot in the breathtaking Moon Valley



Gaze up at magnificent Volcan Osorno

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Travel the entire length of Chile, from the barren beauty of the Atacama and altiplano of the north, via the lakes and volcanoes of the Lake District, to the spectacular mountains and glaciers of Patagonia in the south.

DAY 8: PUERTO VARAS

Transfer back to Calama and fly south to Puerto Montt, the gateway to Chile's spectacular Lake District. Tour the city with visits including the Plaza de Armas, Cathedral de Puerto Mont and Angelmó cove. Travel on to Puerto Varas, a charming town on Llanquihue Lake looked over by two snow-capped volcanoes. (B,D).

DAY 9: EXPLORE CHILOÉ

Board the ferry over to the Chiloé archipelago to visit the largest island, Isla Grande. A rural, peaceful and spiritual place, the island is markedly different to the mainland – you'll notice the unique 'palafito' houses, brightly coloured and built on stilts, in the city of Castro and the wooden churches. Spend the day delving into its fascinatingly different culture before returning to Puerto Varas. (B,L)

DAY 10: VOLCAN OSORNO

Travel further around Llanquihue Lake to the village of Ensenada at the foot of Volcan Osorno, where you'll take an easy hike on the volcano's verdant slopes to reach the visitors centre at 1,240 metres. Travel to Perez Rosales National Park to Petrohué Falls, where boardwalks will help you admire the turquoise waters and lush greenery of the Petrohué River. (B,L)

DAY 11: PUERTO NATALES

Transfer to the airport and fly further south to Punta Arenas, a city that sits at the end of continental South America on the Straits of Magellan. From there you'll head to Puerto Natales, the lively, picturesque town that is the gateway to the Torres del Paine. (B)

DAY 12: PUERTO NATALES' GLACIERS

Set sail on the gloomily named Ultima Esperanza (Last Hope) Fjord, a body of water that is set in a magnificent landscape. Cruise to the Mount Balmaceda Glacier, where as well as a tumbling wall of ice to admire, you'll spot cormorants and sea lions. Continue to the end of the fjord and take a short walk through native forest to the foot of the magnificent Serrano Glacier, part of the Southern Ice Field. (B,L)

DAY 13: TORRES DEL PAINE NATIONAL PARK

Patagonia is a spectacular destination in general, but it is the UNESCO World Heritage-designated Torres del Paine National Park that is the jewel in its crown. Packed with waterfalls, lakes glaciers and rugged peaks, the park's best-known view is of the jagged granite towers from which the park takes its name. Spend the day amongst this breathtaking example of resplendent nature. (B,L)

DAY 14: SANTIAGO

Transfer back to Punta Arenas and fly to Santiago. The rest of the day is at leisure. (B)

DAYS 15-16: FLY SANTIAGO TO THE UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the following day. (B)

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Monday returning Tuesday

2019 DATES

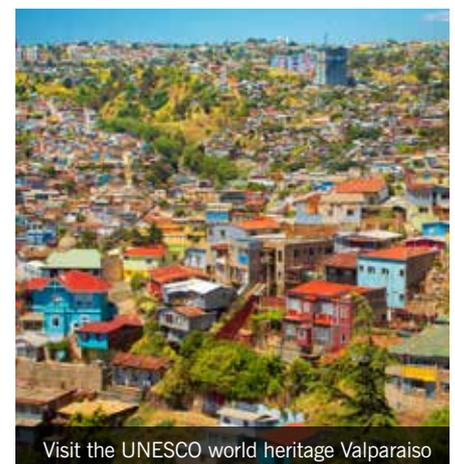
21 Jan - 05 Feb	£4,190	14 Oct - 29 Oct	£4,390
04 Mar - 19 Mar	£4,190	04 Nov - 19 Nov	£4,390
02 Sep - 17 Sep	£4,290		

2020 DATES

13 Jan - 28 Jan	£4,490	16 Mar - 31 Mar	£4,490
10 Feb - 25 Feb	£4,490		

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £3590 (Santiago - Santiago)
- Single room from £990
- Discretionary tipping paid locally US \$288



Visit the UNESCO world heritage Valparaíso

ESSENCE OF ARGENTINA & BRAZIL

12 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £3,690

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Take a tango class & dinner show
- ✓ Visit the beautiful Uruguayan town of Colonia
- ✓ Explore both sides of Iguazu
- ✓ Experience a traditional estancia
- ✓ Enjoy a Rio samba bar
- ✓ Ascend Sugarloaf Mountain



See the spectacular Iguazu Falls from both the Argentinian and Brazilian sides

PRICE INCLUDES

- 9 breakfasts, 4 lunches & 2 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Local guides and entrance fees
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.



Experience a traditional estancia

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO BUENOS AIRES

Fly to Argentina's flamboyant capital city Buenos Aires, arriving the same or following day. You will be met at the airport and transferred to your hotel; the rest of the day is at leisure. (D)

DAY 3: EXPLORE BUENOS AIRES

An irresistible combination of Latin flair and European elegance, Buenos Aires is a delight to explore and that's exactly what you'll do today on a city tour. This will include the vibrant districts of La Boca, San Telmo and Recoleta. Later, enjoy a quintessential Argentine experience; the tango! Take a tango class in a local milonga (tango club) before sitting down to dinner and a sultry tango show. (B,D)

DAY 4: DAY TRIP TO URUGUAY

Enjoy a day trip to Uruguay, taking a ferry across the Rio de La Plata to Colonia del Sacramento. A picture-perfect colonial town, Colonia was founded by the Portuguese in 1680 and is a UNESCO World Heritage Site. The beautiful Barrio Historico, which occupies a small peninsula that juts out into the river, is a maze of old cobbled streets that are a delight to wander. Admire the main square, see the ruins of San Francisco Church and visit the lighthouse amongst much more. (B,L)

DAY 5: THE PAMPAS

Spend the day just outside the city on the vast, fertile grasslands known as the pampas, on a traditional estancia (ranch). Here you'll get some insight into the life of folk heroes, the gaucho and after a typical Argentinian asado lunch, there will be a fun folklore show. (B,L)

DAY 6: FLY TO IGUAZÚ

Say farewell to Buenos Aires and board a plane over to Puerto Iguazú, the town closest to the incredible natural wonder that is Iguazu Falls. The rest of the day is at leisure. (B)

DAY 7: PUERTO IGUAZU

On the border of Argentina and Brazil, Iguazu is the largest waterfall system in the world, with hundreds of cascades pouring off the edge of the Parana Plateau. Today you will wander along the Argentinian side of Iguazu which offers a fantastic overview of the whole of the falls and showcases its power and magnificence. Don't miss the viewpoint of one of the falls' most impressive sights, the Garganta del Diablo. This afternoon, take a unique opportunity to learn about the indigenous culture of the Mbororé Aldea people, who open the doors of their community and share fascinating stories of their ancestors, rituals, myths and legends. Finish the day with an interactive craft experience. (B)

DAY 8: FOZ DO IGUAÇU

Pass over the border into Brazil – this side of Iguazu offers a completely different experience with paths and catwalks to wander. These will lead you to some of the numerous smaller cascades that dance their way along gullies and through lush greenery. Hop on a plane to Brazil's 'Cidade Maravilhosa', Rio de Janeiro. (B)



CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING 

IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?
 A classic South America itinerary with a tango-worthy twist! Travel between the vibrant cities of Buenos Aires and Rio via the spectacular Iguazu Falls. Explore Uruguay visiting the picture perfect town of Colonia.



Visit vibrant La Boca



Walk the cobbled streets of old Colonia

DAY 9: CHRIST THE REDEEMER

Clamber onboard a jeep to venture to some of Rio's many wonders! You'll start at the Corcovado, travelling up to the peak by cog train to the spot where the iconic Christ the Redeemer watches over the city. Next, wander through the tropical Tijuca Forest, a rainforest in the heart of the city, before exploring the 19th-century hillside neighbourhood of Santa Teresa, an area with a wonderfully bohemian atmosphere, where you'll also have lunch. (B,L)

DAY 10: RIO CITY TOUR

Ascend the heights of Sugarloaf Mountain by cable car for breathtaking views over the city, its beaches and the surrounding bay and islands. Continue exploring, making sure to soak up the vibrancy of the atmosphere as you enjoy Rio's sights, including the world-famous Copacabana and Ipanema beaches. Later in the evening, transfer back to Copacabana to visit a samba club, where you can simply tap your foot to the infectious beat and watch the dancing, or dance the night away yourself! (B,L)

DAYS 11-12: FLY RIO TO THE UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the following day. (B)

+ PARATY EXTENSION

4 DAYS FROM £690pp

DAY 1: TRAVEL FROM RIO TO PARATY

From Rio de Janeiro, transfer along the coast to beautiful Paraty, a town set in the midst of towering mountains, lush jungle and hidden beaches. On arrival, check into your hotel. The rest of the day will be at leisure. (B)

DAY 2: SACO DO MAMANGUA

Saco do Mamangua is the only tropical fjord on Brazil's staggeringly long coastline. Travel from Paraty to Praia de Cruzeiro, where you'll board a speed boat. Sail the beautifully calm, turquoise waters passing through the biodiverse mangroves to reach a waterfall and swimming hole. You'll also enjoy a typical caçara lunch. (B)

DAY 3: EXPLORE PARATY

Take a short walking tour of Paraty town. Paraty was once the port from which gold from the Minas Gerais began its journey to Portugal before shipping moved to Rio. Paraty remained isolated and untouched for 200 years. You'll visit the beautifully preserved colonial centre and stroll the old cobbled streets soaking up the lively, cosmopolitan atmosphere admiring the decorated facades and lovely churches as you go. The rest of the day is at leisure. (B)

DAY 4: DEPART RIO DE JANEIRO

Travel back to Rio by road and transfer to the airport for your onward flight. (B)

PRICES & DEPARTURES
 Departing Monday returning Friday

2019 DATES			
09 Sep - 20 Sep	£3,690	18 Nov - 29 Nov	£3,690
14 Oct - 25 Oct	£3,690		
2020 DATES			
13 Jan - 24 Jan	£3,690	09 Mar - 20 Mar	£3,690
03 Feb - 14 Feb	£3,690		

- Flight and supplement information**
- Based on London Heathrow departures
 - Flight upgrades available on request
 - Land only from £3090 (Buenos Aires - Rio De Janeiro)
 - Single room from £890
 - Discretionary tipping paid locally US \$216



Ascend the heights of Sugarloaf Mountain

ULTIMATE SOUTH AMERICA

28 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £6,990

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Marvel at Machu Picchu
- ✓ Discover the salt flats of Uyuni
- ✓ Taste wine in Maipo valley
- ✓ Experience gaucho life in the pampas
- ✓ See the incredible Iguacu Falls
- ✓ Take a tango class in Buenos Aires



Ascend Sugarloaf mountain for excellent views over Christ the Redeemer and Rio de Janeiro below

PRICE INCLUDES

- 25 breakfasts, 10 lunches & 9 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.



Experience local life in Cusco

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO LIMA

Fly to Peru's historical and sophisticated capital Lima. You will be met at the airport and transferred to your hotel where the rest of the day is at leisure.

DAY 3: EXPLORE LIMA

Embark on a city tour, starting at Huaca Pucllana, a striking remnant of Peru's old civilisations, the colonial edifices in the UNESCO-listed Plaza des Armas and the Central Bank Museum. (B)

DAY 4: THE SACRED VALLEY

Fly from Lima to Cusco and transfer to the town of Urubamba set in Peru's famous Sacred Valley. (B)

DAY 5: PISAC

The next day, explore colonial towns, Incan citadels and beautiful scenery. Visit Pisac's excellent market before seeing the fascinating ruins. (B)

DAY 6: MACHU PICCHU

Travel to the typically Incan town of Ollantaytambo. Board the panoramic Vistadome train to travel through the mountainous landscapes to the magnificent Machu Picchu! (B)

DAY 7: MACHU PICCHU/CUSCO

The next morning, take a little more time at Machu Picchu before hopping on a return train. Transfer to Cusco, home to an incredible Incan legacy and enjoy an afternoon city tour. (B)

DAY 8: LAKE TITICACA

Take a train across the Andean altiplano from

Cusco to Puno, on the shores of Lake Titicaca. The train boasts dining cars, a bar car and an observation car. (B,L)

DAY 9: LAKE TITICACA

Travel along the shores of the lake and over the border into Bolivia, to the town of Copacabana. Cruise out to Sun Island and on to Huatajata where you'll visit the Andean Roots Eco Village. Later, visit a Kallawayas, a natural healer, before a night time visit to the Native Observatory Alajpacha. (B,L,D)

DAY 10: TRAVEL TO LA PAZ

Transfer to the city of La Paz, stopping at archaeological site of Tiwanaku en route. (B,L,D)

DAY 11: EXPLORE SALAR DE UYUNI

Transfer to the airport and fly to Salar de Uyuni, the world's largest salt flat. Visit the Salt Museum and the ancient mummies of Tunupa Volcano before a night in a salt hotel. (B,L,D)

DAY 12: SAN PEDRO DE ATACAMA

The next day, explore Incahuasi Island and its towering cacti before crossing into the Atacama Desert, arriving in San Pedro de Atacama, Chile! (B,L)

DAY 13: ATACAMA DESERT

This morning, discover the Salar de Atacama and the quaint desert village of Tocoano. This afternoon, you'll see some of San Pedro's most famous landscapes with a drive out to Death and Moon valleys at sunset. (B,L)

DAY 14: EL TATIO

The next day, rise early to visit El Tatio Geysers, set within a ring of volcanoes. Fly to

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

The ultimate tour of South America, this all-encompassing journey will take you through the landscapes of Peru, Chile, Bolivia, Argentina and Brazil on an epic adventure.



Visit the Uyuni salt flats



Wine tasting in Chile and Argentina



Take part in a tango lesson in Argentina

Chile's capital city, Santiago. (B,D)

DAY 15: EXPLORE SANTIAGO

Embark on a city tour of Chile's vibrant capital, with a lunch of fish fresh from the morning's catch. (B,L)

DAY 16: VALPARAISO

Travel to the coast to visit the manicured seaside resort of Vina del Mar and the bohemian port town of Valparaiso, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Return to Santiago via the rolling hills of Casablanca, a wine region, where you'll taste some delicious Chilean vintages. (B,L)

DAY 17: ACROSS THE ANDES

Today you'll embark on a spectacular journey by road from Santiago through the Andes to the Argentinian city of Mendoza. A lively, laidback and atmospheric city, Mendoza is the hub of Argentina's wine region. (B)

DAY 18: MENDOZA WINE TOUR

Head to Maipu, the heart of Argentina's most important and oldest wine growing regions to visit some of the region's most prominent wineries and taste some delicious wines, including Argentina's most famous red, Malbec. (B)

DAY 19: BUENOS AIRES

Take a relaxed city tour of Mendoza before flying to Argentina's flamboyant capital Buenos Aires. (B,D)

DAY 20: BUENOS AIRES

The next day, explore the vibrant districts of La Boca, San Telmo and Recoleta on a city tour. Later, enjoy a quintessential Argentine

experience; the tango! Enjoy dinner and a sultry tango show. (B,D)

DAY 21: THE PAMPAS

Spend the day on the vast, fertile grasslands known as the pampas, on a traditional estancia (ranch). Here you'll get some insight into the life of folk heroes, the gaucho, and after a delicious asado lunch, there will be a fun folklore show. (B,L)

DAY 22: IGUAZU FALLS

Fly north to Puerto Iguazu, to see the incredible Iguazu, a huge waterfall that straddles the border between Argentina and Brazil. Cross the border to explore the Brazilian side of the falls, wandering the paths through lush greenery to numerous smaller cascades. Return to Puerto Iguazu. (B,D)

DAY 23: MEET THE MBORORÉ ALDEA PEOPLE

Today, visit the Argentinian side of Iguazu. Here you'll get a fantastic showcase of its power and magnificence, especially as the 'Garganta del Diablo'! Later, learn about the indigenous culture of the Mbororé Aldea people, who will open the doors of their community and share fascinating stories of their ancestors, rituals, myths and legends. (B,D)

DAY 24: FLY TO RIO DE JANEIRO

Cross the border for the final time into the Brazilian city of Foz do Iguacu. Hop on a plane to Brazil's 'Cidade Maravilhosa', Rio de Janeiro. (B)

DAY 25: EXPLORE RIO

Start at the Corcovado, travelling up to the

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Wednesday returning Tuesday

2019 DATES	
06 Nov - 03 Dec	£6,990
2020 DATES	
19 Feb - 17 Mar	£7,190

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £6590 (Lima-Rio de Janeiro)
- Single room from £1310
- Discretionary tipping paid locally US \$486

peak by cog train to the spot where the iconic Christ the Redeemer watches over the city. After lunch, enjoy a city tour and ascend Sugarloaf Mountain by cable car for breathtaking views over the city, its beaches and the surrounding bay and islands. (B,L)

DAY 26: DAY AT LEISURE

Enjoy a free day to enjoy the sights and sounds of the wonderful Rio. This evening, meet up with the group for a farewell dinner at a vibrant Brazilian steakhouse. (B,D)

DAYS 27-28: FLY RIO TO THE UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the following day. (B)

COLOURS OF COSTA RICA

16 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £3,790

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Rainforest canopy walk
- ✓ Tortuguero jungle wildlife
- ✓ Monteverde cloud forest
- ✓ Chocolate-tasting tour
- ✓ Ride the aerial tram



Gaze across Costa Rica's largest lake at the imposing Arenal volcano

PRICE INCLUDES

- 14 breakfasts, 10 lunches & 8 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- Accommodation
- Local guides and entrance fees
- Maximum group size 28 passengers

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Looking for a different date? Would you like something a little more personal or to rearrange the touring to suit your needs?

Call us to arrange this itinerary as a private tour.

STOPOVER IN...



COSTA RICA BEACH STAY 5 DAYS FROM £560pp

Set amongst the beauty of the Manuel Antonio National Park this beach stay allows you to relax whilst still enjoying what Costa Rica does best, spectacular nature.

Speak to a reservations consultant for more information.

Additional flight costs may apply.

ITINERARY

DAY 1: FLY TO SAN JOSÉ

Fly to San José and transfer to Santa Ana. Depending on your time of arrival the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture. (D)

DAY 2: POÁS VOLCANO NATIONAL PARK

This morning, head out of the city to explore the La Paz Waterfall Gardens, a 70-acre natural paradise. Two miles of trails wind their way through native flora in forests, gardens and five waterfalls – keep your eye out for a multitude of fascinating wildlife. (B,L)

DAY 3: TORTUGUERO VILLAGE

Transfer to San José Dock and take a boat to Tortuguero. Only accessible by boat or plane, Tortuguero exudes a relaxed Afro-Caribbean vibe and is famous for Green Turtles that nest here - Tortuguero even means 'turtle catcher'. Spend the afternoon in the village, with the jungle and waterways on one side and on the other, blissful Caribbean beach. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: EXPLORE TORTUGUERO

The Tortuguero area is full of biological diversity, with habitats including rainforest, swamp and lagoon. The beaches are a nesting ground for Green Turtles, whilst the rivers are home to caimans, crocodiles and manatees and the forest boasts jaguars, sloths, monkeys and 375 species of birds. Exploring it will be a real adventure! This morning walk the trails around your hotel and in the afternoon take a boat trip on the area's waterways. (B,L,D)

DAY 5: SARAPIQUI

Depart Tortuguero by boat. After lunch at a local restaurant, journey to Sarapiquí at the heart of Costa Rica's northern lowlands, nestled amongst lush rainforest. Check in to your rainforest lodge accommodation and settle in. (B,L)

DAY 6: CHOCOLATE TOUR

Embark on a tour dedicated to chocolate at La Tirimbina. Crossing the suspension bridge, visit a former cacao-tree plantation where you'll learn about the history of the tree and its lucrative fruit. Watch the chocolate-making process first-hand and have a taste of the final product. The chocolate is produced by the Asociacion de Mujeres Amazilia del Caribe, a group of local women who are working to improve their lives through social enterprise and to rescue the native cacao tree. Transfer by road to the Arenal area, named after the magnificent Arenal Volcano. (B,D)

DAY 7: MISTICO PARK HANGING BRIDGES

In the shadow of Arenal, the Mistico Park gives a whole new perspective of the rainforest with a series of suspension bridges at canopy level. As you walk through the trees, you'll be able to spot all sorts of wildlife, birds, flowers and vegetation. Spend the day walking the easy trails and taking in your beautiful natural surroundings. (B,L)

DAY 8: MONTEVERDE BY LAKE

Depart Arenal and voyage across Arenal Lake to the little town of Rio Chiquito. This lake is Costa Rica's largest, especially since it tripled in size with the construction of the Arenal Dam in 1979. The views of Arenal volcano

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Costa Rica is a natural wonderland, filled with bountiful nature and incredible wildlife. Explore rainforest and cloud forest, keeping your eyes peeled for monkeys, sloths and colourful birds that call it home.



Get close to nature in Tortuguero



Walk through the trees in Monteverde

as you cruise will be fantastic. Transfer the rest of the way to Monteverde by road and enjoy an afternoon tour of the Don Juan coffee estate. Here you'll learn all about the coffee making process, from harvest to processing and the humble coffee bean itself. (B,L,D)

DAY 9: MONTEVERDE CLOUD FOREST RESERVE

Explore the hanging bridges of the Monteverde Cloud Forest Reserve with a guide. This reserve covers 26,000 acres of virgin forest which a huge amount of Costa Rica's native flora and fauna call home. The Cloud Forest is a highland rainforest, characterised by the clouds and fogs that settle in the lush canopy – the humidity here hovers at around 100%! The reserve shelters jaguars, pumas and over 450 species of bird, including the quetzal. (B,L,D)

DAY 10: TRAVEL TO MANUEL ANTONIO

Travel down from Monteverde to the lush lowlands and dazzling white sands of the Pacific coast. Here, set amongst verdant nature is the oceanside village of Manuel Antonio where you will spend the next three nights. (B,L)

DAY 11: MANUEL ANTONIO NATIONAL PARK

Enjoy a guided tour of Manuel Antonio National Park, Costa Rica's most protected area. There is a huge range of breathtaking flora and fauna here – as you stroll the park's trails, keep an eye out for white-faced capuchin monkeys, raccoons and a range of beautiful bird species. There'll also be time to have a dip in the warm Pacific waters. (B,L)

DAY 12: DAY AT LEISURE

Enjoy a day at leisure in Manuel Antonio. (B,D)

DAY 13: CARARA NATIONAL PARK

Depart Manuel Antonio and begin the journey back to San José, stopping en route at the Carara National Park. Enjoy the diverse nature of a transitional forest, a mix of dry tropical reserve and humid jungle created by changes in topography. It is home to many mammals and plant and tree species as well as the rare Scarlet Macaw. Arrive in San José. (B,L)

DAY 14: RAINFOREST AERIAL TRAM

Today you will glide gently through the rainforest canopy aboard the Rainforest Aerial Tram, located in a private reserve. The tram travels at a leisurely 2 kilometres an hour, covering 2.6 kilometres, giving you the chance to examine the many layers of the rainforest canopy and the flora and fauna that call it home. (B,D)

DAYS 15-16: FLY SAN JOSÉ TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the following day. (B)

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Thursday returning Friday

2019 DATES

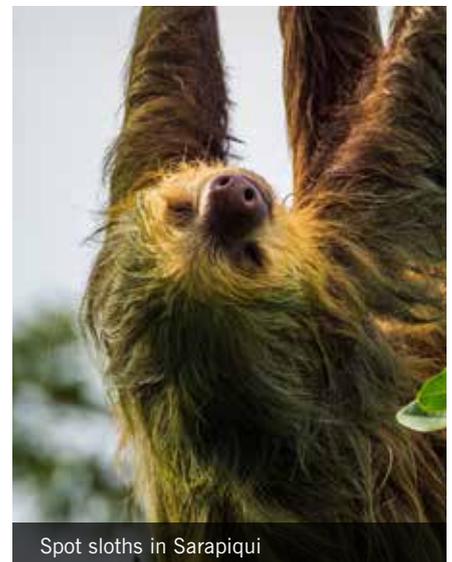
09 Feb - 24 Feb	£3,890	03 Oct - 18 Oct	£3,790
-----------------	--------	-----------------	--------

2020 DATES

09 Jan - 24 Jan	£3,890	05 Mar - 20 Mar	£3,890
-----------------	--------	-----------------	--------

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £3290 (San Jose – San Jose)
- Single room from £1340
- Discretionary tipping paid locally US \$288



Spot sloths in Sarapiquí

BEST OF PERU & COLOMBIA

19 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **£4,390**

 FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

 MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ 2-day pass to Machu Picchu
- ✓ Ride Willys Jeep in Cocora
- ✓ Cruise across Lake Titicaca
- ✓ Coffee hacienda experience
- ✓ Interact with the Uros tribe
- ✓ Discover colourful Cartagena

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Discover South America's most magical destinations! From Peru's Uros tribe on Lake Titicaca and majestic Machu Picchu, fly to Colombia to explore the coffee region and colonial Cartagena.



Experience local life on Lake Titicaca



COLOMBIA DISCOVERY

17 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **£3,690**

 FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

 MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Zipaquira Salt Cathedral
- ✓ Ride Willys Jeep in Cocora
- ✓ Salsa class and dance show
- ✓ Rainforest of Tayrona NP
- ✓ Coffee hacienda experience
- ✓ Discover colourful Cartagena



Walk the vibrant, historic streets of Cartagena

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

South America's emerging destination, Colombia pulses with the passion of salsa! Sample local java in the coffee region, explore rainforests and tropical beaches and stroll through charming colonial Cartagena.



ARGENTINA ADVENTURE

15 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **£4,490**

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Try a tango class
- ✓ Sail by Moreno Glacier
- ✓ Experience an authentic estancia
- ✓ Learn about local culture at Iguazu falls
- ✓ Enjoy wine tasting and cooking masterclass



Enjoy stunning views from Victoria island



CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Experience the best of this diverse land on a tour that perfectly mixes the majestic landscapes of Patagonia and the impressive Iguazu Falls with the temptations of tango and delectable local food and wine.

RHYTHMS OF BRAZIL

15 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **£3,690**

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Discover colonial Salvador
- ✓ Meet tribal peoples
- ✓ Cruise along the Amazon
- ✓ Visit both sides of Iguazu
- ✓ Rainforest nature hike
- ✓ Ascend Sugarloaf Mountain

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING

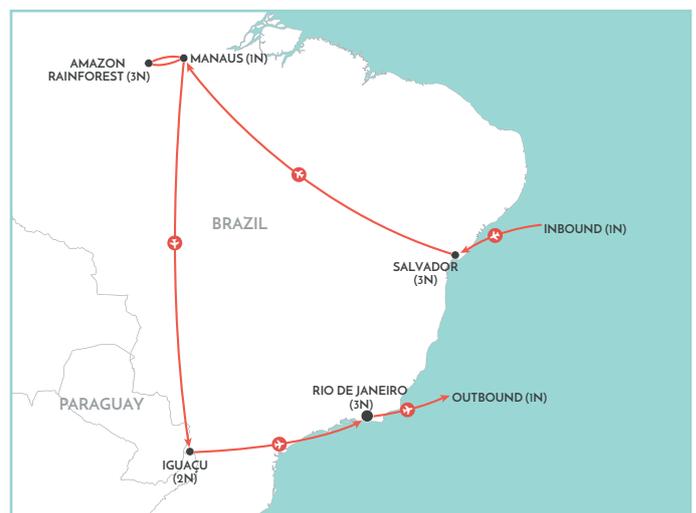


IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Discover historic Salvador before delving deep into the Amazon to spot wonderful wildlife and meet the local tribespeople before the mighty roar of Iguazu Falls and vibrant Rio end the tour in style!



Explore the buzzing and iconic city of Rio de Janeiro



CHILE ECLIPSE

8 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **£3,990**

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Watch the incredible solar eclipse
- ✓ Soak up the atmosphere in buzzing Santiago
- ✓ Take the option of a wonderful wine tour
- ✓ Ride the funicular in colourful Valparaiso

GO BEYOND

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

On this shorter version of our eclipse tour you will experience the same once-in-a-lifetime opportunity to see the solar eclipse in La Serena, one of the best places to watch this phenomenon, in addition to visiting the vibrant cities of Santiago and Valparaiso.



Experience the solar eclipse in the region of La Serena



ECLIPSE & ATACAMA

13 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON **£5,990**

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Watch the incredible solar eclipse
- ✓ Gaze in awe at the landscapes of Moon Valley
- ✓ Wonder at the expansive Salt Flats
- ✓ Ride the funicular in colourful Valparaiso
- ✓ Soak up the atmosphere in buzzing Santiago



Explore the Atacama Deserts unique landscapes

GO BEYOND

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Embark on a special journey for a fantastic once-in-a-lifetime opportunity to watch the solar eclipse over the stunning Chilean skies. The tour will travel throughout the beautiful landscapes of the Atacama that make up this fascinating country.



PANAMA & COSTA RICA

16 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £3,990

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Chocolate-tasting tour
- ✓ Meet the Embera tribe
- ✓ Rainforest canopy walk
- ✓ Cruise the Panama Canal
- ✓ Monteverde cloud forest
- ✓ Bocas beach break



Costa Rican rainforest's abundant in wildlife



CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Discover the cloud forests and creatures of Costa Rica before popping over to Panama where you'll meet the rainforest Embera tribe and cruise on the world-famous canal before a well-earned beach break.

ECUADOR & GALAPAGOS

7 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £3,190

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM QUITO

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Visit the historical, colonial city of Quito
- ✓ Experience Ecuador
- ✓ Set sail on the Galapagos Legend ship for a 3 night / 4 Day cruise
- ✓ Discover unique wildlife and beautiful landscapes

CLASSIC

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Extend your stay in South America with a comfortable cruise to the wildlife packed Galapagos islands, taking a series of exciting guided excursions to discover the islands' unique flora and fauna. This tour is the perfect extension companion to our Panoramic Peru.



Discover an abundance of wildlife in the Galapagos islands





STOPOVERS

Make your trip of a lifetime even more memorable by extending your tour, or adding a stopover en route. An extension will allow you to delve even deeper into the region or explore a whole other country, whilst a stopover is an easy way to not only break up your trip, but a great way to add somewhere such as Hong Kong or Dubai to your travel itinerary.



HONG KONG STOPOVER

Hong Kong boasts award-winning gastronomy, colourful nightlife and unbeatable city views from panoramic Victoria Peak or from the deck of a sampan on the harbour. A sophisticated and lively metropolis, Hong Kong's mix of colonial influences, futuristic modernity and distinct Chinese traditions make it arguably the ultimate east-meets-west destination.



Hong Kong Skyline

KOWLOON HOTELS



THE CITYVIEW ★★★★★

Located in the heart of Yau Ma Tei, The Cityview sits adjacent to bustling Nathan Road. It has a cosy Cantonese restaurant, a casual cafe and an airy Thai eatery. Offering world-class green eco standards and attentive service, The Cityview will make you feel right at home.



EATON, KOWLOON ★★★★★

In the heart of Kowloon, close to Temple Street and the Jade Market, the Eaton's rooms are coolly contemporary with dark woods and great views. Drinks by the rooftop pool or a free Tai Chi class are perfect to unwind; and there are seven bars and restaurants to choose from.

HONG KONG ISLAND HOTELS



DORSETT, WAN CHAI ★★★★★

Perfectly located next to the Happy Valley Racecourse, the Dorsett offers bright and airy rooms decorated in a series of elegant themes. Just 10 minutes stroll from Causeway Bay MTR station, a free shuttle serves the most popular spots close by.



HARBOUR GRAND KOWLOON ★★★★★

For those who like comfort and functionality with their luxury, the Harbour Grand's spacious rooms with floor to ceiling windows, some with harbour views, are perfect. The glass-walled pool, range of international restaurants and half hourly shuttles to Tsim Sha Tsui add to the appeal.



THE LANGHAM, KOWLOON ★★★★★

Located at the heart of the Tsim Sha Tsui shopping district, the Langham exudes a timeless elegance. Boasting a three Michelin-starred restaurant, a roof top pool and luxurious accommodation, the Langham's personalised service is one of many things that will make your stay here perfect.



PARK LANE ★★★★★

Set in the heart of vibrant Causeway Bay and a stone's throw from the metro and city's best attractions, The Park Lane Hong Kong, a Pullman Hotel, is contemporary in design and offers jaw-dropping harbour views from the main restaurant coupled with attentive service.

HONG KONG GLIMPSES

2 NIGHTS

This fleeting visit to Hong Kong features the highlights of this vibrant city, including panoramic views from Victoria Peak and a sampan ride on the quaint Aberdeen fishing village. Also take some time to relax and explore the city's foodie scene and shop in the street markets.

DAY 1: ARRIVE HONG KONG

Arrive in Hong Kong and take a coach transfer from the airport to your hotel. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is at leisure.

DAY 2: HONG KONG TOUR

Enjoy a half day seat in coach tour of Hong Kong Island starting with a panoramic Peak Tram ride up to Victoria Peak for fantastic views of the harbour, towering skyscrapers

and the city below. Passing the popular Repulse Bay Beach, continue to Aberdeen Fishing Village and take an optional sampan ride (at your own expense). The tour ends with a visit to Stanley Market. The rest of the day is at leisure. (B)

DAY 3: DEPART HONG KONG

Enjoy time at leisure before transferring to Hong Kong airport. (B)



Aberdeen Fishing Village

Prices are from per person, based on low season

HOTEL	TWIN SHARE	SINGLE SUPPLEMENT
3+★ Cityview	£290	£130
4★ Dorsett Wan Chai	£320	£180
4+★ Harbour Grand Kowloon	£410	£210

Flight supplements may apply

Price includes

- Accommodation
- Meals as stated
- Transportation as stated
- Touring with guides and entrance fees

HONG KONG IN FOCUS

3 NIGHTS

This tour is designed to show you two aspects of life in the city. Combine the famous sights of Hong Kong Island before travelling by cable car to discover the natural beauty of Lantau Island and see its famous buddha! Also included is some free time to spend as you wish.

DAY 1: ARRIVE HONG KONG

Arrive in Hong Kong and take a coach transfer from the airport to your hotel. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is at leisure.

DAY 2: HONG KONG TOUR

Enjoy a half day seat in coach tour of Hong Kong Island starting with a panoramic Peak Tram ride up to Victoria Peak for fantastic views of the harbour, towering skyscrapers and the city below. Passing the popular Repulse Bay Beach, continue to Aberdeen Fishing Village and take an optional sampan ride (at your own expense). The tour ends with a visit to Stanley Market. The rest of the day is at leisure. (B)

DAY 3: LANTAU ISLAND

Today, discover Lantau Island. Transfer to Tung Chung for a stunning cable car ride up to Ngong Ping Plateau where the Grand Buddha sits majestically next to the Po Lin Monastery. After touring the Giant Buddha Exhibition Hall and the Po Lin Monastery, a vegetarian meal is served. Later, visit the historical fishing village of Tai O with its traditional stilt houses. (B,L)

DAY 4: DEPART HONG KONG

Enjoy time at leisure before transferring to Hong Kong airport. (B)



Grand Buddha at Lantau Island

Prices are from per person, based on low season

HOTEL	TWIN SHARE	SINGLE SUPPLEMENT
3+★ Cityview	£490	£180
4★ Dorsett Wan Chai	£520	£250
4+★ Harbour Grand Kowloon	£650	£280

Flight supplements may apply

Price includes

- Accommodation
- Meals as stated
- Transportation as stated
- Touring with guides and entrance fees

DUBAI STOPOVER

Dubai is the ultimate urban destination – a city full of cutting edge architecture, epic shopping malls, the finest of the world’s luxury hotels and a cosmopolitan nightlife, all topped off with excellent beaches. As modern and extravagant as Dubai might be there is still plenty of rich and traditional culture to be found, particularly amongst the labyrinthine alleys of the old city.



Burj Al Arab

DUBAI HOTELS



MARCO POLO HOTEL
★★★★

Close to the airport and in easy reach of shopping malls and public transport, the hotel is also well located for those who want to explore the more historical side of the city. There is a pool to relax around and award-winning restaurants to dine at.



JA OCEAN VIEW HOTEL
★★★★

Across the road from Jumeirah Beach on lively 'The Walk', the JA Ocean View is comfortable and modern. All rooms have sea views from their spacious balconies, and there are seven restaurants, and a beautiful infinity pool.



MÖVENPICK HOTEL JUMEIRAH BEACH
★★★★★

Located on 'The Walk', the Mövenpick is well situated for shopping and entertainment. A chic and modern property, contemporary rooms have balconies with partial or full views of the Gulf, and there is an outdoor pool and wellness centre.



HILTON DUBAI, THE WALK
★★★★

Located on 'The Walk' and close to 'The Beach' mall, this hotel offers modern and tasteful décor. With easy access to the beach, many rooms have views of the beachfront and some offer a kitchenette and seating area.



AMWAJ ROTANA, JUMEIRAH BEACH
★★★★+

The Amwaj Rotana boasts the largest guest rooms of the Jumeirah Beach Residence, each tastefully furnished and with a spacious balcony. This is the hotel for those looking for fun-filled entertainment in the evenings.



SHERATON JUMEIRAH BEACH RESORT
★★★★★

Sit on a private beach in Dubai Marina, the Sheraton has excellent facilities, including a spa and water sports. The combination of the contemporary hotel and its expansive landscape gardens creates a modern paradise.

ESSENTIAL DUBAI

2 NIGHTS

See a whole other side of Dubai on a stopover that includes a half day city tour that provides an insight into Dubai's rich history. Admire the incredible architecture – ultra-modern and deeply traditional, and browse through the wares of Dubai's old souks, as atmospheric today as they have been for centuries.

DAY 1: ARRIVE DUBAI

Upon arrival in Dubai, you will be met by your driver and transferred to your hotel. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is at leisure.

DAY 2: EXPLORE DUBAI

Enjoy a half day seat in coach tour of the city, which provides an insight into Dubai's rich history. Stop for photos at Jumeirah Mosque and the Presidential Palace, before visiting the Dubai Museum. Next, take a step

back in time and cross Dubai Creek by traditional abra (water taxi) to Deira. Wander through the vibrant Spice and Gold souks - the wares here have been the same for centuries and haggle a bargain or two! The rest of the day is at leisure. (B)

DAY 3: DEPART DUBAI

Enjoy time at leisure before transferring to Dubai airport for your onward flight. (B)



Dubai Creek

Prices are from per person, based on low season

HOTEL	TWIN SHARE	SINGLE SUPPLEMENT
4★ The Marco Polo	£190	£110
5★ Movenpick Hotel Jumeirah Beach	£260	£190
5★ The Sheraton Jumeirah Beach Resort	£290	£210

Flight supplements may apply

Price includes

- Accommodation
- Meals as stated
- Transportation as stated
- Touring with guides and entrance fees

DUBAI & THE DESERT

3 NIGHTS

See a whole other side of Dubai on a stopover that includes a half day city tour that combines ultra-modern architecture with an insight into Dubai's rich history. Also included is a desert safari where you can spend the evening enjoying the entertainment in a traditional Bedouin-style camp.

DAY 1: ARRIVE DUBAI

Upon arrival in Dubai, you will be met by your driver and transferred to your hotel. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is at leisure.

DAY 2: EXPLORE DUBAI

Enjoy a half day seat in coach tour of the city, which provides an insight into Dubai's rich history. Stop for photos at Jumeirah Mosque and the Presidential Palace, before visiting the Dubai Museum. Next, take a step back in time and cross Dubai Creek by traditional abra (water taxi) to Deira. Wander through the vibrant Spice and Gold souks - the wares here have been the same for centuries and haggle a bargain or two! The rest of the day is at leisure. (B)

DAY 3: DESERT ADVENTURE

The day is at leisure before you head out into the desert for a magical evening. View falcons at an Amphitheatre before an exciting drive into the sand dunes, with a stop at the perfect spot for sunset. Stop at a Bedouin-style camp for a delicious Arabic-style buffet within unlimited select beverages. Here, you can also try camel riding, sandboarding and have a traditional henna design drawn on your hand. (B,D)

DAY 4: DEPART DUBAI

Enjoy time at leisure before transferring to Dubai airport for your onward flight. (B)



Dubai Desert

Prices are from per person, based on low season

HOTEL	TWIN SHARE	SINGLE SUPPLEMENT
4★ The Marco Polo	£340	£140
5★ Movenpick Hotel Jumeirah Beach	£440	£260
5★ The Sheraton Jumeirah Beach Resort	£480	£330

Flight supplements may apply

Price includes

- Accommodation
- Meals as stated
- Transportation as stated
- Touring with guides and entrance fees

AIRLINES

A good flight starts your holiday off right and ends it on a high. Below you'll find information on our favourites airlines but we work with everyone so if your choice isn't here, you just have to ask. With such a range of airlines and options to upgrade, you can be sure you will travel in comfort and style.

BRITISH AIRWAYS

Having enjoyed an excellent working relationship with British Airways for many years, we are delighted to be a British Airways Preferred Partner. For you, it means:

- We get access to the most competitive fares
- We can offer high levels of service to enhance your travel experience
- Direct flights available from London Heathrow to Bangkok
- Accessible flights within the Oneworld network to Hanoi, Saigon, Siem Reap, Phnom Penh and Rangoon.

Direct flights to India, Asia and South America, with numerous connecting flights available across the UK.



Delicious meal options available to prebook prior to your travel



World Traveller Plus upgrades available with a larger seat pitch and wider meal choice



Newly refurbished economy cabin with ergonomically designed seats



A wide range of entertainment options available including the latest movies



CATHAY PACIFIC

Depart from London Heathrow five times a day and daily from Manchester and London Gatwick via Hong Kong.



Connects to over 20 cities across China including Kunming, Xian and Chengdu



Has a five-star rating from air travel guide and industry experts Skytrax



Offers the perfect opportunity to stopover in Cathay's hub city, the incredible Hong Kong



Avianca

A STAR ALLIANCE MEMBER

Awarded the Skytrax best Airline in South America 2017. Daily direct flights from Heathrow to Bogota and beyond connecting Peru, Ecuador and the rest of South America.



Seats in Economy have a comfortable pitch of 32".



Outstanding service in Business Class, all aisle access and award-winning service.



Touch screen seat back entertainment, enjoy the best Movies, TV Series, music and games.



LATAM offers the most extensive network in South America, Heathrow direct to Brazil or via Madrid.



Choice of meals when travelling in economy.



Enjoy ergonomic, reclining seats with adjustable headrest.



High levels of service to enhance your travel experience.



Board in Birmingham, Glasgow, London Gatwick and Heathrow, Manchester and Newcastle, flying via Dubai.



Seats in Economy have a comfortable pitch of 32-34".



Many Emirates aircrafts have free wi-fi onboard to keep you connected.



Enjoy a range of films on the award-winning entertainment system.



Departing from 16 Regional airports, including Belfast, Bristol, Inverness and Norwich!



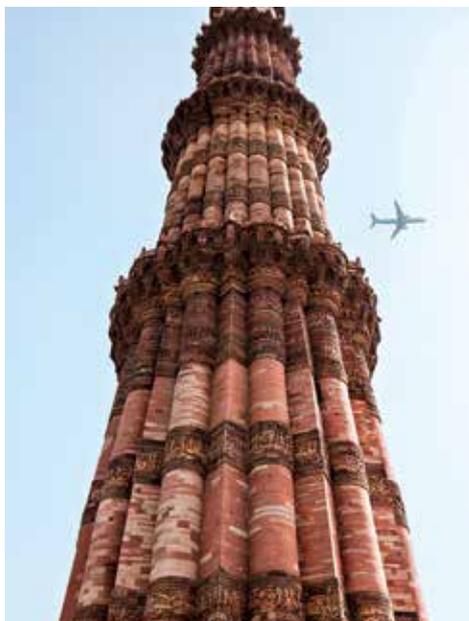
Part of Europe's largest airline group with Air France.



Introducing New World Business Class. Truly feel at home on board.



There is an option to order your meal a la carte, as long as you do it before you fly.



Fly from London Heathrow directly to Delhi or Mumbai, and from there connect to 40+ destinations across India.



Stretch out on seats that adjust into an ergonomic position.



Enjoy a range of entertainment on a personal touch screen.



Choose between Indian or international cuisine, even on domestic flights in India.



Jump onboard at London Heathrow & London Gatwick and fly directly to China's imperial treasure trove of a capital, Beijing.



Fly in a fully flat bed, in the lowest-priced Business Class seat to China.



A member of the world's largest airline network – Star Alliance.



Double daily direct flights from London Heathrow to Beijing.



Fly directly to Vietnam's biggest cities, Hanoi or Saigon, from London Heathrow, four times a week.



Connections across Southeast Asia, including Phnom Penh, Siem Reap and Bangkok.



Delicious instant noodles are available on request, throughout your flight.



An upgrade to Deluxe Economy gives you extra space - 36-38 inches for your legs.

UPGRADE TO TRAVEL IN STYLE



Let us upgrade your flight so you can breeze through the airport, fly in comfort and arrive fresh and raring to go. Whether you're after a little extra in Premium or all out luxury in Business or First, just say the word and we'll let you know how much it will cost, for whichever airline you prefer.



Your questions answered

A selection of our most frequently asked questions.

BEFORE YOU TRAVEL



Q. How soon after making our booking will we receive confirmation?

A. Once we have received your deposit we will send your confirmation invoice.

Q. Do you send us information about the destinations we will visit?

A. It is essential that you read the relevant tour dossier before booking, which you can find on wendywutours.co.uk, or we can arrange for one to be sent to you. If there are any particular challenges such as the length of time spent on your feet, journey times or accommodation standards, they will be explained in these concise trip notes. Two weeks before you travel, you will receive a detailed day-by-day itinerary, a travel guide as well as a phrasebook with your final documents.

Q. Will I know which hotels I will be staying in before I go?

A. Hotel details will be sent with your final documents. Note that these may be subject to change. Hotels generally range from 3-4 stars. In more remote areas, accommodation may be of a lower standard and may not have all western amenities. On some tours, in order to immerse you further into the culture, we have included special accommodations such as jungle lodges, monasteries, and ryokans. If your tour includes one of these types of properties, the tour itinerary will clearly note this. Rest assured that all hotels used by Wendy Wu Tours are regularly inspected by our staff and our partners to ensure that standards meet your needs. If you require an early check-in or late check-out on your arrival or departure day, please contact us.

Q. Do I need a visa?

A. A visa service is provided by Wendy Wu Tours when you book with us. Please visit our website at www.wendywutours.co.uk/help-and-advice/passports-and-visas/ for detailed information on visas for your specific destination. Wendy Wu Tours does not accept responsibility for lost or undelivered items. Please note that visa regulations can change at any time.

Q. Do I need travel insurance?

A. Your protection and safety are our main priority. That's why having adequate travel insurance is a condition of booking with us for all the destinations you plan to travel to.

Q. What vaccinations do I need?

A. We recommend you see your doctor at least six weeks prior to travel for advice and to allow time for any necessary vaccinations. Please remember to take your itinerary with you.

Q. How fit do I need to be?

A. Our Group Tours are graded on each page to reflect the level of fitness required. The specific reasons for a particular grading for each tour are clearly described in the Tour Dossiers which you can find on our website. Please contact us if you require any advice. Our range of Private Tours is more flexible and may better cater for individual needs. Ask us for more details.

Q. What size are your tour groups?

A. The group size varies depending on the tour but is usually between 8 and 28 passengers. Usually there is a maximum of 28 passengers on our Classic tours. For Active, Exclusive, Go Beyond, Flexible or Solo tours please refer to the tour page for more details. You may meet other tour groups travelling concurrently. Where available, on our group tours we operate a seat-and-a-half policy, allowing you to travel in comfort.

Q. Do you run guaranteed departures?

A. Group tours are guaranteed to run subject to a minimum of 8 passengers. A National Escort will accompany each group of 10 or more, except in South America where a local guide will accompany the group in each destination. We will endeavour to run groups of a smaller size if viable to do so.

Q. As a single traveller, will I have to pay a single supplement?

A. No. On our group tours we offer the option to share with a tour member of the same gender so there are no additional charges for travelling alone. You will be introduced to your share partner on arrival. To arrange a guaranteed private room, our single room option is available for an extra cost. The price on any of our Solo tours includes a single room for sole use.

Q. What is the maximum luggage allowance on your tours?

A. For most destinations, your main suitcase or backpack must not exceed 20kg, and in India, your main suitcase or backpack must not exceed 15kg. Your hand luggage must not exceed 5kg.

Q. What currency should I take?

A. We recommend you take the local currency and a credit/debit card. If travelling to more than one country it may also be advisable to bring some US dollars to exchange locally. We do not recommend travellers cheques. Please ensure you have sufficient funds to pay for personal expenses such as drinks, snacks, souvenirs and optional extras.

Q. When is the best time to travel?

A. Our group tour dates are based on the best time to travel in each destination, so whichever time of year you wish to travel there will surely be a tour for you. See individual tour and destination pages in this brochure for further information about the seasons in each country and the what to see and do at particular times of year. There are often also special departures coinciding with events such as public holidays or festivals, so please ask us for more information.

WHILE ON TOUR

Q. What does escorted touring mean?

A. Every group tour which has 10 or more passengers travelling will be accompanied by a National Escort throughout your tour, except in South America where a local guide will accompany the group in each destination. Airport transfers may not be escorted. In the unlikely event that you are in a group of less than 10 in all other destinations, local guides will accompany you at each location. Our optional extensions are not accompanied by a National Escort; however, you will have the benefit of our knowledgeable local guides. Transfers and flights to and from optional extension destinations are not escorted. Private tours are not accompanied by a National Escort but will be accompanied by knowledgeable local guides in each location.

Q. What sort of vehicles do you use?

Air: Internal flights are based on economy class, with reputable airlines.

Road: Coaches with air conditioning are used on our group tours for city sightseeing, short excursions to the countryside and longer transfers where necessary. On our private tours, we use air-conditioned vehicles suitable for the size of the party.

Rail: Bullet trains and high-speed trains are used on some tours. There is limited space to store luggage, but alternative options are available, such as a luggage transfer service (at your own expense on private tours). While our guides may be there to assist, you will need to load and unload your own luggage on and off the trains.

Where there is an overnight journey we use the best available soft sleeper trains. Each compartment is shared by four people (not necessarily Wendy Wu Tours passengers). There is a western-style toilet at one end of the carriage and an Asian style toilet at the other end. The beds and cabins are basic with clean linen provided and there are neither showers nor a dining car.

Other trains are used on some tours for shorter or day-time journeys and our groups will travel in air-conditioned standard carriages.

All the trains are generally clean; however, you cannot expect western standards.

Water: Ships or boats are used on tours which have a cruising element. To undertake these excursions, you will need to be capable of boarding and disembarking from these boats, sometimes without assistance and/or handrails.

Public Transport: In some big cities, it may be necessary to make use of the public transport systems during your sightseeing excursions. As well as being quicker and more convenient, it gives you a far more local experience. Escorted travel on public transport is mainly used on private tours.

Q. Is there a dress code on your tours?

A. Our dress code is very relaxed; however, please note that clothing covering the arms and legs is more appropriate when visiting religious buildings.

Q. Are meals included?

A. All meals (excluding beverages) are included in our Classic Tours except where stated for South America tours. Meals included on our Flexible, Go Beyond, Solo, Active, Exclusive, Private and Tailormade tours are stated in the brochure and include several free lunchtimes and evenings, offering flexibility for those who wish to explore local restaurants. Meals on our Classic group tours start with dinner on the normal day of arrival and finish with breakfast on the normal day of departure. Any additional meals will be at your own expense and no refund will be made for any meals missed. You will sample a range of local cuisine with occasional western meals, and meals are usually taken at local restaurants.

Q. Are there any optional excursions?

A. From time to time your National Escort or local guide may suggest optional sightseeing in addition to the standard sightseeing planned, depending on local conditions. Such options are at an additional cost, and are paid for in cash (local currency) to the guide on the day of the optional excursion – just ask your guide if you need to visit a cash machine before touring for that day commences. Due to operational and time constraints there may not be the opportunity for these optional excursions on every tour.

Q. Are there shopping opportunities on your tours?

A. There will be an array of shopping opportunities for those who love to seek out a bargain. We encourage all passengers to enjoy their local shopping expeditions but to take care and be wise when purchasing.

Q. Can special requests be arranged?

A. If you have any special requests such as dietary requirements, or if you wish to celebrate an event, please notify us at the time of booking and we will do everything possible to ensure your requests are met. Please note that special requests cannot be guaranteed.

Q. Do you allow children on your tours?

A. We allow children 12 years and over on most our group tours, apart from our Exclusive Collection tours which are over 18 only. The only exception to this is our In Pursuit of Pandas itinerary where children over the age of 8 are allowed. Alternatively, our Private Tours (see our website) offer greater flexibility whilst on tour and are suitable for any age group.

Q. Will I be travelling with passengers from other countries?

A. Our passengers generally enjoy the mixture of British and Australian clients on tour. Occasionally we are joined by English speaking passengers from other countries.

Q. What is the average age on your group tours?

A. The average age range is 40-65. Younger and older passengers travel with us too.

Q. What hours of the day do your tours operate?

A. They generally start about 8am and end shortly after your evening meal. Occasionally earlier starts are required to meet touring requirements. For details regarding your day-by-day itinerary including how much time travelling, please refer to your individual Tour Dossier.



WHILE ON TOUR

Q. How does the tipping system work on your tours?

A. This will differ from destination to destination and specific amounts for tipping contributions will be outlined in your final documentation. On Private Tours and Extensions, we will advise recommended amounts, but please see below regarding Group Tours. The amount is stated on each Group Tour page (and will be advised again in your final documents) Any additional tipping on any of our tours is welcomed at your discretion. Please feel free to tip restaurant staff, porters, or river guides if they performed a special service for you. For tours with fewer than 10 passengers, tipping will be slightly higher than stated on the group tour pages.

Japan: Tipping is not part of the culture in Japan and therefore is not required during our tours, but if you would like to show your appreciation, you can do so in local currency.

South America: We will advise amounts to be paid locally to your driver and to your local guide for each tour.

All other destinations: Tipping is expected, however, this can often lead to awkwardness in knowing when it is appropriate to tip and how much, as well as ensuring you have a suitable amount of change available at the time. For your convenience, and based on many years of experience, on these tours we operate a kitty system on Group Tours, so your National Escort will look after this aspect of your trip for you. It also ensures that the amounts paid are reasonable for you but still fair for the local people.

Q. How do standards abroad compare with the UK?

A. We will do our best to ensure that your holiday is safe and trouble free and we are continually working with our local partners to maintain and improve health and safety standards. Travelling abroad involves new places and new experiences and sometimes this means different safety and hygiene standards to those we are used to in the UK. We therefore ask that you take care; pay attention at all times and use your common sense. You are also requested to refer to notices and follow advice from your national escort or local guide.

For other questions and for up-to-date information please refer to our website at www.wendywutours.co.uk/help-and-advice/faqs/

WeCare – Health & Safety

The enjoyment of your holiday is our highest priority. Wendy Wu Tours is a fully insured and bonded tour operator with comprehensive public liability cover. Working closely with an independent health and safety organisation, we are proactive in our approach by ensuring that hotels used on our group tours regularly undergo comprehensive fire safety, security and hygiene audits. In the unlikely event of a problem or emergency on tour, Wendy Wu Tours has a Crisis Management process in place to support all of our customers. We also have a dedicated 24-hour emergency support number.



BOOKING YOUR TRIP

We want to make it as straightforward as possible to book your Wendy Wu holiday. It should be as simple as 1-2-3.

1. CHOOSE YOUR TOUR

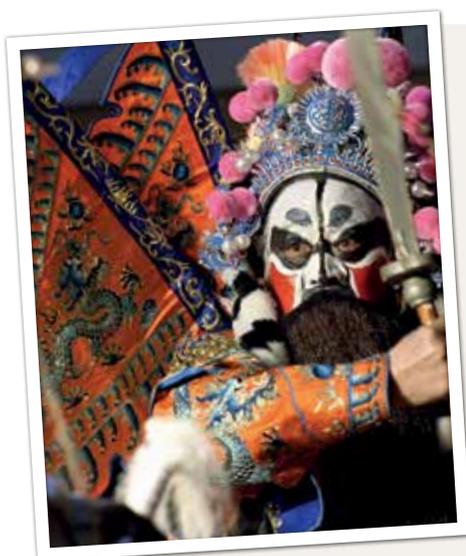
Select from this brochure or browse our website to see our full range of award-winning tours and choose the style of travel that suits you. You will also find detailed information in our tour dossiers to make sure the tour is appropriate for you.

2. SPEAK TO AN EXPERT

Get in touch with one of our expert travel consultants who will be able to answer any of your questions and check availability instantly and confirm prices.

3. MAKE A BOOKING

Did you know you can book most of our tours on our website? Otherwise give us a call or visit your preferred travel agent to pay a deposit and secure your booking from £350pp. Final payment is usually due 60 days before departure.



YOUR LOYALTY MATTERS

Many of our customers enjoy the Wendy Wu Tours experience so much that they travel with us again and again and are happy to recommend us to their friends and family.

RECOMMEND A FRIEND

We'll send you a gourmet hamper as a thank you for the first booking we receive. Plus for every subsequent booking, we'll send you £50 worth of shopping vouchers.

LOYALTY DISCOUNT

When you book your second holiday with us, you'll save £100pp.

WELCOME HOME DISCOUNT

Book another tour with us within 1 month of returning home, we'll give you a £200pp discount.

BECOME A WENDY WU TOURS VIP

When you book your third tour or more, we'll give you £250pp off the total cost of your holiday.

Terms and conditions apply. Refer to our website for full details.

WENDY WU TOURS BOOKING CONDITIONS

The following booking conditions form the basis of your contract with Wendy Wu Tours Ltd, Ground Floor, Cottons Centre, Cottons Lane, 47-49 Tooley St, London SE1 2QG, company number 05107061. Please read them carefully as they set out our respective rights and obligations. By asking us to confirm your booking, you confirm that you have had the opportunity to read and have read these booking conditions, the brochure and tour dossier and agree to be bound by them.

These booking conditions only apply to holiday arrangements which you book with us in the UK and which we agree to make, provide or perform (as applicable) as part of our contract with you. All references in these booking conditions to "holiday", "booking", "contract", "package", "tour" or "arrangements" mean such holiday arrangements unless otherwise stated.

For tailor-made holidays, please refer to our Wendy Wu Tailor Made brochure and terms and conditions, or visit our website.

In these booking conditions, "you" and "your" means all persons named on the booking (including anyone who is added or substituted at a later date) or any of them as the context requires. "We", "us" and "our" means Wendy Wu Tours Limited.

1. Your Holiday Contract

The first named person on the booking ("lead name") must be authorised to make a booking on the basis of these booking conditions by all persons named on the booking and by their parent or guardian for all party members who are under 18 when the booking is made. By making a booking the lead name confirms that he/she is so authorised. The lead name is responsible for making all payments due to us and to indemnify us for the liability of all party members. The lead name must be at least 18 when the booking is made.

After we receive your booking request and all appropriate payments (see clause 4 "Payment" below), if the arrangements you wish to book are available, we will issue a confirmation invoice. A binding agreement will come into existence between us when we dispatch this invoice to the 'lead name' or your Travel Agent. We both agree that English Law (and no other) will apply to your contract and to any dispute, claim or other matter of any description which arises between us ("claim") (except as set out below). We both also agree that any claim (and whether or not involving any personal injury) must be dealt with under the ABTA arbitration scheme (if the scheme is available for the claim in question and you wish to use it – see clause 14) or by the Courts of England and Wales only unless, in the case of Court proceedings, you live in Scotland or Northern Ireland. In this case, proceedings can either be brought in the Courts of your home country or those of England and Wales. If proceedings are brought in Scotland or Northern Ireland, you may choose to have your contract and claim governed by the law of Scotland/Northern Ireland as applicable (but if you do not so choose, English law will apply).

Your invoice will be sent to your travel agent or the lead name on the booking if you have booked direct with us. Please check this invoice carefully as soon as you receive it. Contact us immediately if any information which appears on the confirmation or any other document appears to be incorrect or incomplete as it may not be possible to make changes later. We regret we cannot accept any liability if we are not notified of any inaccuracies (for which we are responsible) in any document within ten days of our sending it out (five days for tickets). We will do our best to rectify any mistake notified to us outside these time limits but you must meet any costs involved in doing so.

If you wish to change or cancel any arrangements later you may have to pay an amendment or cancellation charge (See Clause 8).

2. Your financial protection

We hold an Air Travel Organiser's Licence issued by the Civil Aviation Authority (ATOL number 6639). When you buy an ATOL protected flight or flight inclusive holiday* from us, you will receive an ATOL Certificate. This lists the flight, accommodation, car hire and/or other services that are financially protected, where you can get information on what this means for you, and who to contact if things go wrong. We, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL Certificate, will provide you with the services listed on the ATOL Certificate (or a suitable alternative). In some cases, where neither we nor the supplier are able to do so for reasons of insolvency, an alternative ATOL holder may provide you with services you have bought or a suitable alternative (at no extra cost to you). You agree to accept that in those circumstances the alternative ATOL holder will perform those obligations and you agree to pay any money outstanding to be paid by you under your contract to that alternative ATOL holder. However, you also agree that in some cases it will not be possible to appoint an alternative ATOL holder, in which case you will be entitled to make a claim under the ATOL scheme (or your credit card issuer where applicable).

*The flights and flight-inclusive holidays we arrange are ATOL protected providing they are made available in the UK. For further information visit the ATOL website at www.atol.org.uk.

We are a member of ABTA (ABTA number W7994). If your holiday does not include flights, ABTA will financially protect your holiday by ensuring you receive a refund or, if your arrangements include return travel to the UK (other than flights) you are returned to the UK in the event that your holiday cannot be provided as a result of our insolvency. Please go to www.abta.com for a copy of the guide to ABTA's scheme of Financial Protection.

ABTA and ABTA members help holidaymakers to get the most from their travel and assist them when things do not go according to plan. We are obliged to maintain a high standard of service to you by ABTA's Code of Conduct.

For further information about ABTA, the Code of Conduct and the arbitration scheme available to you if you have a complaint (see clause 14), contact ABTA at 30 Park Street, London, SE1 9EQ or see www.abta.com.

3. Your Holiday Price

Please note, changes and errors occasionally occur. You must check the price of your chosen holiday at the time of booking.

The cost of your travel arrangements was calculated using known costs and exchange rates of £1 to 1.33USD, £1 to 8.80CNY and £1 to 5.33MYR on 9 July 2018 and £1 to 147JPY on 14 June 2018

We reserve the right to increase and correct errors in advertised prices at any time before your holiday is confirmed. We will advise you of any error which we are aware of and inform the new applicable price at the time of booking.

Once the price of your chosen holiday has been confirmed at the time of booking, then subject to the correction of errors, we will only increase the price in the following circumstances. Price increases after booking will be passed on by way of a surcharge. A surcharge will be payable, subject to the conditions set out in this clause, in the event of any change in our transportation costs or in dues, taxes or fees payable for services such as landing taxes or embarkation or disembarkation fees at ports or airports or in the any fluctuation in exchange rates which have been used to calculate the cost of your holiday.

Even in the above cases, we will only levy a surcharge if the amount of any increase in our costs exceeds 2% of the total cost of your holiday (excluding insurance premiums and any amendment charges). If any surcharge is greater than 10% of the cost of your holiday (excluding insurance premiums and any amendment charges), you will be entitled to cancel your booking and receive a full refund of all monies you have paid to us (except for

any amendment charges) or alternatively purchase another holiday from us as referred to in clause 9 "If we change or cancel your holiday". Although insurance (where purchased through us) does not form part of your contract with us or any "package", we will consider an appropriate refund of any insurance premiums you have paid us if you can show you are unable to use/reuse or transfer your policy in the event of cancellation or purchase of an alternative holiday.

Where applicable, you have 14 days from the issue date printed on the surcharge invoice to tell us if you want to choose option (b) or (c) as set out in clause 9 below. If you do not tell us that you wish to choose either of these options within this period of time, we are entitled to assume that you do not wish to do so and will pay the surcharge. Any surcharge must be paid with the balance of the cost of the holiday or within 14 days of the issue date printed on the surcharge invoice, whichever is the later.

Please note that arrangements are not always purchased in local currency and some apparent changes have no impact on the price of your holiday due to contractual and other protection in place.

4. Payment

In order to confirm your chosen holiday, a deposit of at least £350.00 per person (or full payment if booking within 60 days of departure) must be paid at the time of booking. In some cases the amount of deposit may be higher: where, for example, we need to pre-purchase flights tickets, accommodation or other services. If you wish to purchase the insurance policy we offer, all applicable premiums must also be paid at the time of booking (you must be insured – please see clause 6 on the subject of insurance).

The balance of the holiday cost must be received by us not less than 60 days prior to departure. This date will be shown on the confirmation invoice. Reminders are not sent. Our preferred method of deposit payment is by bank debit card or credit card. Balance payment may be made by cash, bank debit card, credit card or cheque (providing there is time to clear it to meet the payment schedule shown above - you should allow 5 working days for clearance from the time we receive it). No charge will be made for deposits and balances paid by Debit Card/Switch/Delta. However, in line with most major operators, we will make a charge of 2% for deposits and balances paid by credit card. If we do not receive all payments due (including any surcharge where applicable) in full and on time, we are entitled to assume that you wish to cancel your booking. In this case, we will be entitled to keep all deposits paid or due at that date.

Except for flight inclusive bookings, all monies you pay to one of our authorised travel agents for your holiday with us will be held by the agent on your behalf until a contract between us comes into existence. After that point, your agent will hold the monies on our behalf until they are paid to us. For flight inclusive bookings, all monies paid to any authorised travel agent of ours for your holiday with us will be held on behalf of and for the benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust subject to the travel agent's obligation to pay such monies to us in accordance with our trading terms unless we fail. In the unlikely event of our financial failure, all monies then held by the travel agent or subsequently paid by you to the travel agent will be held by the agent on behalf of and for the benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust without any obligation on the agent to pay such monies to us.

5. Travel documents and visas

A Passport with a minimum of six months validity from the intended date of travel, and contains a minimum of two blank pages, is required for travel for all countries in our programme. Visa fees, where required, are included for UK British Citizen passport holders travelling on a fully inclusive group packages with the exception of holidays to Laos. If you hold any other British passport (British Subject, British National Overseas) or you are a non-UK passport holder or you reside outside of the UK you will be required to obtain your own visas at your own expense. Failure to forward passports to Wendy Wu Tours 8 weeks prior to departure could result in a delay to your visa application and you may incur further charges to cover the expedited visa processing. Unless otherwise requested your passport will be returned approximately 4 weeks after receipt. A charge will be made for the express visa service. It is your responsibility to ensure the visa issued to you is correct. Whilst we include the cost of the standard visa application service in your tour price (for UK British Citizen passport holders), we will pass on any additional charges incurred for non-standard visa processing, or where visa charges are increased following publication of the brochure. Should your visa application be refused for any reason and you wish to cancel your booking the cancellation charges under clause 8 will apply. We make no promises that your Visa application will be successful and we cannot accept bookings conditional on the issuing of a visa, or payment of the balance of the holiday cost (see clause 4) to be deferred until visas have been issued. Responsibility for documentation accuracy, passport validity and dispatch of documents rests with you. Wendy Wu Tours accepts no responsibility in this regard. Passports and applications should be sent by tracked delivery or in person. We accept no responsibility for passports lost in the post. It is the responsibility of each passenger to ensure that you carry all necessary passport, visa and other travel documentation as required by the country you are visiting, and that all documents are in date and valid. We do not accept responsibility if you cannot travel because you have not complied with any passport, visa or immigration requirements for any part of your holiday. Failure to have any necessary travel or other documents results in fines, surcharges or other financial penalty being imposed on us, you will be responsible for reimbursing us in full.

Wendy Wu Tours does not guarantee that you will be issued a visa for your holiday as each passenger has different personal circumstances, the decision to approve a visa is down to the relevant embassy and Wendy Wu Tours acts as a third party with no influence on the visa decision.

Wendy Wu Tours will continue to offer the visa service until such time it is no longer possible due to changes in Embassy Regulations, should this occur we will notify you in writing.

6. Travel Insurance, Health and Safety

It is a condition of booking with us that you take out suitable travel insurance covering at least circumstances leading to the cancellation of your booking and providing sufficient medical cover for illness or injury and repatriation while overseas. You must provide us with the name of your insurers and their 24 hour emergency contact number when you book or as soon as possible thereafter. Wendy Wu Tours will not be liable for any costs incurred by you due to your failure to take out suitable travel insurance from the date of booking. You will indemnify Wendy Wu Tours in respect of any assistance or payment made by us in these circumstances.

Details of any compulsory health requirements applicable to British citizens for your holiday are available from the websites listed below. It is your responsibility to ensure you are aware of all recommended vaccinations and health precautions in good time before departure. Details are available from your GP surgery and from the National Travel

Health Network and Centre www.nathnac.org. Information on health can be found at www.nhs.uk and www.fittotravel.nhs.uk. For holidays in the EU / EEA you should obtain an EHC (European Health Insurance Card) prior to departure from the Department of Health (www.dh.gov.uk). Health requirements and recommendations may change and you must check the up to date position in good time before departure. The Foreign and Commonwealth Office publishes regularly updated travel information on its website www.gov.uk/foreign-travel-advice which you are recommended to consult before booking and in good time before departure.

7. If you wish to change your booking

If, after our confirmation invoice has been issued, you wish to change your travel arrangements in any way, we will endeavour to make these changes, but it may not always be possible. Any request for changes to be made must be from the lead name on the booking or your Travel Agent. You will be asked to pay an administration charge as set out below per person and any further cost we incur together with any costs or charges incurred or imposed by any of our suppliers in making this alteration. Examples include:

- Minor amendments to the tour booked - £50
- Minor amendments made within 30 days of departure - £50
- Transferring between tours or changing departure date - £50
- Transferring between tours or changing departure date within 60 days of departure is not permitted and cancellation fees will apply
- Reissue of airline tickets, where possible - £50 plus any non-refundable costs of the cancelled ticket and any additional costs of the new ticket
- Once a booking is confirmed no name transfers are permitted and will be regarded as a cancellation and cancellation fees apply

It is important to note that some arrangements such as certain types of air tickets cannot be changed after a booking has been made as they are sold as part of your fixed package: any change will be treated as a cancellation in which case cancellation charges will apply. Note that only one change per booking is permitted.

8. If you wish to cancel your booking

Because we start to incur costs in relation to your arrangements from the time we confirm your booking, if you cancel we have to make a charge and the nearer to your departure date you cancel, the higher the charge will be. If you wish to cancel a confirmed booking you must do so by writing to our head office. Cancellation takes effect from the day we receive your letter. Cancellation charges are shown in the table below and will be payable immediately on cancellation. Where the cancellation charge is shown as a percentage, this is calculated on the basis of the total cost payable by the person(s) cancelling excluding insurance premiums and amendment charges. Insurance premiums and amendment charges are not refundable in the event of cancellation:

61 or more days	Retention of deposit
60 – 42 days	30% including deposit
41 – 28 days	60% including deposit
27 – 15 days	90% including deposit
14 days or less	100% including deposit

Depending on the reason for cancellation, you may be able to reclaim these cancellation charges (less any applicable excess) under the terms of your insurance policy. Claims must be made directly to the insurance company concerned and we have no liability in these circumstances.

9. If we change or cancel your holiday

We start planning the holidays we offer many months in advance. Occasionally, we have to make changes to and correct errors in brochure and other details both before and after bookings have been confirmed and cancel confirmed bookings. Whilst we always endeavour to avoid changes and cancellations, we must reserve the right to do so. The right is also reserved to change airline, aircraft types and vessels scheduled for any specific departure. Even after we have confirmed your booking we may have to make alterations to confirmed arrangements. Most such alterations will be minor and of little effect on your overall arrangements and while we will do our best to notify you of any such minor change before your departure, we will have no other liability to you. Occasionally we may have to make a significant change to your confirmed arrangements. Significant changes include but are not limited to the following (which are illustrative):

- Change of UK departure airport. (A change from one London airport to another is not considered a major change. London airports are Heathrow, Gatwick, Stansted, Luton and London City)
- Change of your time of departure or return by more than 12 hours
- Change of resort
- Change of holiday accommodation to accommodation of a lower official rating.

If we have to make a significant change, we will notify you as quickly as possible and offer you the following options:

- (a) (for significant changes) accepting the changed arrangements or
- (b) purchasing an alternative holiday from us, of a similar standard to that originally booked if available. We will offer you at least one alternative holiday of equivalent or higher standard for which you will not be asked to pay any more than the price of the original holiday. If this holiday is in fact cheaper than the original one, we will refund the price difference. If you do not wish to accept the holiday we specifically offer you, you may choose any of our other then available holidays. You must pay the applicable price of any such holiday. This will mean your paying more if it is more expensive or receiving a refund if it is cheaper or
- (c) cancelling or accepting the cancellation in which case you will receive a full refund of all monies you have paid to us

In addition, if you choose (a) or (b) above, and the change is not due to 'force majeure' (see clause 10 "Force Majeure"), you will receive as compensation a credit towards the cost of your arrangements, or any alternative selected, of the amount shown in Scale A below. If you choose (c) we will pay you compensation of the amount shown in Scale B below. In all cases we will have no liability for any other or greater compensation, or for expenses or losses incurred as a result of any change.

Period before departure date notification given by us	Credit/Compensation per fare paying passenger (excluding children)	
	Scale A	Scale B
0 – 7 days	£50	£25
8 – 14 days	£40	£20
15 – 28 days	£30	£15
29 – 42 days	£20	£10
43 – 56 days	£10	£5

No compensation will be payable and the above options will not be available if we cancel as a result of your failure to comply with any requirement of these booking conditions entitling us to cancel (such as paying on time) or where a change is a minor one.

10. Our liability to you

(1) We will take reasonable care to ensure that the holiday arrangements we have agreed to make, perform or provide as part of our contract with you are made, performed or provided with reasonable skill and care. This means that, subject to these booking conditions, we may accept responsibility if, for example, you suffer death or personal injury or your contracted holiday arrangements are not provided as promised or prove deficient as a result solely of the failure of ourselves, our employees, agents or suppliers to use reasonable skill and care in making, performing or providing, as applicable, your contracted holiday arrangements. Please note, it is your responsibility to show that reasonable skill and care has not been used and you have suffered loss as a result if you wish to make a claim against us. In addition, we will only be responsible for what our employees, agents and suppliers do or do not do if they were at the time acting within the course of their employment (for employees) or carrying out work we had asked them to do (for agents and suppliers).

(2) We will not be responsible for any injury, illness, death, loss (for example loss of enjoyment), damage, expense, cost or other sum or claim of any description whatsoever which results from any of the following:

- the act(s) and/or omission(s) of the person(s) affected or any member(s) of their party or
- the act(s) and/or omission(s) of a third party not connected with the provision of your holiday and which were unforeseeable or unavoidable or
- 'force majeure' as defined in clause 11 below

(3) Please note, we cannot accept responsibility for any services which do not form part of our contract. This includes, for example, any additional services or facilities which your hotel or any other supplier agrees to provide for you where the services or facilities are not advertised by us and we have not agreed to arrange them as part of our contract including any excursion you purchase in resort. Please also see clause 12 "Excursions". In addition, regardless of any wording used by us on our website, in any advertising material or elsewhere, we only promise to use reasonable skill and care in performing our contractual obligation as set out above and we do not have any greater or different liability to you.

(4) The promises we make to you about the services we have agreed to provide or arrange as part of our contract - and the laws, regulations and relevant standards of the country in which your claim or complaint occurred - will be used as the basis for deciding whether the services in question had been properly provided. If the particular services which gave rise to the claim or complaint complied with local laws and regulations applicable to those services at the time, the services will be treated as having been properly provided. This will be the case even if the services did not comply with the laws and regulations of the UK which would have applied had those services been provided in the UK. The exception to this is where the claim or complaint concerns the absence of a safety feature which might lead a reasonable holiday maker to refuse to take the holiday in question. Please note, however, our obligation is to exercise reasonable skill and care as referred to in clause 10(1). We do not make any representation or commitment that all services will comply with applicable local laws and regulations and failure to comply does not automatically mean we have not exercised reasonable skill and care.

(5) As set out in these booking conditions, we limit the maximum amount we may have to pay you for any claims you may make against us.

Where we are found liable for loss of and/or damage to any luggage or personal possessions (including money), the maximum amount we will have to pay you is £1,500 per person affected unless a different limitation applies to your claim under this clause or clause 10(6) below. You must ensure you have appropriate travel insurance to protect your personal belongings.

For all other claims which do not involve death or personal injury, if we are found liable to you on any basis the maximum amount we will have to pay you is twice the price (excluding insurance premiums and amendment charges) paid by or on behalf of the person(s) affected in total unless a lower limitation applies to your claim under clause 10(6) below. This maximum amount will only be payable where everything has gone wrong and you have not received any benefit at all from your holiday.

(6) Where any claim or part of a claim (including those involving death or personal injury) concerns or is based on any travel arrangements (including the process of getting on and/or off the transport concerned) provided by any air, sea, rail or road carrier to which any international convention or regulation applies, the maximum amount of compensation we will have to pay you will be limited. The most we will have to pay you for that claim or that part of a claim if we are found liable to you on any basis is the most the carrier concerned would have to pay under the international convention or regulation which applies to the travel arrangements in question (for example, the Warsaw Convention as amended or unamended and the Montreal Convention for international travel by air and/or for airlines with an operating licence granted by an EU country, the EC Regulation on Air Carrier Liability No 889/2002 for national and international travel by air, the Athens Convention for international travel by sea and COTIF the Convention on International Travel by Rail). Where a carrier would not be obliged to make any payment to you under the applicable international convention or regulation in respect of a claim or part of a claim, we similarly are not obliged to make a payment to you for that claim or part of the claim. When making any payment, we are entitled to deduct any money which you have received or are entitled to receive from the carrier for the claim in question. Copies of the applicable international conventions and regulations are available from us on request.

(7) Please note, we cannot accept any liability for any damage, loss, expense or other sum(s) of any description (1) which on the basis of the information given to us by you concerning your booking prior to our accepting it, we could not have foreseen you would suffer or incur if we breached our contract with you or (2) which did not result from any breach of contract or other fault by ourselves or our employees or, where we are responsible for them, our suppliers. Additionally we cannot accept liability for any business losses including self employed loss of earnings.

11. Force Majeure

Except where otherwise expressly stated in these booking conditions, we regret we will not accept liability or pay any compensation where the performance or prompt performance of our obligations under our contract with you is prevented or affected by or you otherwise suffer any damage, loss or expense of any nature as a result of "force majeure". In these booking conditions, "force majeure" means any event, or the consequences of which, we or the supplier of the service(s) in question could not, even with all due care, foresee or avoid. Such events are not limited to but may include actual or threatened war, riot, civil strife, terrorist activity, industrial dispute, natural or nuclear disaster, adverse weather conditions, volcanic activity, seismic activity, fire, pandemics, epidemics and all similar events, natural or man made, outside our control or that of our agents or suppliers.

12. Excursions

We may provide you with information (before departure and/or when you are on holiday) about activities and excursions which are available in the area you are visiting. We have

no involvement in any such activities or excursions which are neither run, supervised nor controlled in any way by us. They are provided by local operators or other third parties who are entirely independent of us. They do not form any part of your contract with us even where we suggest particular operators/other third parties and/or assist you in booking such activities or excursions in any way. We cannot accept any liability on any basis in relation to such activities or excursions and the acceptance of liability contained in clause 10(1) of our booking conditions will not apply to them. We do not however exclude liability for the negligence of ourselves or our employees resulting in your death or personal injury.

We cannot guarantee accuracy at all times of information given in relation to such activities or excursions or about the area you are visiting generally or that any particular excursion or activity which does not form part of our contract will take place as these services are not under our control. If you feel that any of the activities or excursions referred to in our brochure, on our website and in our other advertising material which are not part of our contract are vital to the enjoyment of your holiday, write to us immediately and we will tell you the latest known situation. If we become aware of any material alterations to area information and/or such outside activities or excursions which can reasonably be expected to affect your decision to book a holiday with us, we will pass on this information at the time of booking.

13. Complaint procedure

If you have a problem during your holiday concerning any service provided as part of the arrangements we have confirmed, you must inform our National Escort or Local Guide (or, if none available, with our local agent or hotel manager) immediately to enable them to try to resolve the matter. Any notification must be put in writing and given to our representative / agent and the supplier as soon as possible. Our emergency number is manned 24 hours a day, seven days a week and is 07984 041625. Until we know about a complaint or problem, we cannot begin to resolve it. If you remain dissatisfied, however, you must write to us within 28 days of your return to the UK giving your booking reference and full details of your complaint. Only the lead name should write to us. If you fail to follow this simple complaints procedure, your right to claim any compensation you may otherwise have been entitled to may be affected or even lost as a result.

14. Arbitration

Disputes arising out of, or in connection with your booking which cannot be amicably settled may be referred to arbitration if you so wish under a special scheme arranged by ABTA Ltd and administered independently. The scheme provides for a simple and inexpensive method of arbitration on documents alone with restricted liability on the customer in respect of costs. Full details will be provided on request or can be obtained from the ABTA website (www.abta.com). The scheme does not apply to claims for an amount greater than £5,000 per person. There is also a limit of £25,000 per booking. Neither does it apply to claims which are solely in respect of physical injury or illness or their consequences. The scheme can however deal with compensation claims which include an element of minor injury or illness subject to a limit of £1,500 on the amount the arbitrator can award per person in respect of this element. Your application for arbitration and other required documents must be received by ABTA within 18 months of your return from the holiday. Outside this time limit arbitration under the scheme may still be available if we agree, although the ABTA Code does not require such agreement. For injury and illness claims, you can request the ABTA mediation procedure and we have the option to agree to this. Where we act as agent, please bear in mind that your contract is with the supplier of the arrangements concerned. Unless the supplier is also a member of ABTA, only disputes relating to our actions as agent can be dealt with by the arbitration scheme or mediation procedure and not complaints about the arrangements themselves or the acts / omissions of the supplier.

15. Conditions of Suppliers

Many of the services which make up your holiday are provided by independent suppliers. Those suppliers provide these services in accordance with their own terms and conditions. Some of these terms and conditions may limit or exclude the supplier's liability to you, usually in accordance with applicable international conventions (see clause 10(4)). Copies of the relevant parts of these terms and conditions and of the international conventions are available on request from ourselves or the supplier concerned.

16. Behaviour

When you book a Holiday with Wendy Wu Tours Limited you accept responsibility for the proper conduct for yourself and your party whilst on Holiday. If we or any other person in authority is of the reasonable opinion that you or any member of your party is behaving in such a way as to cause or be likely to cause danger or upset to any other person or damage to property, we will be entitled to terminate the holiday of the person(s) concerned. The person(s) concerned will be required to leave the accommodation or other service and we will have no further responsibility to them including any return travel arrangements. No refunds will be made and we will not pay any expenses or costs incurred as a result of the termination. You will be responsible for making full payment for any damage or loss caused by you or any member of your party during your time away. Payment must be paid directly at the time to the service supplier concerned. If the actual cost of the loss or damage exceeds the amount paid where estimated, you must pay the difference once known. If the actual cost is less than the amount paid, the difference will be refunded. You will also be responsible for meeting any claims subsequently made against us and all costs incurred by us (including our own and the other party's full legal costs) as a result of your actions.

17. Special Requests

If you have any special requests, you must inform us prior to booking. Although we will endeavour to pass any reasonable requests on to the relevant supplier, we regret we cannot guarantee any request will be met. Failure to meet any special request will not be a breach of contract on our part. Confirmation that a special request has been noted or passed on to the supplier or the inclusion of the special request on your confirmation invoice or any other documentation is not confirmation that the request will be met. Unless and until specifically confirmed, all special requests are subject to availability. Unless you receive written confirmation from the supplier that a special request will be complied with, you must assume that it will not be. The responsibility for providing the special request lies solely with the supplier and not with Wendy Wu Tours.

We regret we cannot accept any conditional bookings, i.e. any booking which is specified to be conditional on the fulfilment of a particular request. All such bookings will be treated as "standard" bookings subject to the above provisions on special requests.

18. Fitness, Medical Conditions & Disabilities

Please note that China and the surrounding regions is a vast area with varying terrain (including steps, steep hills and uneven walkways) which can be difficult to negotiate. An indicated "tough pace" is outlined clearly in this brochure and in the tour specific Tour Dossiers. It is your sole responsibility to ensure that you are sufficiently fit and well to negotiate these areas, without any adverse effect on the overall group or tour operation. You should check that your proposed areas of travel are suitable dependent on your own health, including any medical condition and/or disability that you may have.

If you or any member of your party has any medical condition or disability which may affect your holiday or has any special requirements as a result of any medical condition or disability (including any which affect the booking process), please tell us before you confirm your

booking so that we can assist you in considering the suitability of the arrangements and/or making the booking. In any event, you must give us full details in writing at the time of booking and whenever any change in the condition or disability occurs. You must also promptly advise us if any medical condition or disability which may affect your holiday develops after your booking has been confirmed. Should this condition not be met, Wendy Wu Tours reserves the right to terminate the holiday of the person(s) involved, as described in section 16.

19. Flights

In accordance with EU Directive (EC) No 2111/2005 Article 9, we are required to bring to your attention the existence of a "Community list" which contains details of air carriers who are subject to an operating ban within the EU. The Community list is available for inspection at http://ec.europa.eu/transport/air-ban/list_en.htm.

In accordance with EU Regulations we are required to advise you of the actual carrier(s) (or, if the actual carrier(s) is not known, the likely carrier(s) that will operate your flight(s) at the time of booking. Where we are only able to inform you of the likely carrier(s) at the time of booking, we shall inform you of the identity of the actual carrier(s) as soon as we become aware of this. Any change to the operating carrier(s) after your booking has been confirmed will be notified to you as soon as possible.

If the carrier with whom you have a confirmed reservation becomes subject to an operating ban as above as a result of which we/ the carrier are unable to offer you a suitable alternative the provisions of clause 9 "If we change or cancel your holiday" will apply. We are not always in a position at the time of booking to confirm the flight timings which will be used in connection with your flight. The flight timings shown in our brochure, on our website and/or detailed on your confirmation invoice are for guidance only and are subject to alteration and confirmation. Flight timings are outside our control. They are set by airlines and are subject to various factors including air traffic control restrictions, weather conditions, potential technical problems and the ability of passengers to check in on time.

Specific instructions relating to departure and travel arrangements will be sent with your air or other travel tickets approximately 2 weeks before departure. You must accordingly check your tickets very carefully immediately on receipt to ensure you have the correct flight times.

It is possible that flight times may be changed even after tickets have been despatched - we will contact you as soon as possible if this occurs.

Any change in the identity of the carrier, flight timings, and/or aircraft type (if advised) will not entitle you to cancel or change to other arrangements without paying our normal charges except where specified in these conditions.

20. Delay and Denied Boarding Regulations

In the event of any flight delay or cancellation at your UK or overseas point of departure, the airline is responsible for providing such assistance as is legally required by the Denied Boarding Regulations (see below). The ferry, tunnel or rail operator is similarly responsible in relation to any delayed or cancelled sea crossing or international rail departure. Except where otherwise stated in our brochure or on our website, we cannot provide any assistance in such circumstances other than information and advice to the extent we are in a position to do so. Any airline concerned may however provide refreshments etc.

We cannot accept liability for any delay which is due to any of the reasons set out in clause 10(2) of these Booking Conditions (which includes the behaviour of any passenger(s) on the flight who, for example, fails to check in or board on time). In addition, we will not be liable for any delay unless it has a significant effect on your holiday arrangements.

If your flight is cancelled or delayed, your flight ticket is downgraded or boarding is denied by your airline, depending on the circumstances, the airline may be required to pay you compensation, refund the cost of your flight and/or provide you with accommodation and/or refreshments under EC Regulation No 261/2004 - the Denied Boarding Regulations 2004. Where applicable, you must pursue the airline for the compensation or other payment due to you. All sums you receive or are entitled to receive from the airline concerned by virtue of these Regulations represent the full amount of your entitlement to compensation or any other payment arising from such cancellation, delay, downgrading or denied boarding. This includes any disappointment, distress, inconvenience or effect on any other arrangements. The fact a delay may entitle you to cancel your flight does not automatically entitle you to cancel any other arrangements even where those arrangements have been made in conjunction with your flight. We have no liability to make any payment to you in relation to the Denied Boarding Regulations or in respect of any flight cancellation or delay, downgrading of any flight ticket or denial of any boarding as the full amount of your entitlement to any compensation or other payment (as dealt with above) is covered by the airline's obligations under the Denied Boarding Regulations. If, for any reason, we make any payment to you or a third party which the airline is responsible for in accordance with the Denied Boarding Regulations, you must, when requested, assign to us the rights you have or had to claim the payment in question from the airline. If your airline does not comply with these rules you may complain to the Civil Aviation Authority on 020 7453 6888 or by e-mail to passengercomplaints@caa.co.uk or see www.caa.co.uk - referring your complaint to the CAA.

Data protection

In order to process your booking and meet your requirements, we must pass your personal details on to the relevant suppliers of your travel arrangements. In accordance with current legislation and GDPR regulations our privacy policy is available at <https://www.wendywutours.co.uk/help-and-advice/privacy-policy/>. We would also like to hold your information (including any email address), where collected by us, for our own future marketing purposes (for example, to inform you of promotional/competition offers or to send you our brochure).

Wendy Wu Tours Ltd. may wish to contact you by post, e-mail and/or telephone with news, information and offers on its holidays we may have available and for market research purposes.

If you prefer not to be contacted for the purposes set out above then please contact the Data Protection Officer at the above web address. You can opt out of all communications at any time.

TOP REASONS TO CHOOSE WENDY WU TOURS



- Over 20 years' experience
- Unrivalled knowledge and expertise
- Comprehensive range of group, private and tailor-made holidays
- Depart from many regional UK airports
- Fully inclusive prices with no hidden extras
- Outstanding customer satisfaction
- Award-winning guides
- Specialist advice from our experienced consultants
- Hassle-free visa service included
- Safe and secure with ABTA, ATOL & IATA

WE OFFER TOURS AND TAILORMADE TRAVEL THROUGHOUT ASIA & BEYOND

- China • Japan • Vietnam • Cambodia • Laos • Thailand • Burma • Borneo • Indonesia • India • Nepal
- Bhutan • Sri Lanka • Central Asia • Mongolia • Taiwan • South Korea • South America

To book call **0808 278 5294** or see your preferred Travel Agent
To see our full range of holidays visit wendywutours.co.uk

 [@wendywuofficial](https://www.facebook.com/wendywutours)

 [@wendywutours](https://twitter.com/wendywutours)

 Search Wendy Wu Tours



 Wendy Wu Tours

Wendy Wu Tours Limited,
Ground Floor, Cottons Centre,
Cottons Lane, 47-49 Tooley St,
London, SE1 2QG

info@wendywutours.co.uk
wendywutours.co.uk

Opening Hours:
Mon-Fri 9:00am – 5:30pm
Sat-Sun 10:00am – 4:00pm

 **ABTA**
ABTA No W7994

